Grand Marina is your home away from home. It’s your scenic getaway for total relaxation. Grand Marina is well protected in more than one way. With its beautiful landscaping and uncompromised amenities you have everything you need to enjoy your beloved investment to the fullest. It’s time to demand more from your marina than a spot to tie up your boat. It’s time to wake up to Grand Marina!

- Over 400 concrete berths 30 to 60 feet
- Secured Gatehouses (key access only)
- Dockside Electrical (up to 50A - 220V)
- Cable TV & Telephone Service
- Dry Storage
- Heated & tiled restrooms with individual showers
- Beautifully Landscaped
- Great Customer Service
- Full service Fuel Dock and Mini Mart
- Sailboat & Powerboat Brokers on site

Located adjacent to four active yacht clubs:
Oakland YC, Encinal YC, Alameda YC and Island YC
A Valiant Attempt Proves Successful

Keith Brown spent two full years restoring Aleta, his 1979 Peterson designed 46-footer. And this ‘queen of the misty isles’ creates a dramatic image as she races Bay and ocean.

Keith painted her hull a brilliant yellow. With shiny black carbon main, jib and genoa, all from Pineapple Sails, she is more than picture perfect. She is also fast. Aleta placed first in the IOR Warhorse class in this year’s Corinthian Midwinters.

Keith Brown’s field is architecture, where engineering and design come together. Sailmaking, too, is where engineering shapes and structures combine with fine workmanship to make sails that are fast and strong. And beautiful. Pineapple Sails – fast and strong. And beautiful.

Aleta, bride of Prince Valiant*

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at:
West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, Richmond or Berkeley;
or Svendsen’s in Alameda.

PINEAPPLE SAILS
Phone (510) 522-2200
Fax (510) 522-7700
www.pineapplesails.com
2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501

*Powered by Pineapples
Some Island Packet Race Victories

1990 Bermuda Ocean Race  IP35  1st in Class  2nd Overall
1991 Caribbean 1500  IP44  1st in Class  2nd Overall
1992 Caribbean 1500  IP40  1st in Class  2nd Overall
1993 Caribbean 1500  IP44  1st in Class  1st Overall
1995 Caribbean 1500  IP40  1st in Class  1st Overall
1996 Pacific Cup  IP38  1st in Class  4th Overall
1996 North Sea Regatta  IP35  1st in Class  1st Overall
1998 Caribbean 1500  IP44  1st in Class  2nd Overall
2000 Caribbean 1500  IP44  1st in Class  3rd Overall
2001 Marion-Bermuda Race  IP35  1st in Class  1st Overall
2003 Caribbean 1500  IP485  1st in Class  4th Overall
2003 Bermuda Cup  IP420  1st in Class  2nd Overall
2003 Atlantic Cup  IP485  1st in Class  1st Overall
2004 Regatta del Sol al Sol  IP420  1st in Class  4th Overall
2004 Regatta del Sol al Sol  IP38  1st in Class  1st Overall
2004 Miami-Key Largo Race  IP26  1st in Class  1st Overall
2004 Chicago-Mackinac Singhanded Challenge  IP40  1st in Class

The Wauquiez Centurion 40

A Passionate History – Henri Wauquiez built his first sailing yacht in 1965—the opening chapter in an ongoing story of a passion for sailing and high quality boats. Wauquiez sailing yachts are famous around the world as comfortable, fast and reliable boats with earlier models still highly sought after by the bluewater aficionados. Wauquiez craftsmen today are still motivated by the same passion: each new boat must be an example of excellence and seaworthiness, performance, styling and construction.

High End Construction – Hand laid hulls, balsa cored decks, a hull/deck joint that is mechanically fastened and bonded with polyurethane cement. Today, Wauquiez also incorporates the infusion technique which not only helps protect the environment, it ensures an optimum resin to fiberglass ratio and excellent protection against osmosis with the use of vinylester resins.

Top Quality Gear – This choice of top quality gear guarantees excellence backup service in any port of call around the world. Burma teak bulkheads and cabinetwork are fitted and varnished with the utmost care. Numerous hatches and portholes provide plenty of natural light and the additional warmth of halogen lighting creates a wonderful ambiance to enhance the inimitable quality of a Wauquiez sailing yacht.

Wauquiez – A World of Differences

- Yacht Sales – New & Pre-Owned
- Yacht Service & Maintenance
- Semi-Custom Yacht Program to 120-ft
- Long Distance Cruise Outfitting
- RayMarine Electronics Service Center
Why I Own a Beneteau

After researching many sailboats for San Francisco Bay and coastal cruising, I decided on a Beneteau 473. I have a large family so accommodations were important issues for me.

The Beneteau 473 also offered handsome lines, excellent dealer support, a very modern and easily managed rig, excellent value, large cockpit, beautiful interior, and exceptional performance. I have been sailing my Beneteau 473 for about one and a half years and I am a very pleased owner.

Passage Yachts has always been there for all my needs. A wonderful company! Special thanks to Ben, Don and John Beckley.

Rick Niello, President/Owner
The Niello Co.
Beneteau 473 Ticket

• World renowned designers guarantee excellent performance and seaworthy hulls
• Modern construction facilities, and being the world’s largest boat builder, guarantees consistent quality and the ability to deliver the world’s best value
• High degree of product engineering and product testing guarantees you many years of happy ownership and one of the highest resale values in the industry

Please Join Us May 14 & 15 for Our Official Spring Open House
• Large display of new and used boats you can leisurely walk through and learn why we get people sailing
• Special ‘Spring Fling’ equipment packages available at the Open House Weekend
• Barbecue and refreshments
The First 44.7.
May all your dreams be fast ones.

Finish first in style
Performance by Farr Yacht Design, Ltd.
Elegant comfort in a racer/cruiser
Value without compromise
Quality from the world’s leader

The Sea Demands The Best
843.629.5300 www.beneteauusa.com
BOAT LOANS
from
Trident Funding

"a fresh approach from people you can trust"

In Northern California call
JOAN BURLEIGH
(800) 690-7770

In Southern California call
JEFF LONG
MARGE BROOKSHIRE
(888) 883-8634

In San Diego
JONI GEIS
(619) 255-5666

www.tridentfunding.com

SUBSCRIPTIONS

- Enclosed is $30.00 for one year
  Third Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class, so you must make address change with us in writing.)

- Enclosed is $55.00 for one year
  First Class Postage (Delivery Time 2 to 3 days)  
   (Canada & Mexico: First Class Only)

- First Class Renewal (current subs. only)

- Gift Subscription — Gift Card to read from:

We regret that we cannot accept foreign subscriptions.
Check, money order, or credit card information must accompany subscription request.
Please allow 6-8 wks to process changes/additions plus delivery time.

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

CREDIT CARD INFORMATION

- MASTERCARD
- VISA
- AMERICAN EXPRESS

Min. Charge $20

Number: __________________________ Exp. Date: ___________

INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS

Current issue = $6.00 • With classy ad placed = $5.00
Back Issues = $7.00 (must indicate exact issue by month or vol #)

DISTRIBUTION

- We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38.
  (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

- Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name
Address
City
State
Zip
County
Phone Number

Latitude 38

"we go where the wind blows"

Publisher/Exec. Editor: Richard Spindler — richard@latitude38.com — ext. 111
Managing Editor: John Riise — johnr@latitude38.com — ext. 110
Senior Editor: Rob Moore — rob@latitude38.com — ext. 109
Senior Editor: Andy Turpin — andy@latitude38.com — ext. 112
General Manager: Colleen Levine — colleen@latitude38.com — ext. 102
Classifieds: Mary Briggs — class@latitude38.com — ext. 104
Production: Christine Weaver — chris@latitude38.com — ext. 103
Production: Annie Bates-Winship — annie@latitude38.com — ext. 106
Advertising: Mitch Perkins — Mitch@latitude38.com — ext. 107
Advertising: John Arndt — john@latitude38.com — ext. 108
Bookkeeping: Helen Nichols — helen@latitude38.com — ext. 101

Directions to our office ................................................................. press 4
Subscriptions .......................................................................... press 1.4
Classified .............................................................................. press 1.1
Distribution ............................................................................ press 1.5
Editorial ................................................................................ press 1.6
Other email ........................................................................... press 1.6

Website: www.latitude38.com

15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941 • (415) 383-8200 Fax: (415) 383-5816

Please address all correspondence by person or department name
Great layout for a family offshore cruiser.

$139,500

51' ALEUTIAN, 1980

Spacious 2 cabin center cockpit cruiser.
4 cabin/4 head model.
Performance cruiser. $190,000

51' JEANNEAU, 1994

4 cabin/4 head model.
Performance cruiser. $190,000

36' SPRAY STEEL

Completely equipped for luxury cruising.

56' MARQUIS, 1999

Luxury cruising at its finest.
1999 model. Asking $151,000

43' BELIZE, 2004

Keep in charter and make extra money
or take cruising.

42' VENEZIA, 1995

U.S. Coast Guard Documentation
and Notary Services Available

In Grand Marina • 2099 Grand St., Alameda, CA 94501 • Fax (510) 814-8765
**WE NEED GOOD LISTINGS**

- Larger, more comfortable aft cabin
- The most popular 42 in the world!
- Long list of standard features

---

**PREOWNED CATALINA YACHTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 400</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Coming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>159,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>149,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>149,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>63,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>122,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>169,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>57,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**PREOWNED SAILING YACHTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>98,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 320</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>115,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 30</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>38,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 30</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>42,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 28</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>32,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 27</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>14,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**MOTOR YACHTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 326</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>82,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 29.5</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>41,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 30CC</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollycat 17</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>17,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Catalina 400 – Here Now!**

**Catalina Morgan 440**

- The first Catalina Morgan production cruiser
- Raised cabin sole for deck salon views
- Rugged offshore construction
- Winner! Cruising World Boat of the Year

---

**MARINA VILLAGE BOAT SHOW**

May 14-15

Free admission

---

**View our New Yachts Showroom and our Brokerage Listings at:**

www.faralloneyachts.com
... Electric winch for halyards...

LAGOON 410 S2

... LARGE HULL WINDOWS, ELECTRIC WINCH FOR HalyARDS, SEPARATED OWNER’S ENSUITE CABIN, EASY COMMUNICATION BETWEEN COCKPIT, SALON AND GALLEY, FOUR LAYOUTS, STABILITY, SPEED, COMFORT...

CRUISING CATS USA - TOLL FREE (877) 937-2287
Exclusive Lagoon dealer for: No. CA, OR, WA, ID, MT, WY, HI
For further information: www.cruisingcats.com

info@lagoonamerica.com • www.cata-lagoon.com
Lagoon America - 105 Eastern Avenue - Suite 202 - Annapolis - MD 21403 - USA - Phone 410.280.2368
Your California Nordic Tugs Center  ♦  New and Used Nordic Tugs
Cruise Comfortably at 8 Knots/2 GPH ♦  Top Speed 16+ Knots
Safe and Reliable Diesel Power ♦  Bright, Spacious Engine Room

THE NATURAL CHOICE

Available at Our Docks:
NORDIC TUGS 42
with Voyager mast
NORDIC TUGS 37
NORDIC TUGS 32
(in San Diego)

FEATURED BROKERAGE VESSELS:

51' MORGAN O/I, '74
Proven voyager. $99,000

43' CAPE NORTH, '80
None better for the price. $97,500

43' MASON, '80
Classic Blue Water. $119,900

40' BEN. OCEANIS 400, '95
Immaculate and well equipped.

38T HANS CHRISTIAN, '80
Traditional value. $129,000

38' NAUTICAT, '83
European comfort. $175,000

37' RAFIKI, '79
Classic cruiser. $74,500

37' VALIANT ESPRIT, '81
Bob Perry design. $86,900

36' FREEDOM, '87
Excellent condition. $89,900

36' ISLANDER, '77
Classic plastic. $39,900

32' FUJI, '76
Meticulous care, steady upgrades. $43,000

31' MONTEREY CLIPPER, '00
Only 26 hours on this classic.

Check our Web sites for other fine listings!
Get Your Dream’s Worth.

May 15 to June 15

• Special “once in a lifetime” savings on select Catalinas.

• Receive a special Catalina Visa Card, worth thousands, with your new boat.

• See your local Catalina Dealer for details and really get your dream’s worth today.

Catalina Yachts • 21200 Victory Blvd. Woodland Hills, California 91367
phone (818) 884-7700 • fax (818) 884-3810 • www.catalinayachts.com
Tartan C&C Yachts of San Francisco
1070 Marina Village Parkway, Suite 102
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 769-9400
www.yachtworld.com/tccsf

**NEW 2005 C&C 99**
at our docks – take delivery, now!

**C&C Exclusive**
- One design specs
- Novis carbon fiber mast – standard
- Epoxy hull – standard
- 15-year hull warranty – standard
- Doyle race sail package

*Ready to race and cruise – Take delivery immediately*

**Reduction!**
- 37' Tartan, 1981. Repowered, complete new electronics (the works!) **$84,950**
- 40' Hunter Legend, 1989. Lots of equipment and very clean. **$89,000**
- 44' Custom Farr, 1989. Well known, well cared for performance cruiser. **$190,000**
- 28' Pearson, 1975. Terrific family weekender, ready for summer fun. **$12,750**
- Grand Mariner 48 Mk II, 1979. Ready to cruise. Great value. **$139,500**
- 37' Gulfstar. Well equipped, ready to go to Baja. Go now for only **$59,950**
- Beneteau 40 CC, 2001. Like new, well equipped. Reduced – **$179,000**
- Downeast 41, 1981. Pilothouse, new diesel. **$63,000**
Come visit us at the boat show and see why so many sailors have chosen Tayana Yachts for their cruising dreams. On display will be a new Tayana 48 Deck Saloon, equipped with LeisureFurl, Profurl jib and staysail, electric winches, air/heat, Grunert Refrigeration washer/dryer, spinnaker, leather and more. **Special $415,000.**

The X-40 belongs to the new generation of X-Yachts 'Performance Cruisers', and will be complementary to the latest X-Yachts design range. She is built to follow recent trendsetters, the X-43 and X-46, both introduced to the market in 2003.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FORMOSA PETERSON, 78</td>
<td>$115,000</td>
<td>Great sailing and style at an attractive price! Nicely equipped for serious cruising destinations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARINER KETCH, 67</td>
<td>$74,500</td>
<td>Very capable pocket cruiser with a cozy pilothouse to keep you dry in a blow. Just listed!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HALLBERG-RASSY MONSUN</td>
<td>$48,000</td>
<td>Palance enjoys a Swedish pedigree and a new 2004 Yanmar diesel. She's ready to go!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRISTOL CHANNEL CTR</td>
<td>$85,850</td>
<td>Very capable pocket cruiser with a cozy pilothouse to keep you dry in a blow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNTER CC, 81</td>
<td>$329,000</td>
<td>Engineer owner has spent $20,000 in refitting and improvements. Better than new and fun to sail.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concrete Dock System**

- DEEP WATER BERTHS:
  - BASIN AND CHANNEL DREDGED
- CARD KEY SECURITY SYSTEM
- DOCK CARTS
- PUMP OUT STATION
- AMPLE PARKING
- CLEAN SHOWER AND TOILET FACILITIES
- WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE: MARKET/DELI, LAUNDROMAT, RESTAURANT
- AT EACH BERTH:
  - LARGE STORAGE BOX
  - METERED ELECTRICITY
  - PHONE HOOKUPS
  - WATER

**Well Maintained Facilities**

**Beautiful Surroundings**

**BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO**

Phone 415 • 332 • 5510

100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax (415) 332-5812
50' Pacific Marine Ferrocement $39,000
47' Custom Schooner Asking $250,000
47' Nova CPMY Asking $220,000
47' Sabreline Asking $615,000

45' Chris Craft Constellation $59,000
44' Nordic Asking $129,000
43' Hatteras $139,000
41' Sceptre Sloop Asking $175,000

40' Farr OD Hull #29 Asking $199,900
40' Sabre 402 Asking $235,000
39' Ocean Alexander Sedan $199,000
38' Hinckley Asking $72,500

Beneteau 350 Pending $44,900
34' CHB Golden Gate $55,500
32' Carver 3227 Convertible $50,000
32' Wellcraft St. Tropez Asking $37,500

San Francisco's yacht broker since 1969
N 37° 48.566'
W 122° 25.974'

10 MARINA BLVD. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • PHONE (415) 567-8880
FAX (415) 567-6725 • email sales@citysf.com • website http://yachtworld.com/cityyachts
PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM
CLIPPER YACHT HARBOR
Sausalito's Only
Full Service Marina

www.clipperyacht.com
310 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3500

800 Slips 20-60 ft • Dry Storage Available

• Fuel Dock
• Bait & Tackle Shop
• Sport Fishing
• Restaurants
• West Marine
• Launch Ramp
• Pump Out
• Laundry Facility
• Private Restrooms/Showers
• Anderson’s Boat Yard
• Guest Slips Available

"Your Destination for a Full Service Marina"

FOR ALL YOUR
BOAT REPAIR NEEDS

We have the largest selection of fiberglass resins and fiberglass cloths to help you build, repair or customize your wood and fiberglass boats.

Check our highest quality epoxy, polyester, and gel coat resins, to meet the most demanding fiberglass project:

TAP MARINE GRADE EPOXY SYSTEM
TAP MARINE VINYL-ESTER RESIN
TAP SURFACING RESIN - FINISH COAT A
TAP LAMINATING RESIN - BOND COAT B
TAP SURFBOARD RESIN
TAP GEL COAT

We also cut plastic to size: Seaboard, Lexan, Acrylic and more!

Available at all 15 Bay Area TAP Plastics store locations. For locations or to shop on-line go to:

tapplastics.com/lat.php

We’re open 24 hours/day • 7 days/weeks
Santa Cruz 52 (1993). This beautiful fast cruiser looks like new. Stunning red topsides, carbon rig, elect. main halyard, watermaker, great sails. Best around only $490,000!

Swan 82RS (2001). Opus V represents the ultimate in high performance, world cruising Swans. Offered at substantial savings over a new build.***

Santa Cruz 50 (1981). A lovely 50 set up for short-handed sailing with a custom deck layout and a low draft wing keel. Never raced. Excellent cond. $175,000

Andrews 72 (1998). Completed in 2000, this fast cruiser has a gorgeous maple interior. Very clean, easy to sail, large aft stateroom. Asking $975,000

Crescent 96 (1998) Superb example of one of the Pacific NW finest builders. Immaculate condition with a recent refit. Priced reduced to $3,950,000***

Burger 72' Pilothouse Motor Yacht (1964). This lovely aluminum vessel has recently had both diesels rebuilt. USCG-certified 62 passengers. $645,000

***Not for sale to U.S. citizens while in U.S. waters.
Prepare to Be Surprised…
• Stunning City Views
• Modern Facilities & Concrete Docks
• Easy Access to Bay Landmarks & Delta
• 24-Hour Courtesy Patrol
• Deep Draft Harbor
• Nearby Shipyards, Boating Stores & Services
• Excellent Restaurant, Deli & General Store
• Discount Programs Available

1340 Marina Way South, Richmond, CA 94804
www.marinabayyachtharbor.com

Marina Bay
Yacht Harbor
(510) 236-1013

Our Rigging Shop can supply everything from custom spliced dock and anchor lines to a complete set of running and standing rigging for your sailboat. Our experienced team of rigging experts handles:
• Custom rope and wire splicing
• Swaging
• Navtec hydraulic repair
• Custom lifeline fabrication
• Architectural & Industrial
• And much more!

ALAMEDA
732 Buena Vista Avenue
(510) 521-4865

SAN DIEGO
1250 Rosecrans Avenue
(619) 225-8844

SEATTLE
1000 Mercer Street
(206) 292-8663

West Marine®
Rigging Service
Custom Rigging by the Experts!

Our Rigging Shop can supply everything from custom spliced dock and anchor lines to a complete set of running and standing rigging for your sailboat. Our experienced team of rigging experts handles:
• Custom rope and wire splicing
• Swaging
• Navtec hydraulic repair
• Custom lifeline fabrication
• Architectural & Industrial
• And much more!

ALAMEDA
732 Buena Vista Avenue
(510) 521-4865

SAN DIEGO
1250 Rosecrans Avenue
(619) 225-8844

SEATTLE
1000 Mercer Street
(206) 292-8663

Find out more about our entire line of watermachines from 150 to 1000 gallons per day.
Phone: 415.526.2780 • www.spectrawatermakers.com

SPECTRA WATERMACHINES®
Making Fresh Water, Worldwide.™
**Hook, Line & Stinker:**

An offensive boater who dumps instead of using pumpout stations. This rascal ruins the water for everyone.

*Don’t be a party pooper. Dump at the pump.*
Vallejo Marina

Gateway To The Bay & Delta

A Friendly, Helpful Staff...Join Us! We love Making New Friends and Spoiling Them!

✯ Competitive Rates!
✯ Guest Dock
✯ Fuel Dock and Pump Out Stations
✯ Great Restrooms with Showers
✯ Full Service Boat Yard and Chandlery
✯ 2 Restaurants for Breakfast, Lunch, Cocktails and Dinner

707-648-4370
Fax 707-648-4660

website: www.ci.vallejo.ca.us ★ 42 Harbor Way • Vallejo, CA 94590

Vallejo Marina

NEW!
Woodworking
Cabinetry • Repair • Restoration

Your boat deserves the SeaShine touch

SeaShine

Premium Quality Boat Cleaning and Restoration

Polishing • Woodworking • Detailing
Brightwork • Washdown
Hot, High Pressure Bilge Cleaning

Serving Satisfied Customers on San Francisco Bay Since 1986

Contact us today for a free estimate
510 428-2522 / www.seashine.net

Visit Our Oakland BARGAIN CENTER!

• Discounts from 25% to 75%
(See store for details)
• Huge Savings on Select Clothing, Electronics, Fishing Gear and More!*
*Limited to Stock On Hand

Open 7 Days!
Call store for hours.

Oakland
2200 Livingston St.
(510) 532-5230

Offer good May 1st–31st, 2005
The difference between a boat and a yacht

- WASHING
- WAXING
- VARNISHING

Westwind
Complete Yacht Care

(415) 661-2205

email: westwinddetailing@sonic.net • website: boatdetailing.com

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free 1-888-828-6789

South Beach Riggers

Custom Solutions for your Custom Problems

Let our knowledgeable and professional rigging team manage your project.
We have the Answers to your Questions.

Winning Technology for the Hot Race or the Casual Cruise

- Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer
- Professional survey and tune for your rig
- Standing and running rigging replacement
- Sales and installation of all marine hardware
- Fabrication and hydraulics
- Insurance work
- Over 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience

TWO LOCATIONS
399 Harbor Dr. • Clipper Marina • Sausalito • 415.331.3400
Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco • 415.974.6063

DO IT ONCE – DO IT RIGHT… Call Tom Today
**Sea Scribe**

“I am a national accounts manager for Soundings Publications which lets me mix my vocation with my avocation—boating. As a boat owner myself, I think there is nothing more frustrating to a boater who needs a part for his boat than to have to go two or three different places to find things. I have been shopping at West Marine for 12 years because I find the selection to be very complete. I enjoy the people that work there, and the prices are always terrific.”

— Dean Waite
National Accounts Manager
Soundings Publications
www.soundingsonline.com

**May Featured Specials**

**FREE!**
MAIL-IN REBATE FOR A FIREFLY3 STROBE*

From 649.99
ACR
AquaFix™ 406 GPS I
& I/O Personal
Locator Beacons
AquaFix™ 406 GPS I/O PLB with internal GPS, FastACQ™ GPS software, and optical interface—Model 5321153 Reg. 799.99 SALE 749.99

*Free Mail-In Rebate for a Firefly3, Model 6141360 with purchase of a AquaFix™ 406 Personal Locator Beacon, Model 5321153 or 5321146. Limited to stock on hand. See store for details.

**New Low Price!**

699.99
Garmin
GPSMAP 182C Chartplotter
• Built-in worldwide basemap provides coastline and inland features
Model 2681559

**SAVE $15**

89.99
Speedtech Instruments
Skymate Windmeter
• Lightweight, pocket-sized windmeter with a Fahrenheit/Celsius temperature gauge
Model 2803864 Reg. 104.99

**SAVE 15%**

On All Harken Winches!

**SAVE 30%**

From 42¢/ft.
New England Ropes
Regatta Polyester Single Braid
• Easy-to-handle, non-linking line is hockle-free and free running
Ref. Model 405886 Reg. 0.61/ft.

**MUST PRESENT THIS AD!**
To get the Sale Prices* shown. Sale Prices good April 28th through May 29th, 2005
*Cashier please ring through as POV using item discount, reason code “Event”.

For store location information contact us at:
1-800-BOATING (1-800-262-8464) • westmarine.com or BoatUS-store.com

Product descriptions, typographic, price or photographic mistakes are unintentional and subject to correction.
**SAVE 25%**

**On All Sailing Gloves!**

Not all sizes and styles are available in all stores. See store for details.

**SAVE $20**

**169.99**

**ICOM M32Li Radio with Long-Life Battery**
- Lithium-Ion powered handheld offers a longer battery life, large backlit LCD, desktop charger and battery pack
- Model 6885719 Reg. 179.99

**SAVE 25%**

**97.49**

**GNW iN2 Coast Lite Gear**
- Lightweight, flexible and breathable gear provides comfortable protection
- Model 37172955 Reg. 129.99

**SAVE 20%**

**79.99**

**Raymarine ST4000 Plus Cockpit Wheel With MkII Drive Unit**
- Fully enclosed drive units eliminate misaligned belts, cockpit obstructions and inaccessible clutch mechanisms found on other autopilots
- Ref. Model 2680205

**SAVE 30%**

**199.99**

**Fujinon Mariner XL 7 x 50 Binoculars with Compass**
- Full-size quality without the bulk or cost; Impact-resistant polycarbonate housing makes them super lightweight
- Model 2667109 Reg. 229.99

**NEW**

**199.99**

**West Marine**

**4000 Offshore Sailing Inflatable PFD With Harness—Automatic/Manual Inflator**
- Model 6830269 Reg. 229.99

---

**For store location information contact us at:**

1-800-BOATING (1-800-262-8464) • westmarine.com or Boatus-store.com

Product descriptions, typographic, price or photographic mistakes are unintentional and subject to correction.
CALENDAR

Non-Race

May 6 — U.C. Berkeley Sailing Team’s Second Annual Spring Gala at San Francisco YC, 7 p.m., $35. Buffet, silent auction, music, and more. Info, sailingteam@berkeley.edu.

May 8 — Take Mom sailing today.

May 10, 11, 17, 18 — “Boat Smart” course at the Kell Center (Novato), 7-9 p.m. each night. $30 charge for textbook. Marin Power & Sail Squadron, (415) 884-0776.

May 11 — Corinthian YC Speaker Series: Designer Ron Holland and owner Joe Vittoria will discuss the birth of Mirabella V. 7 p.m., $10. RSVP, speakers@yc.org.

May 12 — Single Sailors Association monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC, 6:30 to 9 p.m. Info, www.sail-ssa.org.

May 14 — Sailing Education Adventure (SEA) Open House at Marin YC (San Rafael), 1-4 p.m. SEA is a non-profit sailing school, “the most affordable way for adults and youth to learn to sail in the Bay Area.” Learn about summer sail camp sessions. Info, (415) 775-8779 or www.sailSEA.org.

May 14-15 — Bay Fest, “the largest brokerage boat show in Northern California,” at McGrath Pacific (Sausalito), free. Info, (415) 331-5020.

May 14-15 — Boat Show at Marina Village (Alameda), Over 100 new and used boats to check out. Info, (510) 521-0905.


May 14-15 — Cal Maritime Open House (Saturday) and Safety at Sea Seminar (Sunday), featuring Chuck Hawley, John Jourdane, and Liz Baylis. $125 for both days; $75 for Sunday only. Susan ‘Charlie’ Arms, (707) 654-1257.


May 19 — Mitch Perkins is 50!

May 21 — Kick off Boating Safety Week at Coast Guard Station Golden Gate’s 5th Annual Open House, 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. Scott Baker, (415) 331-8247.

May 21 — KFOG KaBoom, always the best fireworks show of the year. Park the boat off Piers 30-32 — and don’t forget the boom box! More info at www.kfog.com.


May 21-22 — Cal Maritime Open House (Saturday) and Safety at Sea Seminar (Sunday), featuring Chuck Hawley, John Jourdane, and Liz Baylis. $125 for both days; $75 for Sunday only. Susan ‘Charlie’ Arms, (707) 654-1257.

May 22 — Elkhorn YC’s Nautical Flea Market, 7 a.m. to 4 p.m. Music, food, beer, and more. Info, (831) 724-3875.

May 22 — SEA Open House at Clipper Yacht Harbor, Sausalito, 1-4 p.m. Info, (415) 775-8779 or www.sailSEA.org.


May 23 — Full moon on a Monday night.

May 29 — Brisbane Marina’s Annual Nautical Flea Market and BBQ, 8 a.m. to 3 p.m. Lien sale auction at 1 p.m. (viewing at noon). Info, (650) 583-8975.

May 30 — Observe Memorial Day.


June 8 — Swap Meet at Minney’s Yacht Surplus in Newport Beach. Info, (949) 548-4192.


June 25 — Alameda YC’s Marine Swap Meet and Open House at Fortman Marina, starting at 7 a.m. Info, www.
Guest Berthing in the City

South Beach Harbor is a great way to experience San Francisco. Boats of all sizes are welcome in our protected deep water harbor. Bring your boat to South Beach and enjoy all the attractions of the City – and great sailing too!

• 650-ft. Guest Dock
• 20 Guest Berths – Cruise-ins are welcome
• 24-Hour Security
• Free Pump Out Station
• Casual and Fine Dining Nearby
• Adjacent to SBC Park
• Easy Access to Transportation
• On-Site Marine Services
  • Boat Charters
  • Boat Cleaning/Detailing
  • Diving Services
  • Marine Canvas/Upholstery
  • Rigging Services
  • Sailing School

For Guest Reservations, Contact:

South Beach Harbor Office
(415) 495-4911
Fax (415) 512-1351
sb.harbor@sfgov.org
www.southbeachharbor.com
June 25 — Sailors’ Bash at Treasure Island Sailing Center, 5:30 to 10 p.m. Live music, food and drink, raffle and auction benefiting TISC’s Outreach Sailing Programs. $45. Info, www.tisailing.org or (415) 421-2225.

Racing

Apr. 29-May 1 — 2005 Ski/Sail National Championship, Ralph, (775) 762-7245, or ralph@protectorboats.com.

Apr. 29-May 1 — Yachting Cup, hosted by San Diego YC. See www.sdyc.org.

Apr. 30-May 1 — Vallejo Race — here we go again! YRA, (415) 771-9500 and/or www.vyc.org.


May 7 — South Bay Match Race Challenge for any two sistership boats. Participants must attend a match racing seminar on May 5 to race. Bay View Boat Club; John Super, (415) 564-4779.


May 7 — Commodore’s Challenge. EYC, (510) 522-3272.

May 7-8 — Melges 24 Spring Open Regatta. Santa Cruz YC, (831) 425-0690.

May 11-17, 1985 — It was Twenty Years Ago Today, from Shimon Van Collie’s article titled Admiral’s Cup Trials:

Anyone who still thinks that the East Coast is the center of yachting in this country had better reconsider, at least when it comes to high-tech IOR-type racing. At the recently concluded Admiral’s Cup Trials in Newport, RI, from May 11 to 17, West Coast entries convincingly thrashed a fleet of 39 of the best yachts and sailors from the rest of the U.S. Leading the way was Bill Power’s N/M 43 High Roler from Newport Beach, followed by Lowell North’s N/M 42 Sleeper out of San Diego, and San Francisco’s Sidewinder, a R/P 43 owned by Randy Short.

These three yachts thus become the American team for this summer’s Admiral’s Cup, an international yachting contest to be held from July 29 to August 16 off the coast of England. Just missing making the varsity squad was Irv Loube’s Beneteau One Ton Coyote from Oakland. Loube, who’d been foiled before in his efforts to make the team, fell short once again, although his yacht was the top finishing 40-footer, of which there were over 30 in the fleet.

“The big boats had it easy,” commented Coyote helmsman Dee Smith. With longer waterlines, the larger yachts were able to sail clear of the pack after the start and enjoy relatively free air on the weather legs. The selection committee for the U.S. had reportedly wanted at least one 40-footer on the team, since these smaller boats have done extremely well in recent Admiral’s Cup series. Things didn’t work out that way, however. “The bigger boats were very well sailed,” added John Bertrand, another Coyote crewmember, “and they may well prove that you don’t have to be small to win the Admiral’s Cup.”

Randy Short was extremely pleased at making the team. A newcomer to the IOR, he put together an excellent team, including sailing master Steve Taft, Skip Allan, Paul Cayard, Scott Easom, Kent Massey, Mike Lingseh, Dave Wahle, John Fisher, Tom Relyea and navigator Ben Mitchell.

Sidewinder also benefited from some recent lightening in the keel, making her more of an all-around performer. Conditions off Newport for the six-race series, which included around the buoys and long distance heats, ranged from rainy
Along with a great place to berth your boat, San Leandro Marina offers you a wealth of recreational opportunities...

- 27 holes of championship golf
- A waterfront hotel
- Fine dining at 2 restaurants overlooking the water
- 40 acres of shoreline park and picnic sites
- 300 acres of tidal wetlands on the Bay Trail
- 2 active yacht clubs
May 30 to June 5th (BBC & ACC) w/ Stan Lander

The boat will also be studied, thus giving students essential single side band, GPS and more. Mechanical aspects of equipment including a self steering vane, weather fax, exposure to wide variety of highly specialized cruising Polaris provides students a perfect opportunity to gain on multiple legs educating students at the advanced level.

We’ve sailed Polaris to the South Pacific and back twice. This 7 day class will be taught on our Islander 53 “Polaris”.

May 20th to May 30th With John Connolly - 2 berths Open

The Roman Empire. It has been the favorite vacation spot to Western Europe, Croatia was founded on the ruins of the Roman Empire. It has been the favorite vacation spot to European influence everywhere, each island carries it’s own charm and distinct topography. John Connolly’s knowledge and familiarity with this area ensures you’ll see all the high points. We’ll be sailing a Harmony 47 on this adventure. Both legs are offering (BBC & ACC).

Leg 1: November 19-29th one way from St. Lucia to Grenada. Cost $2250 person/ $4050 cabin.

Leg 2: December 2-12th Grenada to St. Lucia. Cost $2250 person/ $4050 cabin.

"Learn To Skipper Course"
• ASA Basic Keelboat (BKB) - Apr. 9th-16th-23rd
• ASA Basic Coastal Cruising (BCC) Apr. 4th - 18th 5 days ($995) or 4 weekends ($1190)

PHONE FOR FREE BROCHURE.
415 • 331 • 8250 / 800 • 995 • 1668
www.modernsailing.com

MODERN SAILING ACADEMY
20+ Years
Quality Sailing Instruction
SF Weekly: "Best Sailing Instruction"
Cruising World: "Very experienced instructors"

Sausalito Headquarters
"THE BEST SAILING ADVENTURES"
School of the Year

ADRIATIC SEA / CROATIA 2005
The Coastal region of Republic of Croatia is truly a land of islands situated on the Adriatic Sea. In fact, 1185 of them along its 1,100 miles of coastline. Like many countries in Western Europe, Croatia was founded on the ruins of the Roman Empire. It has been the favorite vacation spot to many movie stars and famous people.

May 20th to May 30th With John Connolly - 2 berths Open

Monterey Trips 2005
This 7 day class will be taught on our Islander 53 "Polaris". We’ve sailed Polaris to the South Pacific and back twice on multiple legs educating students at the advanced level. Polaris provides students a perfect opportunity to gain exposure to wide variety of highly specialized cruising equipment including a self steering vane, weather fax, single side band, GPS and more. Mechanical aspects of the boat will also be studied, thus giving students essential knowledge all cruising must know.

May 30 to June 5th (BBC & ACC) w/ Stan Lander

CARIBBEAN 2005
The Grenadine Islands are a must for all cruisers. With subtle European influence everywhere, each island carries it’s own charm and distinct topography. John Connolly’s knowledge and familiarity with this area ensures you’ll see all the high points. We’ll be sailing a Harmony 47 on this adventure. Both legs are offering (BBC & ACC).

Leg 1: November 19-29th one way from St. Lucia to Grenada. Cost $2250 person/ $4050 cabin.

Leg 2: December 2-12th Grenada to St. Lucia. Cost $2250 person/ $4050 cabin.

"Learn To Skipper Course"
• ASA Basic Keelboat (BKB) - Apr. 9th-16th-23rd
• ASA Basic Coastal Cruising (BCC) Apr. 4th - 18th 5 days ($995) or 4 weekends ($1190)

PHONE FOR FREE BROCHURE.
415 • 331 • 8250 / 800 • 995 • 1668
www.modernsailing.com

CALENDAR

drifters to 30-knot blasters. “We were always competitive in every race,” noted Taft afterwards.

The series was not without its mishaps and controversies. Of the former, perhaps the most outstanding was the grounding of Dennis Conner’s Lobo, the R/P 43 from San Diego. Conner tried to cut between an island and the shore after the start of one of the long distance races. Fortunately the tide was rising and within half an hour he was free, but the incident put him out of the running for the race as well as the series. Even so, Lobo ended up fourth overall.

In the controversy department, Loube’s Coyote appears to have contributed her fair share. Rounding the weather pin in 35 knots of breeze during a triangle race, Coyote passed extremely close to the inflatable mark. Crews on two boats nearby, including Sidewinder, lodged protests claiming that Coyote had in fact touched it, a foul which would have required re-rounding to exonerate herself. Even some of those onboard Coyote had their doubts, but Loube, who was positioned on the leeward side during the maneuver, testified, as did members of the jury on a nearby powerboat, that they had made it through clean. The protest was disallowed.

May 13, 1995 — Ten Years After, from John Riise’s article titled America’s Cup ’95 — Red Socks, Black Magic:

Until last month, no man alive knew exactly how General George Custer felt in those last moments at the Little Big Horn. Now there’s one who does. His name is Dennis Conner.

Fortunately for both Custer and Conner, the end came with merciful dispatch and brutal finality. On May 13, Team New Zealand, representing the Royal New Zealand Yacht Squadron, won the America’s Cup, beating Team Dennis Conner five races to none in one of the most devastating shutouts in Cup history. In fact, in our humble estimation, it was the biggest upset in America’s Cup history, counting John Bertrand’s win in ‘83. In that 4-3 bout, Conner’s team at least had a fighting chance to beat Australia II. In this one, they didn’t have a prayer.

The upset had nothing to do with crew work. The Defender shenanigans of the last few months notwithstanding, Conner’s crew showed themselves to be the crack American team. To everyone’s amazement, they came back from an atrocious 2-6 record in the semifinals to win six straight races and the right to defend — with the last race scripting out somewhere between Hollywood schmaltz and a miracle. Trailering the whole race, and over four minutes at the last weather mark, Cayard somehow found the juice to sneak by TNZ’s other ‘black beast’, Mighty Mary at the finish line by 52 seconds. “Is that the race of a lifetime, or what?” he enthused. It was to be the last enthusing he’d do for a while.

For that matter, all the top teams had crack crews — the Women, PACT ’95, oneAustralia, Tag Heuer. Put them on equal boats and we’d defy anyone to pick a sure winner every time.

‘Equal boats’ is the keyword here. They weren’t. TNZ’s Black Magic was purely and simply untouchable. For sheer speed upwind or downwind, the only boat remotely competitive was TNZ’s other ‘black beast’. Black Magic II. Which gives you a pretty good indication of just how well integrated this team really was.

May 13-14 — Hydrofoil Sailboat Regatta, a fun gathering of Windrider Raves, Hobie Trifoilers, Moths, and other ‘foilers’ hosted by the Bay View BC. Info, sailboatsatbfly.com.


OWNERS: Martin & Margaret Brauns

For Martin Brauns it was time for a change of pace. After winning just about everything in sight for a Grand Prix Santa Cruz 52 racing program, there came a moment when intensity was getting his and Margaret’s boating life out of balance. The Back Cove 29 emerged as the perfect answer and antidote.

For Martin it all started years ago with collegiate racing aboard Lasers and FJs. Active collegiate sailing led to a love of not only sailing but just time on the water. This led to owning a series of boats, much of them aimed at the simple joy of sailing rather than the competitive racing scene. Over the years he’s owned a Coronado 35, a Union 36 and a Hylas 42.

After a winning effort with the Hylas in the ’96 Pacific Cup, Martin moved up to the fast and competitive Santa Cruz 52 fleet. A ‘full-on’ racing program created by team members Norman Davant and Scott Easom turned the boat into a devastatingly fast SC52 that went on to win the Big Boat Series in ’02 and ’03, the ’04 West Marine Pacific Cup, the Bill Lee Perpetual in ’02, ’03 and ’04, and numerous other races.

Looking for a more relaxing time on the water, Martin and Margaret went looking for a powerboat that appealed to their sailing heritage by combining comfort, convenience, quality and aesthetics. The Maine-crafted Back Cove 29 with its fuel efficient single screw and bow thruster-assisted ease of handling will allow them to return to their simpler, more relaxing days on the water.

If you’re looking for a powerboat to please your sailing soul come to Sail California and take a look at the Back Cove 26 and 29.

The Back Cove is the ultimate luxury tender. A sailor’s powerboat, the Back Cove 29 and 26 are elegantly styled and meticulously crafted. Crafted in Maine, her Down East styling with traditional spoon bow and sloped transom turns heads wherever she goes. Call now to inquire on available delivery.
Whatever you need to do — build a dodger, make an awning, cover a cushion, sew up a sail, it’s easier on a Sailrite Sewing Machine!

Sailrite’s World Famous ULTRAFEEDS™ feature a mechanical “walking foot” with built-in wafiting tunnel for excellent material feeding and consistent stitch lengths. Their 1.5 amp motors with cogged belt and pulley drive systems provide incredible power. A heavy balance wheel with a handcrank handle can be added for non-electric operation and more slow-speed power. Select from the straight-stitch Ultrafeed LS-1 or the straight and zigzag stitch Ultrafeed LSZ-1.

Whichever machine you choose, rest assured that it is backed and supported by Sailrite with excellent instructions, tollfree technical assistance and a great 2-year warranty. Order online, learn more about these machines at www.sailrite.com.

FREE 120 page Catalog Kits for Sails, Dodgers, Biminis, Covers....Canvas, Dacron®, Ripstop Nylon, Mesh Fabrics, Foam, Headliner, Snaps, Slugs, Slides, Grommets, Thread, Zippers, Webbing, Tools, Instructions...

800-348-2769

www.sailrite.com
email sailrite@sailrite.com

Sailrite
4506 S. State Rd. 9
Churubusco, IN 46723
ph 260-693-2242
d 260-693-2246
tollfree 800-348-2769

SAILRITE NOW IN TWO LOCATIONS — CHURUBUSCO, IN & FT. LAUDERDALE, FL

CALENDAR

May 14 — South Bay YRA #2. CPYC, (650) 347-6730.
May 14-15 — Elite Keel Regatta for Melges 24s, J/24s, Express 27s, and AE-28s. SFYC, (415) 789-5647.
May 21 — Spring SCORE #2. SCYC, (831) 425-0690.
May 21-22 — Stone Cup for PHRF, L36s and several other one designs, and IRC. SFYC, (415) 563-6363.
May 27 — Spinnaker Cup, leaving Knox Buoy at 11 a.m. and arriving in Monterey by midnight, hopefully. SFYC, (415) 789-5647 or MPYC, (831) 333-9603.
May 28 — Master Mariners Regatta, the big one for the woody crowd. Info, www.mastermariners.org.
May 28-29 — Memorial Day Regatta for J/120s, J/105s, Melges, and maybe others. SFYC, (415) 563-3663.
June 3-5 — MadCap Regatta, a three-on-three J/105 team race between SFYC and NYYC. Info, (415) 563-6363.
June 4 — SSS In-the-Bay. Jeff Berman, (415) 302-0101.
June 4-5 — 24th Go for the Gold Regatta on pretty Scotts Flat Lake (Nevada City). Five races, good camping, bbq, raffle, storytelling, and more. Gold Country YC, (530) 273-9517.
June 11 — Delta Ditch Run, aka the ‘Poor Man’s TransPac’. RYC, (510) 237-2821.
June 18 — Coastal Cup, a 277-mile sprint to Santa Barbara. EYC, (510) 522-3272.
June 18-19 — USODA (Optimist) PCCs. SFYC Youth Office, (415) 435-9525.
June 24-26 — Woodies Invite. SFYC, (415) 563-6363.

Summer Beer Can Regattas

BENICIA YC — Every Thursday night through 10/6. Joe Marra, (707) 746-6600.
BERKELEY YC — Every Friday night up to 9/30. Paul Kamen, (510) 540-7968.
CAL SC — Year-round Sunday morning Lido 14 races, intracub only. Ed Corbett, racing@cal-sailing.com.
FOLSON LAKE YC — Every Wednesday night from 5/4 to 9/28. John Poirimo, john@poirimo.com.
ISLAND YC — Friday Nights: 5/6, 5/20, 6/10, 6/24, 7/22,
**Performance Yachts**

**BOAT OF THE MONTH**

Santa Cruz 52

Winnetou

Best Santa Cruz 52 on the Planet!

See her at our docks on Open Boat Weekend

**Selling** $695,000.

**SAGA 43, 2002 Windshear**

Comfortable shorthanded sailing and comfortable cruising without compromising performance or quality. **$275,000**.

**MORGAN 38, 1993 Bonnie Lassie**

This comfortable center cockpit cruising boat is ready to go wherever you desire.

**Asking** $105,000.

**J/46, 2000 Windwalker**

Beautiful boat – wonderful sailing

**Reduced**

**Asking** $439,000.

**Islander 36, 1978 Zingara**

Join the clan today!

**Asking** $45,000.

**Santana 35 Spirit of Bombay**

Excellent boat to get you into racing.

**Asking** $45,000

**J/105, 2001 Snake Wake**

**Asking** $128,500.

**MARINA VILLAGE OPEN BOAT WEEKEND • MAY 14-15**

**BOAT OF THE MONTH**

**Open Boat Weekend**

Best Santa Cruz 52 on the Planet!

See her at our docks on Open Boat Weekend

**Asking** $695,000.

**Performance Yachts**

**SAGA 43, 2002 Windshear**

Comfortable shorthanded sailing and comfortable cruising without compromising performance or quality. **$275,000**.

**MORGAN 38, 1993 Bonnie Lassie**

This comfortable center cockpit cruising boat is ready to go wherever you desire.

**Asking** $105,000.

**J/46, 2000 Windwalker**

Beautiful boat – wonderful sailing

**Reduced**

**Asking** $439,000.

**Islander 36, 1978 Zingara**

Join the clan today!

**Asking** $45,000.

**Santana 35 Spirit of Bombay**

Excellent boat to get you into racing.

**Asking** $45,000

**J/105, 2001 Snake Wake**

**Asking** $128,500.

**MARINA VILLAGE OPEN BOAT WEEKEND • MAY 14-15**

**BOAT OF THE MONTH**

Best Santa Cruz 52 on the Planet!

See her at our docks on Open Boat Weekend

**Asking** $695,000.

**Performance Yachts**

**SAGA 43, 2002 Windshear**

Comfortable shorthanded sailing and comfortable cruising without compromising performance or quality. **$275,000**.

**MORGAN 38, 1993 Bonnie Lassie**

This comfortable center cockpit cruising boat is ready to go wherever you desire.

**Asking** $105,000.

**J/46, 2000 Windwalker**

Beautiful boat – wonderful sailing

**Reduced**

**Asking** $439,000.

**Islander 36, 1978 Zingara**

Join the clan today!

**Asking** $45,000.

**Santana 35 Spirit of Bombay**

Excellent boat to get you into racing.

**Asking** $45,000

**J/105, 2001 Snake Wake**

**Asking** $128,500.

**MARINA VILLAGE OPEN BOAT WEEKEND • MAY 14-15**

**BOAT OF THE MONTH**

Best Santa Cruz 52 on the Planet!

See her at our docks on Open Boat Weekend

**Asking** $695,000.

**Performance Yachts**

**SAGA 43, 2002 Windshear**

Comfortable shorthanded sailing and comfortable cruising without compromising performance or quality. **$275,000**.

**MORGAN 38, 1993 Bonnie Lassie**

This comfortable center cockpit cruising boat is ready to go wherever you desire.

**Asking** $105,000.

**J/46, 2000 Windwalker**

Beautiful boat – wonderful sailing

**Reduced**

**Asking** $439,000.

**Islander 36, 1978 Zingara**

Join the clan today!

**Asking** $45,000.

**Santana 35 Spirit of Bombay**

Excellent boat to get you into racing.

**Asking** $45,000

**J/105, 2001 Snake Wake**

**Asking** $128,500.

**MARINA VILLAGE OPEN BOAT WEEKEND • MAY 14-15**

**BOAT OF THE MONTH**

Best Santa Cruz 52 on the Planet!

See her at our docks on Open Boat Weekend

**Asking** $695,000.

**Performance Yachts**

**SAGA 43, 2002 Windshear**

Comfortable shorthanded sailing and comfortable cruising without compromising performance or quality. **$275,000**.

**MORGAN 38, 1993 Bonnie Lassie**

This comfortable center cockpit cruising boat is ready to go wherever you desire.

**Asking** $105,000.

**J/46, 2000 Windwalker**

Beautiful boat – wonderful sailing

**Reduced**

**Asking** $439,000.

**Islander 36, 1978 Zingara**

Join the clan today!

**Asking** $45,000.

**Santana 35 Spirit of Bombay**

Excellent boat to get you into racing.

**Asking** $45,000

**J/105, 2001 Snake Wake**

**Asking** $128,500.

**MARINA VILLAGE OPEN BOAT WEEKEND • MAY 14-15**

**BOAT OF THE MONTH**

Best Santa Cruz 52 on the Planet!

See her at our docks on Open Boat Weekend

**Asking** $695,000.

**Performance Yachts**

**SAGA 43, 2002 Windshear**

Comfortable shorthanded sailing and comfortable cruising without compromising performance or quality. **$275,000**.

**MORGAN 38, 1993 Bonnie Lassie**

This comfortable center cockpit cruising boat is ready to go wherever you desire.

**Asking** $105,000.

**J/46, 2000 Windwalker**

Beautiful boat – wonderful sailing

**Reduced**

**Asking** $439,000.

**Islander 36, 1978 Zingara**

Join the clan today!

**Asking** $45,000.

**Santana 35 Spirit of Bombay**

Excellent boat to get you into racing.

**Asking** $45,000

**J/105, 2001 Snake Wake**

**Asking** $128,500.

**MARINA VILLAGE OPEN BOAT WEEKEND • MAY 14-15**

**BOAT OF THE MONTH**

Best Santa Cruz 52 on the Planet!

See her at our docks on Open Boat Weekend

**Asking** $695,000.

**Performance Yachts**

**SAGA 43, 2002 Windshear**

Comfortable shorthanded sailing and comfortable cruising without compromising performance or quality. **$275,000**.

**MORGAN 38, 1993 Bonnie Lassie**

This comfortable center cockpit cruising boat is ready to go wherever you desire.

**Asking** $105,000.

**J/46, 2000 Windwalker**

Beautiful boat – wonderful sailing

**Reduced**

**Asking** $439,000.

**Islander 36, 1978 Zingara**

Join the clan today!

**Asking** $45,000.

**Santana 35 Spirit of Bombay**

Excellent boat to get you into racing.

**Asking** $45,000

**J/105, 2001 Snake Wake**

**Asking** $128,500.
**OYSTER POINT MARINA/PARK**

**MARINA SERVICES**
- Berthing: 600 berths from 26-60 ft.
- Guest Dock & Berthing: Available at 60¢/ft./night
- Restrooms & Hot Showers: Public restrooms and private restrooms with showers
- Launch Ramp: Two-lane concrete ramp with parking for 70 boat trailers and cars
- Pump-out Facility: Located on the fuel dock
- Park/Open Space: Approximately 33 acres of park and open space with trails, promenades and swimming beach
- Fishing Pier: A 300’ concrete fishing pier

**24-HOUR SECURITY**

**Dry Storage**
- Cable TV: Available

**Office Hours:** Weekdays 8:30 to 4:30
- Saturdays and Sundays by Appointment
- Closed holidays

**Boat & Motor Mart**
- New Boat Sales (Parker, Osprey)
- Yacht Broker
- (650) 246-1460

**Oyster Point Bait, Tackle & Deli**
- (650) 589-3474

**Marine Center**
- Dry Storage, Fuel (Both Regular & Diesel)
- (650) 872-0795

**Dominic’s Restaurant**
- Weekday Lunch • Banquet Facilities
- Dinner Nightly
- (650) 589-1641

**INN AT OYSTER POINT**
- Bed & Breakfast with Restaurant
- (650) 737-7633

**Anchor Detailing**
- Complete Yacht Detailing Services
- (650) 579-2776

**Oyster Point Yacht Club**
- (650) 873-5166

Located in South San Francisco

**For Information Call**
- (650) 952-0808
- www.smharbor.com

---

**Calendar**

8/5, 8/19, etc. Joanne McFee, (925) 254-5384.

**Lake Tahoe Windjammers YC** — Every Wednesday night, 5/4-10/26. Kurt Rasmussen, (530) 541-1129.

**Lake Yosemite SA** — Every Thursday Night: 5/5-9/1.
- Jim Stealy, (209) 383-6149, or ozone@jrn@att.com.

**Monterey Peninsula YC** — Sunset Series, every Wednesday night through 9/28. Ron, (831) 626-9169.


**Richmond YC** — Wednesday Nights: 5/4, 5/18, 6/1/5/15/7/6, 7/20, 8/3, etc. Eric Arens, (510) 841-6022.

**St. Francis YC** — Folkboat Wednesday Nights: 5/4, 5/11, 5/18, 5/25, 6/1, 6/8, etc. John, (415) 563-6363.

**Santa Cruz YC** — Wet Weekdays throughout Daylight Savings Time. Larry, (831) 423-8111, lweaver@cruzio.com.


**Sequoia YC** — Every Wednesday night through 10/12.
- Charlie Watt, (650) 361-9472.

**Sierra Point YC** — Every Tuesday Night: 5/3-8/30.
- Larry Walters, (650) 579-3641.

**South Beach YC** — Friday Nights: 5/6, 5/20, 6/3, 6/17, 6/24, 7/15, 7/22, 7/29, etc. Sherry Nash, (650) 302-1187.

**Stockton SC** — Every Wednesday Night: 6/1-8/24.
- Jim Hachman, (209) 474-6659.


**Tiburon YC** — Friday Nights: 5/20, 6/3/6, 10/16, 7/17, 8/22, 7/29, 8/12, 8/19, 8/26. Lesa, (415) 332-4014.


**Vallejo YC** — Every Wednesday night, 4/6 through 9/28.
- Gary Cicero, (707) 643-1254.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941. Better yet, fax them to us at (415) 383-5816 or email them to rob@latitude38.com. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that are either free or don’t cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

---

**May Weekend Currents**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4/30Sat</td>
<td>0040</td>
<td>0328/1.5F</td>
<td>0558</td>
<td>0945/4.1E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1356</td>
<td>1712/3.1F</td>
<td>2046</td>
<td>2249/1.5E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/01Sun</td>
<td>0217</td>
<td>0449/1.6F</td>
<td>0725</td>
<td>1054/3.9E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1503</td>
<td>1821/3.2F</td>
<td>2140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/07Sat</td>
<td>0051</td>
<td>0401/5.0E</td>
<td>0749</td>
<td>1052/4.1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1403</td>
<td>1631/2.9E</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>2235/3.2F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0124</td>
<td>0438/5.1E</td>
<td>0830</td>
<td>1134/4.1F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1492</td>
<td>1711/2.6F</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2310/2.9F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/14Sat</td>
<td>0014</td>
<td>0251/1.2F</td>
<td>0517</td>
<td>0902/3.4E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1319</td>
<td>1631/2.4F</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2156/1.1E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0138</td>
<td>0358/1.0F</td>
<td>0625</td>
<td>1000/3.0E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1417</td>
<td>1732/2.4F</td>
<td>2055</td>
<td>2301/3.0E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/21Sat</td>
<td>0258/4.4E</td>
<td>0649</td>
<td>0947/3.4F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1301</td>
<td>1523/2.7E</td>
<td>1837</td>
<td>2130/2.9F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/22Sun</td>
<td>0021</td>
<td>0338/4.9E</td>
<td>0728</td>
<td>1029/3.9F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1351</td>
<td>1608/2.6E</td>
<td>1914</td>
<td>2208/2.9F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/28Sat</td>
<td>0208/2.1F</td>
<td>0443</td>
<td>0624/4.7E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1226</td>
<td>1536/3.6F</td>
<td>1914</td>
<td>2118/1.9E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/29Sun</td>
<td>0038</td>
<td>0317/1.9F</td>
<td>0555</td>
<td>0923/4.2E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1327</td>
<td>1639/3.4F</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2227/2.1E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/30Mon</td>
<td>0204</td>
<td>0436/1.8F</td>
<td>0717</td>
<td>1030/3.6E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1427</td>
<td>1740/3.3F</td>
<td>2055</td>
<td>2336/2.6E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANTICIPATE THE SHIFT.
LOOKING FOR HELP ON A BOAT PARTNERSHIP

Several friends — and we want to remain friends — and I are considering purchasing a sailboat in partnership. Our primary objective is to reduce the cost and time of ownership, while still getting the size boat we all prefer. We are considering sailboats in the 43 to 50-ft range.

All the members of our group still work full time, so we have between two to five weeks of vacation per year, plus weekends. But we’re not all the same age. Some are nearing retirement, while others have 10 to 15 years left in various careers. And we all have other parts of our lives that demand time and money.

We are, however, mindful that a boat partnership could be fraught with problems, and we don’t want to put ourselves in danger of losing the friendships we have developed over the years. So I’m trying to find a partnership agreement that is clear and concise, and deals with issues like purchase and eventual sale, maintenance expenses, potential death and divorce issues, and so forth.

Has Latitude ever done an in-depth study and/or story about boat partnerships?

Jim Rasmussen
Northern California

Jim — It’s been years since we’ve done an article on boat partnerships. Maybe we should do another, as they’ve become increasingly popular for just the reasons you’ve stated. Some partnerships are short-lived disasters, while others have gone on for decades without a hitch. There seem to be two key ingredients to success: First, that all the partners have owned boats before, so they understand what to expect. Second, the fewer partners you have, the fewer problems you’re likely to have.

But the authorities on the subject are people who are or have been in boat partnerships. We’d love to hear from you, whether your experience is/was good or bad. It would also be great if someone were willing to share a copy of their partnership agreement.

NOT THE NEW YORK TIMES

I love your magazine, I read it cover to cover every month, and I appreciate very much the task it must be to just get it done month after month. There is but one little nit I would like to pick.

In the Letters column of the April issue, you answered points raised by the people on Pizazz. In addressing their comment on your handling of the Dawn Wilson story, you mentioned the fact that Latitude is run by a very small staff and “therefore we don’t have the staff or resources to do detailed investigative reporting.”

This is what I find troubling. It seems to me that by any definition you are a journalist and your magazine regularly reports news in a journalistic format. I would respectfully suggest that in this role you have just as much journalistic responsibility as The New York Times. If you lack the resources or staff to properly verify such an inflammatory story, responsible journalism would simply dictate you not publish it.

John Dean (no, not that one)
Marina del Rey

John — Thanks for the kind words. There are two kinds of reporting, regular reporting and investigative reporting. The former is the most common, and is the norm in all newspapers including The New York Times.

Here’s an example of regular reporting. There’s a shooting,
CHEOY LEE 41 Offshore Ketch, '77
Large sail inventory, newer dinghy, outboard and wiring. Super cruiser! $69,000.

36' ISLANDER SLOOP. The most beautiful and complete 36' you will ever find. Call for details and appointment to see. $63,000.

41' MORGAN OUTISLAND SLOOP, '74. '99 Yanmar 50hp dsl, generator, wind generator, solar panel, 3 inverters, new hardwood floors. $74,500.

38' HANS CHRISTIAN Mk II CUTTER, '82 & '79
Radar on tower, AP, SSB, wind generator, completely equipped for cruising. From $90,000.

37' ENDEAVOUR SLOOP, '80
Major ongoing refit since '91. Upgraded electronics, standing and running rigging, headsail, +++ $64,900.


27' AMERICAN MARINE SHAW, '64

38' DOWNEAST KETCH, '77
'04 Yanmar diesel, new electronics. Dodger, windskirts. Priced for a quick sale. $49,000.

36' CATALINA SLOOP, '85
Well equipped. Many upgrades during '02. 2 from $46,900.

38' CATALINA SLOOP, '82
REDUCED

57' BOWMAN CC KETCH, '78, 110hp Perkins, new dark blue LP, cruise electronics, 3 staterooms, inflatable. OB, VacuFlush heads. $249,000.

38' HANS CHRISTIAN Mk II CUTTER, '82 & '79
Radar on tower, AP, SSB, wind generator, completely equipped for cruising. From $90,000.

37' ISLANDER SLOOP, '72
Yanmar diesel. Complete cruise equipped, roller furling, lufftack and inflatable. $32,900.

32' ERICSON SLOOPS, '72 & '73
Clean classics, wheel steering, race or cruise. '73 has new LP. Call for details.

40' HUNTER LEGEND, '86. Race/Cruise. New batteries, refrigeration, dodger, bimini, fuel tank, bottom paint. $74,500.


44' MASON CUTTER, '88. Yanmar dsl, Max prop, B&G inst., watermaker, Technautic refrig., Inverter, full battle main, Harken furling. $225,000.


37' HUNTER LEGEND, '92.
Furling boom/electric winch, new running rigging, interver and electric head. $124,000.

43' SPINDRIFT PH CUTTER, '83
Westerbeke diesel, generator, roller furling, large layout. $60,000.

45' CUSTOM GAFF SCHNOER, '86.
Traditional gaff rig powered by 135 hp Ford Lehman. Large interior. $79,000.

37' ISLANDER SLOOP, '72
Large sail inventory, new white dinghy, swim step, OB. $124,000.

NEW 105Mc – GEMINI
Best selling cruising catamaran in the U.S.! $145,500.

45' NOBLE STEEL SCHNR, '90. Corten steel hull and deck, Forepar mast, 50hp Perkins, inverter, solar panels, Watermaker, ProFurl furling. $250,000.

42' HUNTER PASSAGE, '99 & '96.
Both exceptionally equipped and beautifully maintained. Call for complete details. From $179,000.

REDUCED

43' IRWIN AFT COCKPIT SLOOP, '73
Westerbeke diesel, generator, roller furling, large layout. $60,000.

38' HANS CHRISTIAN Mk II CUTTER, '82 & '79
Radar on tower, AP, SSB, wind generator, completely equipped for cruising. From $90,000.

Sail • BROKERS • Power
6400 Marina Dr., Long Beach, CA 90803
Phone (562) 594-9716 Fax (562) 594-0710

Web site: www.yachtworld.com/fcyachts • email: flyingcloud@verizon.net

May, 2005 • Latitude 38 • Page 39

Some boats shown may be sisterships.
and the police capture a subject. The reporter reports that Detective Jones says suspect Smith killed victim Johnson. The reporter also reports that suspect Smith denies killing Johnson. The reporter may include factual evidence that would lend credence to one side or the other, but he/she doesn't report which of the two is telling the truth because he/she doesn't know for sure.

This is what we did in the Wilson case. As you'll remember, the last thing we wrote on the subject was that we couldn't be absolutely sure which side was telling the truth, just that one of our friends — we didn't know which — had obviously been lying to us. We knew this because one friend assured us that Wilson was innocent, while another friend assured us that she was guilty.

In the case of investigative reporting, a reporter would — given enough time and money, such as The New York Times sometimes has — not just report the two sides of the story, but take it upon himself/herself to try to discover who was telling the truth. We think this is unlikely to happen in the Dawn Wilson case for two reasons: First, it’s probably not an important enough story, and second, because there seem to be enough credibility issues to suggest that such an effort might be a waste of time and money.

(You might remember that upon Wilson’s release, Congressman Filner, who had championed her cause, mentioned something about starting an investigation into how something like that could have happened. One of Wilson’s siblings wrote to the Congressman to advise him that it would be a fool’s errand. No such investigation has been started.)

We're glad you raised the issue, and hope we've clarified things.

I DIDN'T FAIL YOU, BY GOLLY

In a reply to an April Letter, you lamented that Latitude readers failed to give you a ‘heads up’ on the Dawn Wilson saga. This faithful reader did not fail you, by golly. I sent an email dated November 3, 2003, suggesting that you contact the Gringo Gazette, a Baja newspaper. The Gazette responsibly reported the Dawn Wilson story in their October 15 issue of 2003. A brief contact with this sound source would have been productive.

All are pleased that Dawn is no longer confined. Certainly that includes the city of Ensenada. The negative publicity — jailed gringa and trashed police department — was a blow to their tourist-based economy. Is Ensenada due an apology?

James Kordahl
Piper
Piedras Gordas / San Francisco

James — You're absolutely correct, you did provide a heads-up, as did another reader who prefers not to be named. Regrettably, they were forgotten in the blizzard of emails we received. We apologize.

WHAT COLORS IS SHE FLYING?

Good friends of ours from Block Island visited our island, Anguilla, in the British West Indies, and left several issues of Latitude — which I have much enjoyed. In your February ’05 issue, you have a long article on the sailing scene in St. Barth over New Years, which was great. I do have to say that St. Barth was once a favorite of ours, but then we took a closer look at Anguilla. Since we retired here, you know which island we prefer. All of the accolades you give to St. Barth apply equally to Anguilla, and in our opinion, even more.

The cover of the February 2005 issue features Jim Clark’s
North’s new Gradient™ V-Series is designed with the aid of Virtual Wind Tunnel™, a remarkable software program that accurately simulates downwind air flow over unlimited dynamic range at 100% scale. Virtual Wind Tunnel helped North designers create the powerful 3A asymmetric for Pyewacket (above), and it helps us create faster spinnakers for your boat. It’s why North downwind sails are on more winning boats than any other sailmaker. When performance counts, the choice is clear. Call your North representative today.

Virtual Wind Tunnel is a joint development of North Sails and the Dartmouth College Thayer School of Engineering.
Frers 156 Hyperion. Do you know what colors she is flying? I can see the Union Jack on the top inside corner, red field, with something in the outside center. I noticed that Jim Clark’s other boat, the 295-ft clipper ship Athena, seems to be flying the same colors. Gibraltar and several other British Overseas Territories have a ‘red flag’ registry, but the ‘something’ on the colors doesn’t look like any of their flags. I’m very curious.

Dan Uyemura
Anguilla, British West Indies

Dan — If you get out the magnifying glass and check the writing on the flag’s coat of arms, you’ll see it reads, “He hath founded it upon the seas.” That means it’s the flag of the Cayman Islands. The regular Cayman Islands flag has a blue field, the flag of the United Kingdom in the upper left hand corner, and the coat of arms that includes a turtle and a pineapple above a shield with three stars representing the three Cayman Islands. The Cayman Islands flag for vessels, however, has a red field.

Hyperion was one of scores of mega and giga-yachts at St. Barth this winter that flew the Cayman Islands flag. Others included Clark’s other sailing vessel Athena, and Larry Ellison’s new Rising Sun, a 450-ft motoryacht. Why do they register their boats in the Cayman Islands? Tax advantages. If you register there — or Gibraltar, St. Vincent & the Grenadines, the British Virgin Islands, Malta, the Turks & Caicos, or many other places — you don’t have to worry about the California State Board of Equalization coming after you for sales tax, and there is some insulation from the haywire U.S. legal system.

As for your preferring Anguilla, it’s a wonderful island. But we’re still partial to St. Barth, in part because it’s such a magnet for the world’s greatest sailing yachts, and in part because we have so many friends there — such as our multihull guru D. Randy West, author of the following letter.

THE WHALES LOVED BOY GEORGE

I’m sitting here in St. Barth, French West Indies, waiting for the eclipse to start. All the bars are offering free Mount Gay Eclipse Rum T-shirts and Mount Gay ‘ti punch. The sky is falling.

Anyway, Julian brought me the latest Latitude, the one where the editor wondered why sailors haven’t been developing some kind of sound technology to alert whales to the approach of boats. In fact, the French have been trying to do that for years. It started when the 60-ft catamaran Jet Services hit three whales in the Lorient-Bermuda-Lorient TransAt. After the race, they had whales painted on her hull with crosses on them — like symbols on jet-fighters that indicate ‘kills’.

The problem seems to be that the whales are sleeping. You know how slowly you like to wake up? Well, think how it is for a mammal 19 times your size! Talk about being a bit groggy and slow to move.

The French reproduce sounds that the guard whales make when the pod is sleeping, but with the multihulls moving at 30+ knots — well the damn ting ain’t got time to stretch, much
What makes a SVENDSEN’S bottom job superior?

- Experienced Painters
- Close Attention to Detail
- Thorough Sanding & Bottom Preparation
- Superior 3M Abrasives & Masking

Svendsen’s is a full-service boat yard, performing all aspects of marine repair using the finest materials, including top-quality 3M abrasives and masking for prep work; 3M sealants and fillers; and 3M compounds, finishing materials and buffing pads to make your boat shine.

SVENDSEN’S
BOAT WORKS

YOUR ONE-STOP MARINE PARTS AND REPAIR FACILITY IN THE BAY AREA!

Located in the Alameda Marina
1851 Clement Avenue • Alameda, CA 94501 • Boat Yard: 510.522.2886 • Chandlery: 510.521.8454

www.svendsens.com
less wake up and sound. Whales attacking boats is another thing.

As for whales and music, when sailing my cat Skyjack, we found that whales hated classical music but loved Boy George.

D. Randy West
St. Barth, French West Indies

I WAS ASSAULTED WHILE ABOARD IN MEXICO

I live on the other side of the world, but I nearly fell over backwards when I read in the February issue that a man had come aboard a cruising boat in Puerto Madero, Mexico, and tried to rape a female crew on a Hawaii-based cruising boat. Is it that the potential rapists down there all tell each other that Puerto Madero is a great place to catch unsuspecting gringas? Or instead of the attacker being in his 20s or 30s, could he actually have been in his late 40s?

I ask, because when my husband and I stopped at Puerto Madero on our tiny cruising boat in 1981, when I was just 22, I was also assaulted aboard at night. There were no knives that time, thank heavens, and I’m not going to go into the details, but the cops seemed to be pretty uninterested in the whole thing. We left feeling sick.

The only reason I bring this up after all the intervening years is that I actually ran into another woman who was alone at night when her boat was boarded by a guy in Puerto Madero — who was fortunately chased off. At the time of telling, I was amazed at the coincidence and really angry — but felt there was nothing I could do about it. But now, having read the article about yet another woman being attacked, I feel I’d better speak out to warn women who are going to stop at Puerto Madero. The warning is to be careful about where the shrimp boats tie up.

My guy had been aboard a shrimper tied to the same dock when I was assaulted. It really seems that there’s something going on — and has been for years — in that particular spot. In no way would I want to cast aspirations against any other part of Mexico, a country we love, or I guess even on the town of Puerto Madero itself.

We stopped in Puerto Madero again in 1995, and as strange as it made me feel, we stayed on the other side of the bay and got on with life. But I kept a wary eye out. I’m just so angry that some sod seems to still be out there assaulting women.

Name And Address Withheld By Request
Southern Hemisphere

WHO IS RESPONSIBLE IF A MOORING FAILS?

I was at Angel Island’s Ayala Cove the day the powerboater got his ticket, and I witnessed the rangers boarding his boat. The same ranger later came by my boat to ask me for my mooring fee, which I gladly paid. He also informed me that the mooring fees would be going up in May, so I jokingly asked if that meant they were going to put some of the new money back into maintaining the buoys. I didn’t get an answer. Since the Ayala Cove anchorage was crowded that day, I just had my bow tied off to a buoy, but also set a stern anchor. I had the rangers confirm that this was all right. They said it was.

About 3 a.m., I was awakened by a loud bump on my hull — and jumped up thinking my anchor had dragged and that I had drifted into another boat. But when I got up on deck, I saw that my boat was fine, but that the two boats that were rafted together in front of me had lost their bow tie and swung around and hit me. My bow and their sterns were still tied to the same buoy, but the buoy they had their bows tied to had failed, allowing them to drift into me. Another boat that
Marina Village Boat Show

at MARINA VILLAGE
MAY 14-15
New & Used ~ Power & Sail

Marina Village has more brokers with more new and used boats in one location than any other marina on the Bay.

Marina Village Boat Show

Come browse more than 100 boats and enjoy refreshments and entertainment on site!

Much More Than Just a Marina
(510) 521-0905
was also tied to the same buoy was also free on one end, but had not drifted into anyone yet. Since it was a very still and quiet night, no damage was done to any of the boats, so we just put out more fenders and I had my two new ‘friends’ raft up with me for the remainder of the night.

Assuming that you are moored correctly to an Ayala Cove buoy, and it fails, who is responsible for the damage that might occur? I have a hard time seeing anyone successfully getting any money from the State of California for damages. Also, what, if any, are the state’s plans for upgrading or maintaining the buoys at Angel Island?

Phil DeGaa
Sacramento

Phil — The woman at the Ranger’s Office at Angel Island said she didn’t know who would be responsible for damage caused if a mooring failed, but said she didn’t think it would be the state. We suspect an attorney might think differently — especially since there doesn’t seem to be any claim of limited liability on the mooring fee receipts. How easy it might be to collect damages, and whether it would be worth your while, are entirely different questions.

We’re not aware of any plans for upgrading the buoys at Angel Island.

⇑⇓

ANGEL IS. SHOULDN’T BECOME A POLICE STATE

In the past, some of the Angel Island rangers have exhibited more of a military than concierge mentality. And sadly, it’s continuing. I’m aware of one incident at the docks at Ayala Cove where a weapon was drawn in an attempt to board a boat. Thankfully cooler heads prevailed, but the result has been an enduring memory of abusive behavior. I think I hear about that incident each time we get into range of the cove.

I think there’s a real need for the government staff on the island to get some training in dealing with the public. For when delivered badly, their ‘safety & security’ mission comes across as arrogance. We don’t need Angel Island to become a police state. I would like to know, for example, what the safety and security issue was when the ranger pulled a gun in order to board a boat.

John McNeill
San Francisco Bay

John — When it comes to collecting fees for moorings and slips at Angel Island, we don’t think the rangers should have a military demeanor — but neither should they be expected to show the deference of a concierge. Actually, we can’t imagine why well-paid, gun-carrying rangers should have the job of collecting fees in the first place. That’s a parking lot attendant-like job that can easily be handled by a college-age kid who doesn’t need to be packing heat.

Nonetheless, we’re curious to know how prevalent problems are between mariners and rangers. If you’ve had trouble, send us a short email describing the incident. But we don’t necessarily assume that the rangers are always the bad guys. When you’re dealing with the public, particularly members of the public who may have been drinking, people often bring problems upon themselves.

By the way, to suggest that Angel Island is even remotely like a police state is ridiculous — and a tremendous insult to the many people who really have to live each day under such tyranny. If you want to get an inkling of a real police state, visit Cuba, where the people aren’t allowed to speak, think or travel freely, and where their every word and action are monitored by the local snitches.
See our catalog online
or call for a free print catalog

800-941-2219

landfallnavigation.com

electronic charts
paper charts
SOLAS flares
life rafts
foul weather gear
navigation software
GPS receivers
MOB equipment
inflatable PFDs
cruising guides
almanacs, pilots
tethers
jacklines
clocks, barometers
instruments
EPIRBs
watermakers
drogues
sea anchors
abandon ship gear
rigging cutters
medical packs
night vision
sextants

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE
Exit 6 off I95  •  151 Harvard Ave., Stamford, CT 06902
**LETTERS**

**HOW DID THEY GET WATER TO THE WATER TOWER?**

The cover of the April issue, with an Olson 30 sailing in front of Alcatraz, was beautiful! But what caught my interest is the huge water tower. The prison must have needed a lot of water, so I wonder where it came from?

Gordon Briggs
Uncle Wiggity
Whiskeytown

Gordon — When Alcatraz was operating as a prison, it did need a lot of water for the prisoner showers and hot tubs, in addition to the warden’s hockey rink. Because it’s a floating island, no deep wells could be drilled down to the aquifer, and there wasn’t enough rain for cisterns to provide what was needed. So we suspect the water was brought over from the mainland by boat — or maybe even by plane to the little landing strip. From there it would have been pumped to the top of the tower. Neither method could have been cheap. In fact, one of the reasons for closing the prison is that it had become so expensive to operate. When the Indians took over in the ’60s, the Jefferson Airplane, the Grateful Dead and other rock groups put on some fund-raiser concerts so 250 ordinary water hoses could be bought and strung together from a bib near Fisherman’s Wharf to the island. That lasted about a week, until a strong ebb stretched the hoses to near the surface and they were torn apart by a container ship.

**ASPHALT WAS MY HOME**

My name is Dennis, and I’m new to this water stuff. You see, I’ve been a biker all my life, and asphalt was my home. Then last year I met Kim Garrett in the Santa Barbara Harbor. She’s a lifelong sailor, so now we live on her 30-ft sailboat.

Having been on the water for 14 months now, I have to say that some of your boat people are really strange. Of course, I’m sure you look at me and my bro’s and see us as long-haired, beer-drinking fighters looking for trouble and wanting to raise a little hell. We’ll, you’d have been right sometimes. That said, I’ve met some really straight-up people on boats. (Sorry about my handwriting . . . a motorcycle wreck three years ago.)

Being new to the water and boats — and because I probably ask too many questions — Kim suggested that I read Latitude. She said that you guys and your mag are well-informed and knew your shit. And I do enjoy reading your magazine, particularly the Letters.

Anyway, you printed that stuff about Alcatraz being a floating island, and backed it up with some stuff from some dude on the Internet. People lie, cheat, steal, and do a lot of other things every fucking day on the Internet, so how could you put your magazine’s reputation on the line like that? Alcatraz, ‘The Rock’, was a notorious prison in the ’30s, ’40s, and ’50s. It’s not an island-hopper that might some day take off down the pike and dock somewhere overseas. I’ve never heard anything about it being an floating island or seen any photos that would prove it. Furthermore, I just don’t like computers and the internet. So why don’t you — since you put your people and your asses’ on the line — give the mess of us better proof that Alcatraz is a floating island. I know about asphalt and rocks, so help me.

And one other thing. Those ‘yaddie’ races look and are about as much fun as watching paint dry.

Dennis Petty
Santa Barbara Harbor

Dennis — You know what happens when the front wheel of
Jean-Yves (“JY”) Lendormy’s “72” is the first Mini-Transat on the West Coast. The 21-foot ocean racer sails out of Berkeley and is ready for anything from racing around the buoys to a circumnavigation. Best wishes to JY, and thanks for choosing a Berkeley Racing Bottom.

****

We feature Pettit Trinidad Antifouling Bottom Paint

**Lift capacity 25 tons**

- Sprayed Racing Bottoms
- Full Painting Service
- Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
- Rigging Repairs & Installation
- Electrical Repairs & Installation
- Electric Propulsion Systems
- Engine Service & Repowering
- Propeller Installation & Tuning
- Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking
- Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs
- Waxing & Detailing

**We do Racing Bottoms!**

Chandlery & Fuel Dock
Open 7 Days

- Mon – Fri
  - 8 am to 5 pm
- Sat & Sun
  - 9 am to 5 pm

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com
your bike gets stuck in a deep rut? You crash. Well, the same thing happens to your mind when you get into a mental rut by being so reality-oriented. That, along with self-absorption, are the main diseases of the 21st century. So allow yourself to be fanciful, let your ‘freak flag fly’.

Sure, there are times when you want to be in touch with reality — such as when you’re 100 miles from home and there are only a few drops left in your bike’s gas tank. But what’s the diff if you allow yourself to believe — really believe — that Alcatraz is a floating island? For as Dylan yarbled in the The Times They Are A Changin’: . . . a man without whimsy is a tree without a limb, but the sea’s still a roamin’ . . .”

Here’s another tip that might make your life more interesting — always try to appreciate what you intuitively dislike. The stuff you naturally like — ridin’, drinkin’ beer, sex, punching a friend in the nose on Saturday night — those are all well and good. But if you limit yourself to your innate likes, you will — unless you like a whole lot more stuff than most people — be cutting yourself off from many of the more exotic pleasures life has to offer.

So the next time you catch yourself belittling or dismissing something — such as ‘yaddie racing’ — stop and recognize the opportunity for personal growth. Learn more about it, and try to understand why some people are so passionate about it. In the case of ‘yaddie racing’, for instance, you could borrow Kim’s boat and enter the singlehanded race around Santa Cruz and Anacapa Islands. We promise that you’d come back a different man.

And no matter what dislike you attempt to love instead of hate, you’ll almost always find that the problem wasn’t the thing or activity you didn’t like, but your lack of appreciation of it. For a long time, for example, we winced at the thought of a raw egg atop our steak tartare. But realizing that more knowledgeable diners relish it, we confronted our ignorance and fear, and ordered two raw eggs on our next raw beef. It tasted horrible and we’ll never do it again. But at least we were able to base our dislike on fact and more articulately rip it. So embrace all that you fear, and before long you’ll be not just a biker-boater, but a fucking Renaissance Man!

P.S. The only motorcycle accident we’ve ever been in happened in the Santa Barbara Yacht Harbor parking lot 30 years ago. We suppose that we should have worn a helmet. So be careful out there.

— —

MORE GOOD STUFF FROM THE WORLDWIDE WEB

I swear, I got this straight from the web: “Angel Island tunnel to open May 6. The tunnel from Tiburon to Angel Island, beneath Raccoon Strait, opens May 6 to hikers and bicyclists. Headlights or flashlights will be required. The tunnel is part of a network of tunnels beneath the Bay built by the Army during World War II to connect various military installations. The tunnels were long kept secret, but the Angel Island tunnel was rediscovered last year when a Tiburon resident’s dog disappeared into a pile of rubble and was later found on Angel Island. Upon investigation, the rubble was found to be the demolished tunnel entrance. Other parts of the tunnel system will open later this year, although some sections are flooded and will require wading.”

E.J. Koford
Point Richmond

— —

FOREIGN BOATS IN THE UNITED STATES

While ‘Lectronic Latitude states, “Cruisers should only have to check in and out of Mexico — as is the case with foreign boats that visit the United States,” the latter is not really true — see the regulations below. While enforcement of this law is
BRISBANE MARINA

☆ BEST LOCATION
Ten minutes to downtown San Francisco and five minutes to central bay sailing.

☆ BEST STAFF
Friendly, knowledgeable and helpful. Open 7 days a week.

☆ BEST RATES
According to the Bay Area Survey of Marina Rates, Brisbane Marina is among the lowest.

• BERTHS AVAILABLE NOW 30-66 FT.
• CONVENIENT PARKING
• ELECTRONICALLY KEYED RESTROOMS/SHOWERS
• IMMEDIATE SAILING BEYOND CHANNEL MARKERS
• FREEWAY ENTRANCE FROM HWY 101
• DEEP, WELL MARKED ENTRANCE
• PROTECTED WATERS, NO SURGE
• ALL CONCRETE DOCKS AND BREAKWATER

VISIT OUR WEBSITE
www.ci.brisbane.ca.us

400 Sierra Point Parkway, Brisbane, CA 94005
(650) 583-6975
email: Twarburton@ci.brisbane.ca.us
Open 7 days a week: Monday-Saturday 8am-5pm, Sunday 8am-4:30pm
LETTERS

spotty, the letter of the law states that port clearing — in and out — is a requirement.

“Foreign-Flag Pleasure Boats

The master of a foreign-flag or undocumented foreign pleasure boat must report its arrival to U.S. Customs immediately, and must make formal vessel entry (see section that follows on cruising licenses) on a CF 1300 within 48 hours. In the absence of a cruising license, vessels in this category must obtain a permit before proceeding to each subsequent U.S. port.

“Navigation fees will be charged for the formal entry, the permit to proceed, and for the clearance of foreign-flag pleasure boats. It is not necessary for foreign-flag vessels making formal entry and operating under a cruising license to acquire a $25 user fee decal.

“The master of every foreign-flagged vessel arriving in the U.S. and required to make entry must have a complete legible manifest consisting of Customs Forms (CF) 1300 through 1304 and a passenger list.

“Pleasure boats from foreign countries must obtain clearance before leaving a port or place in the U.S. and proceeding to a foreign port or place or for another port or place in the U.S.”


Rob Murray
California

Rob — We’re aware that “pleasure boats from foreign countries must obtain clearance before leaving a place in the United States and proceeding to another place in the United States.” We’re also aware that it’s a crime to remove the warning label from mattresses. One law is enforced about as frequently as the other, which is not at all. Even post-9/11, owners of foreign-flagged cruising boats have told us that most U.S. officials have dismissed them when they tried to comply with the law.

So yes, if clearing in Mexico were just like clearing in the United States, we’d all be in favor of it.

FOREIGN VESSELS DO HAVE TO CLEAR IN

In a recent issue, you stated that once foreign boats clear into the United States, they don’t have to clear between ports. That’s not correct. I have been here for several years with a foreign boat, and whenever a foreign vessel moves from one U.S. Customs or Coast Guard jurisdiction to another, the authorities must be notified. Also, there are defined cruising areas — as with U.S. insurance. For example, insurance and cruising permits are set for the Mexican Border to Point Conception, and are controlled by the San Diego and Long Beach authorities.

I would, however, like to add that these officials are the nicest and most friendly bunch of people employed by the United States government.

Phillip J. Seaman
Mouse Pad
Ventura

Phillip — As mentioned above, owners of foreign flag vessels have told us they almost never comply with the letter of this law. But maybe we haven’t talked to enough people. So if you are the owner of a foreign-flagged vessel, could you be kind enough to tell us how often you check in with U.S. authorities between, say San Diego and San Francisco, and what your experience has been with regard to this law.
HAULOUTS 20’ to 80’

HAULOUTS ON SHORT NOTICE...
CALL US!

NEW!
Complete Gas & Diesel Engine Service Department

FULL SERVICE BOATYARD:

☑ Complete Propeller Shop
☑ Electrical Repair & Installation
☑ Fiberglass Buster Work
☑ LPU Painting
☑ Complete Machine Shop
☑ Shipwrights - Caulking & Carpentry
☑ Gas & Diesel Engine Service
☑ Mast & Rigging Repair
☑ Sandblasting & Epoxy Coatings
☑ Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
☑ USCG Cert. Welders - Steel/Aluminum
☑ Insurance Work Welcome

88-TON TRAVELIFT HANDLES UP TO 23’ BEAM!

Online reservations now available at www.baymarineboatworks.com

1-800-900-6646
(510) 237-0140 • Fax: (510) 237-2253
Steve Taft, Manager
310 West Cutting Blvd. • Point Richmond, CA 94804
SOUTH BEACH RIGGERS AND SEAWANHAKA

I sailed through San Francisco Bay in the fall and winter of '03-'04 aboard my 1925 Seawanhaka schooner class Seawanhaka. She is one of 16 boats built of this 58-ft LOD class, and is a sistership to Ron Romeo's San Francisco Bay-based Apache. But I think Seawanhaka is the only one still sailing. I have owned her 10 years and put 35,000+ miles beneath her keel. Anyone who is interested should check out www.seawanhaka.com for more on the adventures of this sweet old girl.

The point of my letter is that while on the Bay, I had all new standing rigging installed by South Beach Riggers. But due to problems associated with work by a subcontractor, the rig had to be replaced. I want everyone to know that South Beach Riggers built a new rig and shipped it to New Zealand at their expense. Good on 'em.

Bill Hanlon
Schooner Seawanhaka
Bay of Islands, New Zealand

KEEP WARNING PEOPLE ABOUT CHECK SCAMS

Thank you so much for your Classy Classified page warning about scams involving cashiers checks. I was almost taken for $15,000, and would have been were it not for your warning. Please keep warning people, as the scams still work.

The scammer claimed to be the agent of a foreign diplomat, and the amount of the check over the cost of the boat was to be for 'shipping fees'.

Klayton Curtis
Northern California

IT DOESN'T BODE WELL FOR THE BAJA'S ECOLOGY

I was reading the April 18 'Lectronic Latitude', and was disturbed to catch the item about the huge port that is being proposed for Punta Colnett, which is about 60 miles south of Ensenada on the Pacific Coast of Baja. For recently, a friend of mine told me about an article he'd seen in the Wall Street Journal that describes how the marine ecology in San Diego is being, and has been, dramatically affected by foreign marine life brought here by the sudden influx of ships from China. Apparently Wal Mart was the corporate client that got the blame for this piece.

If what the article says is true, a port at Punta Colnett does not bode well for the marine ecology on the coast of Baja. This is something that appears to be overlooked in the grab for commerce.

Stephanie Lucas
Fremont

Stephanie — The introduction of non-indigenous species
WINDTOYS
Wind and Water Sports Center
Catalina Yachts

NEW 22 SPORT, NEW 14.2 EXPO, NEW 12.5 EXPO
22, 250 KEEL, 250 WATER BALLAST,
270, 28MKII
US SABOT, WAVE, 13, 14.2, CORONADO 15, 16,
16.5, 18, 22,

Rowing & Sailing Dingys and a Complete Line of Kayaks
Small Boat Chandlery Parts and Accessories

Wave 13, Bravo 12, 16, 17, 20, Tiger 18

Over 40 Sailboat Models Available! Many Reconditioned and Demo Boats Also Available.
Consignment Boats Welcome!

WINDTOYS...
Your Small Boat Specialist!
3019 Santa Rosa Ave.
Santa Rosa, CA 95407

(800) 499-SAIL
(707) 542-SAIL
has long been a problem, both on land and in the water. For example, the introduction of cats and dogs virtually wiped out the bird populations on certain islands. And if you’re following the news about California’s Channel Islands, the introduction of pigs 140 years ago has destroyed much of the ecology and archeology of Santa Cruz Island — and adversely affected the mainland, too. It’s certainly been happening — and getting worse — in the marine environment, too. According to some sources, San Francisco Bay has been “significantly and permanently altered as a result of the introduction of over 230 non-indigenous marine and brackish water species.”

Almost the entire problem with modern ships has to do with the large amounts of ballast water taken on in one part of the world, say, Asia, and pumped out in another part of the world, say, San Francisco Bay. Fortunately, of all the serious ecological problems facing the world, this one seems among the most surmountable. The ballast water can be filtered, treated by light, treated with chemicals, or in some other way made to kill non-indigenous species. The problem hasn’t been completely solved, but progress has been made.

By the way, it’s silly to look at the proposed development of a port at Punta Colonett as nothing but “a grab for commerce.” What the shipping companies — in partnership with retailers such as Wal Mart — are really doing is satisfying Americans’ nearly insatiable demand for low-cost material goods made from the Far East. After all, nobody is marching tens of millions of Americans into Wal Mart each day and forcing them to buy that stuff at gunpoint. We need a bunch of that stuff made in Asia, and the rest of it we buy because we just want it. So if you see global trade as the problem, don’t blame Wal Mart, blame yourself and all the rest of us consuming Americans. To do otherwise would be as hypocritical as Larry David’s wife, who has been known to fly around on a private jet to promote the conservation of oil.

**LONG TERM CHARTER**

Each month in your World of Charter section you have features about wonderful destinations, but what can you tell me about long term charters? I’m thinking of several months. What if, for example, a person wanted to sail the South Pacific for four months, but didn’t have the time to sail their own boat there and back. (Does anybody pay to have their boats sailed there and back?)

It seems to me that it would be prohibitively expensive to do a traditional charter where the pricing is calculated by the week. And you probably wouldn’t have a boat which served the needs of a long term cruise either.

Jesse — It’s not uncommon for boat owners to sail their boats to the South Pacific, enjoy four or five months there, and then have someone else sail the boat back home. Or have the boat shipped home aboard a large ship.

Different charter companies have different policies for long-term charters. If you’re looking for a four-month charter, we think most companies would be willing to deal. We have a friend who wanted to do the Caribbean after a TransPac and Ha-Ha with his own boat. He found one charter company that gave him a multi-month deal that was going to cost him less than if he took his own boat, so he and his wife went that route. We have another friend who got a great deal on a month-long charter in Greece in September, which is shoulder season. It would certainly pay to shop around, but expect the results to vary according to the time of year and what kind of season the
Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years.

To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.
charter outfits are having. This year they are going gangbusters, at least in the Caribbean.

The South Pacific, however, is always going to be a big problem, because none of the charter companies are set up for bareboat chartering from one country to another, let alone across the breadth of the South Pacific. In fact, we're not aware of any bareboat company that could/would allow a boat to be taken even part way across the South Pacific. As such, the Med and the Caribbean would be your best bets.

Boats designed and equipped for one or two week charters are not going to be ideal for multi-month charters. Probably the biggest issues would be a communication system — such as SSB and/or Ham radio for SailMail or Winlink — and water and fuel capacity.

THE WORLD'S BEST CRUISING GROUNDS

When I wrote last fall about the security issues in the Rio Dulce, Guatemala, I mentioned that we planned to sail our 32-ft catamaran Eclipse through the Panama Canal and up to British Columbia. But as with many things in life, things aren't turning out as we'd hoped.

As expected, we had a rough sail east along the coast of Honduras and past the Bay Islands. We hoped for better weather as we headed south to Isla Providencia and then Boca del Toros in northwest Panama, but we didn't get it. After spending Christmas at Careening Cay Marina, we got hammered again as we sailed to the San Blas islands. And there we stayed.

I have now sailed in over 40 countries, and must say that we have found the San Blas Islands to be the world's best cruising ground. We haven't yet cruised the South Pacific, but those who have been to both agree that the San Blas is better. Between Christmas and Easter the weather was great. The anchorages are safe and usually no more than five miles apart. And, there are literally hundreds of little deserted islands surrounded by white sand and covered with coconut palms. The water is 80 degrees and the snorkeling is superb — far superior to Belize, the Bahamas, and the Grenadines. Finally, the local Kuna Indians have a unique culture and are almost untouched by "stupid white men."

We did make it through the Panama Canal, but aboard another boat, and are in the Bay Area for the summer. We still hope to make it to British Columbia for a few weeks, although not on our boat. We've left Eclipse in Panamarina, the only marina east of Colon, and will be returning in the fall.

Having been starved for Latitude for six months, I grabbed the March issue as soon as I got off the plane. Several items caught my eye:

First, Lee Helm probably knows that the sailing hydrofoil Monitor is still alive and well in the Maritime Museum just north of Norfolk, Virginia, so she should have told readers. By the way, that just has to be the best museum in the world — I could have spent a week there.

Second, before I left England, I had a strange encounter with dolphins. I was sailing Eclipse to Torbay, about 40 miles from my homeport of Plymouth, and having a normal passage. Except, however, for the fact that while drifting along and minding my own business, I was accosted by a pod of maybe 12 bottle-nosed dolphins. I think dolphins like multihulls better than monohulls because they have more than one hull to play with. Their favorite game seems to be to swim as fast as possible diagonally from stern to opposite bow and get as close to the bow as possible. Usually they do it in pairs, one on each side, thus meeting under the bridgedeck. I remember once a dolphin misjudged it completely and hit the bow quite
Gotta Sail?
We’ll teach you how!

For all your sailing needs, we offer all levels of instruction... and much more!

IN SAN DIEGO
www.jworld-sailing.com • 1-800-666-1050
IN SAN FRANCISCO
www.jworldsf.com • 1-800-910-1101

Contact us:

The best in the business!
— PRACTICAL SAILOR

Gotta Sail?
We’ll teach you how!
**LETTERS**

hard. You could see the other dolphins 'laughing' at him.

Anyway, it was different this time, as the dolphins behaved in a way I'd never seen before. It was almost as though they were trying to scratch themselves, as they rubbed their bodies up and down the boat. Sometimes they'd bump the bottom quite hard. They were even getting under the daggerboards and lifting them 18 to 24 inches. We've all heard the stories of killer whales attacking yachts, but this was the first time I'd seen dolphins do something similar. I was very glad the dolphins were 'only' 12 feet long, as there was absolutely nothing I could do about them. They kept it up for about 45 minutes, right up to the entrance to the harbour.

Here's the weird part. The next day, while on my way home and some 20 miles from Torbay, I met up with the same pod — I could tell because one of the dolphins was disfigured — and they did the same thing all over again. There were other yachts around, but they only picked on my cat. It didn't last long this second time, partly, I suspect, because the weather was rougher.

So what was all that about? If anyone has had similar experiences, I'd like to hear about them.

P.S. Do you know how popular *Latitude* is? It's the sailing magazine most Caribbean cruisers read — even if they've never been to California. For example, as we sailed into the 'Swimming Pool' anchorage in the East Hollandes, San Blas Islands, a cruiser dinghied over to us and said, "Hello Richard." I had never met him before, but this New Yorker — who'd never been to California — had just read my letter in the December issue.

*Richard & Jetti — Thanks for the kind words. Opinions will vary about the best cruising grounds in the world, but the San Blas have a lot going for them. And the snorkeling certainly is superb. We can still vividly recall one afternoon about 10 years ago when the water was clearer than we thought possible, and we were surrounded by countless brilliantly colored tropical fish. It really was like swimming in an aquarium.*

---

**WAS GRACE AN ARIES BEFORE I PURCHASED HER?**

Excuse me, but I'm confused — not to be mistaken for befuddled. In the *Letters* column for March, you mention *Misty*, a Traveller 32 owned by Bob van Blaricom. I looked through the past *Letters*, and Bob is mentioned several times — dating back to September of 2001 — as owning an Aries 32.

So my question is this: has Bob's Aries 32 metamorphosed into a Traveller 32? And was my Traveller 32 *Grace* an Aries before I purchased her? Or will she become one in the
When You Have MARINER BOAT YARD
Take Care of Your Boat

Painting & Repairs
- LPU/Awlgrip
- Bottoms
- Fiberglass
- Epoxy
- Gelcoat
- Blisters
- Engine

Special Services
- Rerigging
- Mast step / destep
- Custom woodwork
- Prep for shipment
- Custom electronic installations
- Commissioning

Equipment Installation
- Engines
- Refrigeration
- Autopilots
- Furlers (no-cost install)
- Battery Chargers
- Dripless Shaft Seals
- Bow Thrusters
- Lectra/San Units

We make life as easy as possible
- Free Estuary pick up and delivery
- Free rides to Alameda and Oakland Marinas
- Free rides to BART
- Free smiles and pleasant folks

MARINER BOAT YARD
"Where Service Has Meaning"

Located at Grand Marina • 2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda, CA
www.marinerboatyard.com
Boat Yard Office 510-521-6100

Free Estimates, Honest Yard, Call NOW!

"I wanna give it away but my wife won't let me."
Pete Van Inwegen, Owner/Manager
future? I love her just the way she is.

Robert Walker
Grace, Traveller 32
Nevada City / Berkeley

Robert — We apologize for the error. Both designs are 32 feet long. We must have had a million things going through our head when we wrote that.

WHY DON'T MARINAS ALLOW BOAT-LIFTS?

“I’m wondering why more marinas in the Bay Area don’t allow boatlifts such as the Hydrohoist system. I just did a quick survey of 15 local marinas, and only three would allow them.

The boatlift I’m talking about is a pontoon-type of lift that hoists your boat — power or sail — out of the water in her slip. The Hydrohoist system is a side-tie system, which means there is no permanent installation and no damage to the dock. The boat-lift simply floats in the water, with the boat high and dry, and the lift itself is simply secured to the cleats on the dock.

With your boat high and dry, there is no more need to hire a diver to scrub the bottom, and no more haulouts and bottom painting. I think the problem with this type of system is that it would disrupt the nice constant flow of income for the boatyards. Wouldn’t it be better to lift your boat out of the water rather than to pay the boatyards to haul and paint your boat? Are the marinas in cahoots with the boatyards or what?

Another way to protect your boat’s bottom is through the use of a plastic tarp that encompasses the boat bottom once the boat is in the slip. The sides of the tarp are held up with ‘swim noodles’. I have currently been using one of these for about a year, and it’s worked great. I have no growth whatsoever on the bottom of my boat, and all I do is flush the bottom with hose water for a couple of minutes.

Matthew — You’re thinking what, that marina owners who don’t allow boatlifts get a $100 kickback from the boatyards each time a boat from their marina is hauled? What other conspiracy theories do you subscribe to?

Having done a quick survey of marinas, we haven’t been able to find one that doesn’t allow boathoists. We know they allow them in marinas in Monterey, Sausalito, Alameda, Newport Beach, Santa Cruz — everywhere we’ve called. It would have helped if you’d told us where they are not allowed.

Harbormaster Alan Weaver of Marina Village in Alameda told us, “The only reason why they might not be allowed in a marina that I can think of is if the management thought they were unsightly. But when a guy brings a boatlift in, I know he’s going to be a long-term tenant. The only condition is that the tenant must bring the slip back to the original condition when he leaves. But I’ve seen them used for Corsair trimarans and all kinds of other boats.”

Bill Geisreiter, who is the Chairman of the Santa Cruz Port District Commission, confirmed that boathoists are allowed in Santa Cruz — with restrictions. They must be used in slips that face north-south, which is the direction of the wind and swell. If beam to the wind, they could present a hazard.

Both Weaver and Geisreiter said they haven’t seen a ‘boat bath’ system — like the one you apparently use — in many years. But they seem to recall they required the use of some kind of chemical to kill the marine life that would otherwise
Choosing the right sailing school is about more than just taking a class. Sailing will open up a whole new world for you. New friends — New adventures. You want to find an institution that gives you the lifestyle as well as the sport. OCSC pioneered the sailing campus concept 25 years ago. Our focus is to provide you with instant access to every element of the sport without requiring boat ownership. At OCSC you will learn from the top professional instructors in the country. They know how to make learning fun and you’ll be certified to sail boats anywhere in the world. You have a fleet of boats to choose from ranging from day sailors to state of the art performance yachts. OCSC’s extraordinary location, world-class waterfront facility and full calendar of social and educational activities compare with any yacht club. And most important, you’ll be welcomed into a community where you’ll make friends who share your passion. Please call, click or visit our campus anytime. We look forward to meeting you.

May Special
$100 off Basic Keelboat Certification Package*
Reg: $890 Special $790
You save $100!

$200 off OCSC Membership*
Take your class or start your membership anytime in 2005
*offer ends 5/31/05

Free Brochure

Please call our friendly staff
800.223.2984
one spinnaker way • berkeley ca 94710
info@ocscsailing.com

San Francisco Bay
www.ocscsailing.com

26 years

2004 Winner of the US SAILING Prosser Award for Excellence in Sailing Instruction
grow on boat bottoms. “They were very popular in Stockton in the ’70s,” remembers Weaver, “and I remember seeing the dead fish floating to the surface.” If ‘boat baths’ indeed require the use of chemicals, Weaver said they wouldn’t be allowed at Marina Village, and Geisreiter said they wouldn’t be allowed at Santa Cruz.

**BUT WHY DID THEY NAME THE FIRST ONE ‘TRUTH’?**

In your piece about the dive boat Conception being stolen and run aground near Point Arguello, the author wondered about the name Truth Aquatics — which is the name of the company that owns the boat. I think it comes from the fact that the first of their three boats is named Truth. We have been diving off those boats since the early ’80s, and at that time the Truth was their only boat. Then they added the Conception, and finally Vision. My friends and I were totally bummmed to see our beloved Conception on the beach. I hope she will be brought back to full working order before long.

A couple of years ago, a bunch of us chartered the boat for a dive weekend. A few months later, one of the couples got married in a rush. You guessed it, nine months after the dive charter on Conception we learned there had been another kind of conception. I’m sure all those great boats hold happy memories for tons of people — but more for some than for others.

Sylvia Seaberg
Northern California

**MYLAR BALLOONS FAR OUT TO SEA**

I saw the item in Lectronic Latitude about the crew of Profligate catching balloons on the ocean miles off the coast of San Diego.

Last June I sailed from the Chesapeake Bay, around the eastern end of Long Island, to Mystic, Connecticut. I expected to see some Coke cans or the proverbial beer cans. Instead, I saw numerous Mylar balloons floating on the ocean 30 to 40 miles offshore. I would guess, because of the prevailing winds, that this might be a bigger problem on the East Coast than the West Coast. Nonetheless, I’m never going to buy another one.

John Viksne
East Coast

**WE REMEMBER ACAPULCO YC, BUT NOT FONDLY**

Month after month, you folks at Latitude put out the finest sailing rag in the world. Your comments are intelligent, well-researched, and you are not intimidated by anyone. Good on yah! After 49 countries, 83,000 miles, and 13 years of visiting
**Become a Competent Sailor**

I want to charter or cruise the world…

Heading off to cruise the world in your own boat or chartering a bareboat is an unfamiliar vacation location requires that you are a competent skipper. Developing confident and competent sailors is the reason we offer the American sailing Association (ASA) sailing program. The ASA program is unique in its focus on boat safety, cruising, skipper skills, and seamanship.

When you learn to sail through Tradewinds Sailing School…

- You will learn cruising skills that many sailing programs will not teach you.
- Learning to sail on the San Francisco Bay prepares you for challenging and changing sailing conditions. The old saying is "If you learn to sail on the S.F. Bay, you can sail anywhere."
- You will be ASA certified. ASA certification is highly respected by most worldwide chartering companies.
- You will learn boat systems as well as sailing. Knowing the basics of engines, electrical, and transmissions systems could mean the difference between an enjoyable vacation and a nightmare.
- You will learn sailing from instructors who charter bareboats, have done ocean passages, and some who have circumnavigated the globe.

Being a member of our Sailing Club…

- You will get exposure to many different types of boats, engines, and systems. As you move from one boat model to the next and sail each different boat in the ever changing weather of the San Francisco Bay, you gain confidence and knowledge.
- You will have opportunities to join the club on local trips "out the Gate" for a taste of coastal and bareboat sailing.
- You can also join us on our group bareboat charters throughout the world. This gives you a taste of sailing in foreign waters and the security of learning the ins and outs of chartering with experienced sailors.
- We extend to you our discount with major charter companies when you charter through us.

I want freedom just to sail…

We want to make it easy for you to enjoy sailing! We realize that it is a large commitment to own a boat. Boat ownership competes with other activities in your life. And let's face it, when the weekend comes around you don't want to spend your time protecting the teak, polishing the hull, or replacing leaky engine seals. You want to enjoy time on the water with your family and friends.

When you join Tradewinds Sailing Club you are delighted with these benefits of non-ownership…

- More economical than owning.
- You can select a boat to sail based on that day's purpose – an overnight, a sail for a large group of friends, or a fun, fast sail with a buddy on a classic tiller boat.
- No boat to maintain – therefore no maintenance headaches.
- No loan payments or slip fees.
- It is easy to move up to bigger boats – like the Beneteaus.
- With our associate membership, you can "walk away" from sailing for weeks or months with no overhead cost.

**Serving and Teaching Sailors Since 1962**

**SPRING SPECIAL**

Complete 3-Class Package for just $1,095* (Reg. $1,785)

- Basic Keelboat: $495
- Basic Coastal Cruising: $595
- Bareboat Chartering: $695

$1,095 per person (min. of two people)

Come alone and still save…$1,295 single
LETTERS

some of the watery parts of the world from the Aleutians to Antarctica, we’ve seemingly experienced nearly everything. Still, we anxiously await each issue of Latitude. Sometimes they arrive months late, but arrive they do. The delight other cruisers show when we pass them along warms our hearts.

The February issue that we just received had a report in Changes from Creme Brulée about Acapulco and the Acapulco YC. It brought back memories of our visit in 1993. Heading south from the Sea of Cortez, we needed fuel, and Acapulco was right on the way. Our stop at the Acapulco YC was one of the few times in our years of cruising that we’ve felt less than welcome. The people there weren’t very happy when I filtered their fuel going into our tanks, and charged us a night’s mooring fee for using the fuel dock! When I learned of this, I said, “That’s OK, we’ll spend the night.” Well they wouldn’t let us do that as there was “no room,” so we left to carry on down the coast.

Since our Sceptre 41 is a sailboat, and certainly not in the megayacht category, I’m sure that they figured that we weren’t high rollers. Assuming that we wouldn’t spend a lot of bucks in the area, we think they wanted to get rid of us as soon as they could. Read, ‘cruisers not welcome’. This is so far from the norm that we’ve experienced since casting off from Seattle, that it sticks in our minds. We don’t have time to hold grudges, but can’t forget that isolated experience in Acapulco.

By the way, this was not the yacht club doing this, but the marina managers. If this attitude is normal for them toward other cruisers, we’d suggest it be noted in books about Mexico’s cruising grounds.

We’re heading home in the ’06 cyclone season.

Larry & Maxine Bailey
Shingebiss II, Sceptre 43
Nelson, New Zealand / Seattle

Larry & Maxine — Thanks for the very kind words. Coming from such experienced cruisers makes it even sweeter.

The negative reports on the Acapulco YC have surprised us a little, because they’ve always treated us well, even when we were on our 39-ft sailboat and they didn’t know us from Adam. Of course, we’ve always operated under the assumption that they’ve always had a tremendous shortage of slips. But being charged a night’s berthing in order to fuel up? That’s not right, that’s nasty! We wonder if the folks in the office — who have always been very nice, albeit quite formal — knew this was going on. Most of them have been there nearly 40 years.

For what it’s worth, the Acapulco YC — like many yacht clubs outside the United States — is a private business, not a member-owned yacht club. In any case, in the following letter the club’s general manager insists that cruisers are always welcome at Acapulco YC.

††THE ACAPULCO YACHT CLUB WELCOMES YOU

In the February edition Changes in Latitudes, Bill and Cynthia Noonan of the Half Moon Bay-based Island Packet 380 Crème Brulée reported they weren’t very happy with their experience of trying to get a slip at the Acapulco YC. Unfortunately, we weren’t aware of their unhappiness at the time. We would like to apologize for their inconvenience.

In the future, cruisers should contact us in advance by mail, letter or phone for a reservation. Many cruisers inform us in advance of their arrival, and we’re able to confirm a slip and services on that date.

All cruisers are important to us and our members. In the future, I hope we have the opportunity to welcome all visitors.
EVERY BOAT IS DIFFERENT.

EVERY RACE IS DIFFERENT.

EVERY SAILOR IS DIFFERENT.

WHY SHOULD YOUR SAILS COME FROM A MOLD?

You don’t take loadpath technology to the next level by staying in the mold. With UK ULTRA, we can vary fiber and laminate weight as well as fiber mix throughout your sail, to engineer the laminate and the sail at the same time for a completely individualized result. Customized, not molded. Stable, not elastic. Won’t change shape, even through the puffs. UK ULTRA: the perfect amount of strength to hold shape, the perfect shape to get you there first and the low weight you need for grand prix. Check out the difference at www.uksailmakers.com or call:

UK SAILMAKERS
451 W. Atlantic, # 115
Alameda, CA 94501
510-523-3966
uksanfrancisco@uksailmakers.com
www.uksailmakers.com
coming to Acapulco.

Humberto Garza Ochoa
General Manager, Acapulco Yacht Club
Acapulco, Mexico

Readers — The Noonans reported they tried to call the Acapulco YC for two days in advance, and then again by VHF while anchored off the club. Sometimes there are mix-ups.

We appreciate Señor Garza’s apology and welcome to all cruising boats. Nonetheless, everyone would do well to remember that during the high season in places like Puerto Vallarta, Nuevo Vallarta and Acapulco, there are many more boats than there are slips. As such, there is a limit to what harbormasters can do, no matter how accommodating they would like to be.

‡| BRIG OR BRIGANTINE?

Thanks for the great articles on the Irving Johnson. We were so relieved to see this beautiful vessel pulled safely from the beach near Channel Islands Harbor. We hope the damage is not too serious.

I noticed that you refer to her as a brig. I have not seen the boat in person, but looking at the photos, I’m thinking that she’s a brigantine. Both are two-masted ships, but the brig is only square-rigged on the forward mast, while the brigantine is square-rigged on both masts.

There is also a brig-schooner that is a combination of the two. They are fore/aft rigged on the aft mast, but have square top sails.

Capt. Don Murray
aboard Locura

Don — You’re correct, both the Irving Johnson and Exy Johnson are brigantines. But your definitions are backwards. A Brig has square sails on both her fore and mainmasts, while a brigantine has square sails only on her foremost — as with both Irving and Exy. By the way, the Irving Johnson is currently at Ventura Harbor Boatyard where she will undergo substantial repairs to her rudder and some frames, as well as to mechanical and electrical systems.

‡| RESCUE

On our way back to Richmond from an Easter Lamb Fest on Angel Island aboard Bruce and Lina Nesbit’s Olson 34 Razberries, we helped rescue a couple of sailors on an overturned 49’er about 100 yards from the Portrero Channel Breakwater. It all started when we noticed Jim Quanci and family on their green-hulled Cal 40 Green Buffalo circling off the channel. In the prevailing conditions — true wind of 22-26 knots and pouring rain — it became obvious that they weren’t practicing a man overboard exercise. Fearing a problem on Green Buffalo, we approached as fast as we could, only to find a capsized 49er with two young sailors in the water. They seemed competent going through their drill to right their boat,
A COMMUNITY-WIDE EVENT BENEFITING YOUTH OUTREACH SAILING PROGRAMS

Sailors’ BASH 2005

Saturday • June 25
5:30 ~ 10 pm

at Treasure Island Sailing Center

Presented by

West Marine
We make boating more fun!

Live Music
Hosted Bar & Barbecue
Raffle & Auction

Tickets and Info at
www.tisailing.org/sailorsbash
or call 415.421.2225

$45/person before June 10

Graphic Design Donated by Holly McCoy - www.mollymccoy.com
but they were repeatedly overwhelmed by the wind and sea state, which kept knocking their boat down again. From our perspective, they were spending way too much time in the water.

Bruce evaluated the situation quickly and decided the most helpful thing we could do was get the sailors out of the water, then retrieve the boat. So we queued up after Green Buffalo and began circling the troubled sailors. I deployed the Lifesling, which we managed to get to the crew of the knocked-down boat. The 49er skipper and crew wanted to stay with their boat rather than come aboard Razberries, so the skipper tied the sling off to the 49er mast, and we began a very slow tow to the channel entrance and Richmond YC. Because of the weather conditions, we couldn’t tow them faster than an agonizingly slow 2.5 knots, so we were concerned about the 49er crew becoming hypothermic.

Somebody — perhaps aboard Green Buffalo — alerted the Coast Guard, and before long a Coast Guard helicopter appeared overhead. They circled the scene for several minutes before determining, I guess, that the situation was under control, and took off. At that point, we contacted Coast Guard Group San Francisco and confirmed that we had successfully engaged the 49er crew and had taken the boat in tow. From then on, Green Buffalo maintained communication with the Coast Guard until the rescue was complete. Green Buffalo stood by for the duration to lend a hand if necessary.

As far as I’m concerned, Chuck Hawley’s West Marine Safety At Sea seminars really prepared us to deal with the situation we faced. We think it’s very important that West Marine keeps offering the seminars.

Michael Caplan
Punahele, Farr 40 One-Ton

**SHE WAS SWEPT RIGHT OUT THE GATE**

Saturday was turning out to be a perfect day. I started with a great swim, then a world-class hike with friends Russ and Steve through a wildflower and waterfall wonderland. I got home in time to check with the family, have lunch, and take care of some errands. Finding myself free at 3:30 p.m., I headed down to the boat for some maintenance, where I ran into my old buddy Jerry Brown, who was already working on his boat. Spontaneously, we decided to go sailing. Within 15 minutes we were out on the Bay aboard my boat Simcha.

We both prefer the ocean, so we headed under the Gate, weaving through the many kite and boardsailors who were enjoying the 20-knot winds and 12 to 15 foot seas. Suddenly, we noticed a kite surfer near us had gotten separated from her board and was being dragged through the water by her kite. Before long, she and her board were being swept out the Gate by the strong ebb. Since we were the only boat out there, we dropped our sails and motored over to help. By the time we got there, she had recovered her board and control. Or so we thought.

As we and the kite sailor headed back into the Bay, we could see that she was soon in trouble again. The ebb and wind were just too strong for her, preventing her from making progress against the ebb, and she was clearly exhausted. She lost her board again beneath the Golden Gate Bridge, and she and her board were once again rapidly swept out the Gate. All the while, she remained attached to a 20-ft parabolic kite sail, which was 50 feet in the air above her, and was dragging her around in the strong wind. In short, she was helpless.

Finally, she and a sailboarder signaled us to call for help — which we did. We circled the young woman — taking care to avoid being swamped by the huge waves — while keeping...
Doyle StackPack

:: Doyle StackPack, a trouble-free mainsail furling system for the cruising sailor

:: Maintains mainsail speed & shape—lies flat against the sail while sailing

:: Catches the mainsail as it is lowered

:: Zip up the cover—a neat furl every time

:: Available as retrofit for your existing sail

DOYLE SAILS  2035 Clement Ave  Alameda, CA  94501  510-523-9411

www.doylesails.com  1-800-94-DOYLE

U.S. LOFTS: San Francisco, CALIFORNIA; Ft. Lauderdale, Miami & St. Petersburg, FLORIDA; Chicago, ILLINOIS; Brooklyn, MAINE; Annapolis, MARYLAND; South Dartmouth & Marblehead, MASSACHUSETTS; Detroit, Holland & Traverse City, MICHIGAN; Huntington Station, Long Island; Brant, Buffalo & Penticton, NEW YORK; Cleveland, OHIO; East Greenwich, RHODE ISLAND; Seabrook, TEXAS

INTERNATIONAL: Wolfgang, AUSTRIA; Brisbane, Hobart, Melbourne, Perth & Sydney, AUSTRALIA; St. Philip, BARBADOS; St. George's, BERMUDA; Tortola, BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS; Pe, Edward, Mississippi, Manasota Bay & St. Johns, CANADA; Hong Kong, CHINA; Lovicia, FINLAND; Frejus & Cherbourg, FRANCE; Karl, GERMANY; Athens, GREECE; Febronjou, HUNGARY; Palermo, ITALY; Murai Konanawa, JAPAN; Auckland, NEW ZEALAND; Tyang, NORWAY; Vilamoura, PORTUGAL; Palma, SPAIN; Southampton, UNITED KINGDOM

THE SAILMAKERS WHO MAKE IT POSSIBLE.
her in sight to make sure she was all right.

Just then a container ship began exiting the Bay. Because we were in the main ship channel, it was bearing right down on us. We advised the Coasties, who recommended that we try to get the woman out of the water immediately. The big seas and her still-inflated sail made it difficult, but we were determined to succeed. Fortunately, we were able to contact Vessel Traffic Service on VHF 13, and they were able to warn the ship. And soon we saw a Coast Guard 47-footer rushing to the scene. They were able to get the woman’s kite down and lift her into their boat. By this time we’d been swept a mile west of the bridge.

It’s not an exaggeration to say that if we hadn’t been there, and if Jerry hadn’t spotted her, the woman wouldn’t be around today.

Bob Tandler
San Francisco

Bob — Obviously you did your good deed for the day.

Given all the kitesailors and sailboarders out near the Gate, we always assume that from time to time they’d have gear or physical problems that would create difficult situations for big ships. But according to a bar pilot we spoke with last year, they hadn’t been a problem for him at all.

HOW’S THE CARIBBEAN CHARTER SEASON GOING?

Sorry it took me so long to respond to your earlier letter, but charters are at an all-time high down here in the Caribbean. This year has been extremely busy for bareboats, crewed yachts, power and sail megayachts, and cruise ships. With unrest in so much of the world, I think people feel safe in the Caribbean. The only downside is that it’s now so crowded in the British Virgins that it’s like a sunny Sunday on San Francisco Bay — but every day of the week!

Peter & Darcy Whitney
Sea Leopard, Moorings 6200 Catamaran
British Virgin Islands

JUST THE FACTS ON SAN FRANCISCO TO SEATTLE

My son, David, and I departed Redwood City aboard our Islander 36 Ariel on June 25, 2001, and arrived in Sequim, Washington, on July 26. We chose the harbor-hopping route in the belief that the journey is as important as the destination. It was a delightful trip, as the coast is beautiful and the harbors were wonderful. We had winds to 40 knots on the nose, some fog, and did lots of motoring. Perhaps the following facts will help folks headed that way this year:

Length of trip — 947 miles.
Fuel consumed — 203 gallons.
Longest Leg — 176 miles
Most fuel taken at any stop — 31 gallons
Biggest legal problem — we were fined for not buying a registration sticker in Washington. This requirement is not posted in any marina.

Good advice — beware of the crab pot floats in the vicinity of harbors.

A few essentials — Charlie’s Charts, a dodger, dinghy, radar, GPS, EPIRB, and VHF radio. Cell phone coverage was not good.

List of places stopped and distances between them: Bodega Bay, 80 miles; Noyo, 176; Shelter Cove, 55; Eureka, 68; Trinidad (a beautiful anchorage) 44; Crescent City, 44; Coos Bay, 52; Umpqua River, 25; Newport, 65; Westport, 151; Sekiu, 129; and Sequim, 59.
Vacu Flush Toilets:
Increase holding tank capacity • Eliminate odors
Stay clean and sanitary • Use less electricity

C-Dory 22 Angler & Cruiser
Fishing and cruising versions make for a rugged, comfortable weekend pleasure cruiser. Visit our display yard!

VARNISH TODAY…Don’t Repeat for Two-Four Years!
New stock of Bristol Finish – the most durable exterior wood finish available.
- Transparent, light amber
- 1 hour between coats
- Lasts 2-4 years
- Catalyzed acrylic urethane
- UV resistant
- No sanding

This is the solution for sunny California and fine wood finishes. We use it ourselves!

C-Dory 22 Angler & Cruiser
Fishing and cruising versions make for a rugged, comfortable weekend pleasure cruiser. Visit our display yard!

Outboards Offered

HONDA MARINE
IT’S ALL ABOUT POWER.
2 hp and up
New Direct Fuel Injection Technology
40-250 hp

EVINRUDE
New Direct Fuel Injection Technology
40-250 hp

YAMAHA
In Stock
Four strokes • 4-225 hp

Johnson OUTBOARDS
Four strokes • 4-225 hp

Universal
DIESEL MARINE ENGINES
Replace Your Atomic 4!

NORTHERN LIGHTS
DIESEL ELECTRIC & POWER SYSTEMS
Reliable power wherever you cruise!

SeaLand TECHNOLOGY

www.outboardmotorshop.com • www.sea-power.com • (510) 533-9290 • 333 Kennedy St., Oakland, CA 94606 • Fax 510-533-3374

May, 2005 • Latitude 38 • Page 73
**LETTERS**

During the three years we kept *Ariel* in the Northwest, we explored the area from Penrose State Park, which is in the southern part of Puget Sound, to Cape Scott, which is to the north of Vancouver Island.

We returned to San Francisco Bay in 2003 by sailing down the west coast of Vancouver Island. Our original goal had been to make it all the way to Alaska, but there were too many distractions along the way. But I hope to return.

John Hill
*Ariel*, Islander 36
Redwood City

---

**NORTH TO SEATTLE**

The same question — how to get from San Francisco to the Pacific Northwest — comes up every year at this time. I have made the trip four times, and am getting ready to do it again in the middle of May with my 38-ft single-engine trawler.

In my opinion, harbor-hopping is the only way to go. My *Sundown* can maintain a seven-knot average for most of the trip, so it seems to me that many of your readers with sailboats could make the same stops as I do. We stop at Bodega Bay, Noyo River, Eureka, Brookings, Coos Bay, Newport, Tillamook, Grays Harbor, Neah Bay, and then go on to the San Juan Islands. These harbors are 60 to 105 miles apart, and although I have had to make overnight runs a couple of times, I plan to do most of the trip in day-hops. In the past, this trip has taken me between 10 and 15 days, and we have left San Francisco between May 15 and early June.

I suggest that anyone planning this trip drive the coast and look at the harbors before they take their boat north.

John Stapleton
*Sundown*, 38-ft Trawler
Northern California

---

**WE NOW KEEP OUR BOAT IN THE NORTHWEST**

Nicolas Williams asked for advice and information about sailing north from San Francisco to Seattle and beyond. My husband and I have made four trips. The most recent was after completing our eight-year circumnavigation in Florida. We put our Peterson 44 *Southern Cross* on the Dockwise Yacht Transport ship and she made the trip to Vancouver — with ease. We didn’t get a drop of water on her. It was so wonderful that we would recommend Dockwise’s services to everyone.

All kidding aside, my husband Jack headed north on one occasion in late June when there was a great deal of wind. There was boat damage, and he had to turn back. Two weeks later, however, he had to power north in fog and no wind.
THE MELGES 32.

THE ULTIMATE.
THE MAXIMUM.
IN ULTRA HIGH PERFORMANCE
ONE DESIGN RACING.

2005 KEY WEST RACE WEEK, BOAT OF THE WEEK • 2005 MIAMI RACE WEEK WINNER

© Sharon Green | www.ultimatesailing.com

REICHEL/PUGH

1945 - 2005

ALSO OFFERING THE MELGES X MC 17 C E A 24 32

P.O. BOX 1 • ZENDA, WISCONSIN 53195 USA
(262) 275-1110 • MELGES.COM
We made another trip in late May, motoring the entire way. We had to stop for fuel at Humboldt and Newport, Oregon.

In 1994, when our circumnavigation began, we set out for the Pacific Northwest in early April, hoping to miss the strong northwesterly winds of the later months. We stopped at Bodega Bay, Humboldt, Crescent City, Coos Bay, Newport, and then Victoria. On that blessed trip we experienced small lows which gave us southerly winds at times, enabling us to make good distance without difficulty.

We also found that asking local fishermen about their tactics was a great help. They said, “Wait until the barometer drops just a little, then go for it. Then just before the winds fill in from the north after a small low, tuck into a harbor.”

The bar conditions at the entrance to the coastal harbors are a factor, and we radioed ahead to the Coast Guard for condition reports. When you do so, you can expect a greeting by them — and an inspection upon arrival.

We never sailed or motored too far off the coast — about 25 miles — which was just west of the crab pots along the California and Oregon coasts. However, we did give the Columbia River bar a wide berth both coming and going.

Yes, it was colder up there when we arrived in mid-to-late April, but it was a better alternative than the horrifying experiences and wear and tear on your boat that are more common when you head north a month or two later. In addition, we had anchorages all to ourselves until school let out, enjoyed low-season rates at marinas, and didn’t feel rushed to leave beautiful Victoria — where we docked at the municipal marina to the north of the Victoria/Empress docks.

Victoria is a great place to reprovision, get supplies and parts, obtain Canadian fishing licenses, and complete any repairs before carrying on to the islands. There is easy access from the marina to everything by foot.

Our return trips to the San Francisco Bay area have always been rather quick. We had good winds about 30 miles off the coast, and more wind and bigger seas to the south of Newport, Oregon.

Keep in mind that all of this information is from our experiences only. We have loved our times up north so much that we are now berthing Southern Cross in the Pacific Northwest permanently, and are spending six months each year cruising the islands and Alaska. We hope this will be of some help and encouragement for other folks to make the trip and enjoy their boats in the beautiful waters of the Pacific Northwest.

Jack & Lynn McCarthy
Southern Cross, Peterson 44
Montara, California

WE KNEW THE CRUISER WHO SHOT THE PIRATES

We were shocked when we read your report in ‘Lectronic about the yachts Mahdi and Gandalf being attacked by pirates with automatic weapons some 30 miles off the coast of Yemen. Rodney J. Nowlin, who apparently killed some of the attackers with return fire, was our dock neighbor aboard the 45-ft cutter Mahdi on Whidbey Island, Washington, many years ago. In fact, it’s where he’d built the boat many years before.

Score one — or maybe three — for the good guys. But it’s not the kind of cruising we want to do.

Rob & Linda Jones
Catnabout
Puerto Vallarta, Mexico

Readers — Those with good memories will recall that Nowlin wrote Latitude a letter that was published in last September’s
SAIL

- **76' NZL 14, 1991** ....................... $425,000
- **76' USA 11, 1991** ....................... $425,000
- **65' SWAN, 1976** ........................... SOLD
- **47' GULFSTAR, 1979** ..................... $142,500
- **47' BENETEAU, 2004** .................... SOLD
- **45' BENETEAU FIRST 45F5, 1997** .... $159,900
- **43' BALTIC, 1986** ........................ $285,000
- **38' SABRE, 1984** ........................ $109,000
- **36' BENETEAU FIRST 36.7, 2002** ..... $140,500
- **35' LE COMpte, 1971** .................... $25,500
- **32' CELESTIAL, 1990** ................... $39,900
- **31' IRWIN, 1985** .......................... SOLD
- **30' ERICSON MARK II, 1978** .......... $19,950

POWER

- **80' SAN LORENZO, 1993/2003** .... $2,450,000
- **74' CUSTOM STEEL Trawler, 1989** ... $329,000
- **61' HATTERAS, 1981** .................... $559,000
- **57' TOLLYCRAFT, 1992** .................. SOLD
- **53' HERSHEYINE, 2000** ................... $499,000
- **50' NAVIGATOR, 1996** ................... $399,000
- **49' HYUNDAI, 1988** ...................... $225,000
- **49' DEFEVER PILOTHOUSE, 1983** ..... $279,900
- **48' DEFEVER, 1981** ........................ $279,000
- **47' PONDEROSA, 1986** .................. $169,000
- **45' C&L PILOTHOUSE, 1979** .......... $199,900
- **45' C&L, 1984** ........................... $179,500
- **45' CARVER, 1999** ...................... $369,000
- **43' HATTERAS, 1979** ................... $169,000
- **42' GRAND BANKS, 1973** ............... $175,000
- **42' SEA RAY, 1990** ...................... $178,000
- **42' JEFFERSON, 1987** .................... $197,500
- **42' HATTERAS LRC, 1980** ............. $199,000
- **40' HERSHEYINE, 1982** ................ $126,700
- **38' HERITAGE, 1980** .................... $129,000
- **37' HERSHEYINE, 1982** .................. SOLD
- **37' HERESHINE, 1979** .................. $87,500
- **36' GRAND BANKS, 1990** ............... $204,000
- **35' SILVERTON 352, 1997** ............. $99,000
- **34' MERIDIAN, 2004** .................... SOLD
- **34' CHB, 1980** ........................... $55,500
- **33' SEA RAY, 1992** ...................... $59,000
- **32' BAYLINER, 1984** .................... $53,700
- **31' LIEN HWA SEA HORSE, 1981** ..... $54,900
- **31' BERTRAM, 1976** ..................... $79,500
- **30' WILLARD, 1974** ..................... $49,000
- **22' PACIFIC 22 CUSTOM SPORT** ....... NEW
- **17' BOSTON WHALER, 2003** ........... $22,950

**41 Liberty Ship Way**
**Sausalito, CA 94965**

(415) 331-5020

www.McGrathPacific.com
LETTERS

issue. It started out like this:

“We've been cruising for nine years aboard our 45-ft cutter Mahdi, having left Whidbey Island, Washington, in the mid-'90s. After sailing down the West Coast to Mexico, we continued on to Hawaii, and then took an unusual route. Rather than heading to the South Pacific, we visited the islands of Micronesia, and all of Asia, from Nakhoka, Russia, in the north, to Fremantle, Western Australia, in the south — and virtually everywhere in between. We are leaving Phuket, Thailand, in January 2005 for the Mediterranean.”

⇑⇓

We have to agree with Latitude's opinion about 'nautical stairway' marinas along the Pacific Coast of Baja. We're against them.

We've done the Baja Bash twice. One time there was no wind, and we enjoyed a leisurely trip to San Diego. During that Bash we stopped for one night at Bahia Santa Maria and for a couple of days at Turtle Bay.

On our second Bash, we had 25 to 30-knot winds on the nose from Bahia Santa Maria to Bahia San Carlos. When doing a Bash, the important thing is to take notice of the wind patterns. We found that it was relatively calm at 6 a.m. and the windiest at 2 p.m. Moving within the lighter air window,

we were able to make it to anchorages along the way without getting soaked.

We do, however, recommend plenty of anchor rode for the anchorage at the north end of Cedros Island. The bottom drops off very quickly. We lowered our hook in 55 feet of water, but by the time our boat had settled in, we were in 90 feet of water.

We also recommend looking for other boats going north while waiting for a weather window in Cabo. It’s really a lot of fun doing the trip at the same time as others, and you make lasting friendships.

Myron & Marina Eisenzimmer
Mykonos, Swan 44 MK II
Mill Valley

⇑⇓

I read your 'Lectronic Latitude' item about the duct tape factory catching fire in Columbia, South Carolina. When I lived there in the '60s, the guy who owned the plant was a member of the Columbia Sailing Club. He was a real good guy. I don’t know if he's still alive, but he was a fellow sailor.

Shep
Ranger 28
Deltaville, Virginia
**SAFETY WITH A TWIST**

**Why a Garhauer Radar Tower?**

Rather than depend on high maintenance gimbal mechanisms, a large knurled knob quickly levels your radome to the tack you’re on. Whether you are cruising coastal or offshore, we have the tower to meet your needs. Call us today to discuss the best solution for your boat.

**All stainless steel:** Not powder coated, our towers are polished stainless steel, designed with quality marine materials and built in the USA. All radar towers come with a 10 year unconditional guarantee.

**Free technical/installation support:** You are only a phone call away from a helpful and knowledgable representative.

**Each all stainless steel radar tower kit comes complete with:**

- Polished stainless steel pole
- Radar plate matched to your radome model
- All mounting hardware
- Pivoting or fixed base and backing plate
- 6 to 1 engine hoist with yacht braid

**Great price:** Because Garhauer sells only direct to our customers, we are able to offer top quality gear for a lot less than elsewhere.

- **RT-8** 2.0” surface mount
- **RT-8** 2.5” surface mount
- **RT-10** 2.0”below deck mount
- **RT-10** 2.5”below deck mount

Tower shown includes the optional antenna hoop, available for mounting other antennas in one easy to access location.

**10 Year Unconditional Guarantee**

Tel: (909) 985-9993  
FAX: (909) 946-3913  
www.garhauermarine.com
OWNER SHOULD BE FINANCIALLY RESPONSIBLE

I completely agree with Latitude that the boatowner should be financially responsible for the errors of his/her boat’s crew. I say this having replaced enough boat gear over the last 25 years to stock a small West Marine outlet.

That said, over the years I have screwed up a few times as crew on OPB’s (other people’s boats) and chosen to take care of the issues. Once I lost a winch handle, and replaced it. Another time I put my knee through the display of a GPS. As I handed the owner a brand new GPS unit — the old one was not repairable — I suggested that he either move it to a safer location or put a guard over it. He did neither. Two weeks later another crew put his knee through the replacement display. He didn’t replace it.

I took care of these screw-ups for two reasons. First, I like to treat others as I would like to be treated. Second, I wanted to be invited back on the boats for more racing.

For those of you who have only crewed on boats and have never been the owner, you probably have no idea what it costs to keep it all going. On my boat, crew who show up with bevvies and/or snacks, who volunteer time to help with maintenance or repairs, who take responsibility for their screwups (to the extent that they are able), and generally treat the boat with the respect she deserves, usually get asked back — and maybe even get a trick on the helm during a race. Those who don’t will get an “I’m all crewed up” response when asking about future races.

On another subject, I also had a bit of a struggle with the California State Board of Equalization. My Deerfoot 62 Moonshadow didn’t enter California for six months after I purchased her in Florida. A year later, the tax collectors came after me for sales tax. When I asked them on what basis did they feel that tax was due, they said, “We don’t have to prove you owe the tax, you have to prove that you don’t.” I see. So much for the assumption of innocence, eh?

When I told them that I didn’t enter the state from Mexico until January of the year following the purchase, and that they could easily confirm this with U.S. Customs, their reply was, “We don’t talk to Customs!” Fortunately, I was able to give them enough paperwork from my cruise to make them go away.

What really gets up my nose — besides their friendly and helpful attitude — is how inefficient our government is. If they are so frikkin’ “understaffed”, why don’t they work smarter and use some of the resources available to them? I suppose this is just another example of the old oxymoron ‘government intelligence’

George Backhus
Moonshadow, Deerfoot 62
Sausalito / Mackay, Queensland, Australia

Readers — When George says the boatowner should be financially responsible for the mistakes of the crew, it’s not just cheap talk. For while he was sleeping a few years back, a navigation error on the part of one of his crew put his Deerfoot 62 on a reef in the Tuamotus. She was out of action for more than a year, and the repairs almost exceeded the value of the boat.

As for you George, if government inefficiency, incompetence, and malfeasance bothers you, you’re lucky you’ve been out cruising and haven’t read recent editions of the San Francisco Chronicle. It was recently reported, for example, that when lightbulbs burn out in firehouses in Berkeley, the firemen and women are supposed to call another city agency rather than replace them themselves. If taxpayers in Berkeley have to shell
Last year, we protected over a million different bottoms using just 3 cans of paint.

And that’s just last year. For over 30 years, millions of boaters have relied on the solid protection of our Fiberglass Bottomkote® antifoulings for a cleaner bottom. But what makes Fiberglass Bottomkote truly unique is its ability to overcoat just about any paint or bottom. So you can protect your bottom with total confidence. Fiberglass Bottomkote also gives you flexibility with 3 choices. Rely on Fiberglass Bottomkote for a hard, durable finish.

Or, for an affordable ablative solution, turn to Fiberglass Bottomkote ACT. This formula slowly washes away so you never have to worry about sanding. And Fiberglass Bottomkote Aqua promises easy clean-up with less odor.

So before you trust your bottom to just any old paint, choose Fiberglass Bottomkote. After all, millions of boaters already have.
out a couple of hondos each time a lightbulb needs replacing in a government building, is it any wonder the city officials say they need to raise taxes to pay for all the services the public wants?

†† WATCH YOUR STEP ON MIDWAY

In his April letter about Midway Island, Don Sandstrom wrote, "Imagine walking amongst 1.2 million albatrosses in an area the size of Golden Gate Park." Actually, I can. If that is anything like living around the Canadian geese that reside in every park, office complex, and boat ramp in the Northeastern United States, you better not only watch your step when you walk, you would be wise to pass upwind if possible. As the saying goes, "there's strength in numbers."

Bill Schaumburg
Onward, Abbott Wayfarer
Newton, New Jersey

Bill — Just for fun, we'd like to point out that although everyone calls it 'Midway Island', the real and accurate name is 'Midway Islands'. There are two islands, Eastern and Sand, which are large enough to be home to airports, while Spit Island is much smaller. Combined, they are only nine times the size of The Mall in Washington, D.C.

†† START WITH A PROBLEM THAT NEEDS A SOLUTION

I saw your item in the April 11 'Lectronic Latitude about the new extended amount of time dinghies are allowed to be tied to public docks in Newport Beach. Depending on what side of the dock you tie to, you can stay for 20 minutes, two hours, or 12 hours.

My wife and I live aboard in Newport Harbor on the Lagoon 380 cat Beach Access. We are directors of the Newport Mooring Association, and thus are part of the group responsible for the new extended time limits for dinghy docking. Our original goal was to get dinghy racks installed in strategic locations for use by the mooring owners. Unfortunately, after years of hard work by our group, the Harbor Resources Department, and the Harbor Commission, we got shot down by the City Council. One public official stated that there would be dinghy racks on the peninsula over his dead body. The extended dinghy docking times were a bone tossed to us.

We're now involved in a new battle with the city. There are some actual — yet relatively minor — issues that need to be addressed in the harbor, but a monster may be born. As with most government entities, the game plan is as follows: Start with a problem that needs a solution. Piggyback on it a laundry list of related issues based on the 'as long as we're here' strategy. Decide that the 'problem' is too big for the resources on hand to solve, and hire a consultant. Steer the willing consultant in the direction you wish them to go, and then
CONTINUOUSLY RANK AS ONE OF HUNTER’S TOP DEALERS IN BOTH SALES AND SERVICE… VISIT US AND YOU’LL UNDERSTAND WHY

**2005 Hunter 44DS**

FEATURED BOATS:

- **Jeanneau**
- **Silverton**
- **Sabre**
- **Fairline**
- **Caliber**
- **Mainship**

**Crusing World’s Boat of the Year.**

**2005 Hunter 38**

**2005 Hunter 27**

**2005 Hunter 33**

**BAY AREA PRE-CRUISED (SAIL)**

- **32’ 2002** HUNTER 326 SLOOP $79,500
- **32’ 2001** HUNTER 320 $72,000
- **34’ 1998** HUNTER 340 $82,000
- **36’ 1999** JEANNEAU 36.2 $109,000
- **42’ 2000** CATALINA 42 Mk II $195,000
- **52’ 2001** JEANNEAU 52.2 $430,000

**BAY AREA PRE-CRUISED (POWER)**

- **34’ 2004** SILVERTON 34C $209,995
- **39’ 2000** MAINSHIP 390 reduced $196,700
- **43’ 1999** MAINSHIP 430 $379,000
- **46’ 1998** MAXUM 46 $275,000

**DISCOVER THE DIFFERENCE**

The new Hunter 33 is a combination of comfort and performance in a very affordable package. Accommodations include a large, aft master stateroom with plenty of storage and headroom.

**LARGEST SAILBOAT DEALER**

**IN NORTH AMERICA**

Dealer since 1989

Please visit our website for more information about H&S as well as a complete and updated list of our new, used and brokerage boats.

**888.325.4353**

www.HSyacht.com

1120 Ballena Blvd., Alameda, CA 94501

H&S Yacht Sales is a division of Nautical Enterprises, Inc.

*not all lines sold at all locations
hide behind the consultant when enacting the recommendations. The end result is increased control over the citizens, and more taxpayers dollars available to hire more consultants.

In fact, there might be a future story here for Latitude, since some of the agendas being floated include turning management of the Newport moorings over to a private concern. That would involve somehow getting control of our now very valuable mooring leases, and then renting them back to us. Another idea is to convert the moorings to floating marinas. So we at the Newport Mooring Association have our work cut out for us.

Glenn Twitchell  
Beach Access, Lagoon 380  
Newport Harbor

Glenn — As frequent visitors to Newport Harbor, we greatly appreciate the extended time allowed at the public docks, so thank you for your efforts. Twenty minutes, the previous time limit, wasn’t long enough to do anything — except get nervous about the possibility of being ticketed. We also enjoyed the new restrooms and showers over by the Coast Guard Station. Nobody will mistake them for the restrooms in the lobby of a Four Seasons Hotel, but you can’t blame Orange County for creating San Quentin-style indestructo facilities because the public treats public restrooms like, well, shit. We advise wearing flip-flops in the showers, which are oh-so-basic, but they have the main thing looked for in a shower — hot water. In fact, when we were there, the water was almost too hot.

For those who haven’t visited Newport by boat, it’s a real treat, and they always have moorings available for transients. Did we mention they are just $5/night? There are limits, however, on how many days transient vessels can occupy a mooring in a given month, so check ahead. Before getting a mooring, however, you have to check in with the Orange County Sheriff’s Office, which assigns moorings and guest slips. Because they are part of the Sheriff’s Office, they do things by the book, so don’t forget your boat documentation or registration and personal I.D. But we’ve always found the staff to be very pleasant. As for the Harbor Patrol, they’ve always been helpful, too. For example, if you have trouble securing to a fore and aft mooring — which can be tricky if doing it for the first time when there’s a strong current — they’ll come out and assist if they’re not busy with more urgent matters.

As for the future of Newport Harbor, we’ll count on the Newport Mooring Association to watchguard the interests of regular sailors and transients.

EVENTUALLY CANTING KEELS WILL COMPLY

Dave Beck made some interesting technical points with respect to canting ballast/keels and ‘water pods’ in his letter in the April issue. I think canting ballast represents the future of racing, but as for water pods . . . sorry Lee Helm.

However, Beck completely sidesteps what I think was Lee’s point about the rules: that it is no more appropriate for a boat with a 3 h.p. canting mechanism to race against a boat without one, than it is for a boat with a 3 h.p. engine or winch to race against a boat without one, since both the powered keel and the powered winch violate Rule 52.

Of course, rules are regularly “excepted” to foster new technology — but only if the exception doesn’t upset the level playing field. Volvo 70s can use powered canting keels because every Volvo 70 has one. Not every Open 60 has one (yet), but the ones that are winning races do, and it won’t be long before everybody has one and they don’t break anymore.

I think we will see an interim canting keel class for boats.
IF YOU’RE LOOKING FOR THE BEST, LOOK NO FURTHER…

From the creative imaginations of the Jeanneau design team and naval architects Jacques Fauroux, Philippe Briand and Vittorio Garelli, come two exceptional yachts. The Sun Odyssey 54DS, flagship of the Jeanneau range, offers the perfect blend of exterior aesthetics and live-aboard comfort. And, the new little sister, the Sun Odyssey 49DS, for those wishing to own a truly elegant long-range cruiser.

Please visit our website for more information about H&S as well as a complete and updated list of our new, used and brokerage boats.
that choose to use electric or engine power to move their appendages, just as we have separate classes for multihulls. (The latter don’t violate any rules, of course, they’re just segregated because they’re too fast.)

In the long run, after the kinks are worked out and the technology matures, I think we’ll see canting keels that don’t violate Rule 52 because they will be human-powered — as they are in the Mini 6.5 class. Maybe we’ll see hydraulic systems led to pedestal winches. Maybe grinders will be able to ‘preload’ the ram for several minutes before a tack, so the ram can be released mid-tack and the keel swung as fast as the motor does. It will be fun to see a fixed-keel boat forcing tacks on a canting keel boat until the grinders just, well, keel over. Maybe boats like the Schock 40 will have a detachable carbon strut from the keel to the coachroof to give leverage to the grinders. Then owners can decide whether to race in the machine-powered canting class or the open class, depending on how many ‘deck apes’ they can muster.

Regardless of how it happens, at some point canting keels will comply with the racing rules, and we will consider them to give an advantage in the same way that a cored carbon hull has an advantage over a solid glass hull. If you don’t like it, you can buy a new boat, whine for a better rating, or go race one-design. But don’t say it’s unfair.

Good technologies — such as Herreshoff’s revolutionary catamaran Amaryllis — rarely go away just because the racing establishment tries to squash them. (And no, I don’t think of Max Ebb, Lee Helm, or Latitude as being part of the racing establishment.) Let’s give creative thinkers like Matt Brown some room to work the bugs out. Think of the future, when even shorthanded monohull cruisers can enjoy really big mainsails because they don’t need rail meat, and can join the ‘condo’marans cruising the Bahamas because their seven-foot draft can be shrunk to two feet.

Thanks, as always, for making Latitude the best sailing magazine ever.

Bill Quigley
San Francisco

**LETTERS**

**NOT MONITORING RADAR SEEMS IRRESPONSIBLE**

There was a letter in the April issue that praised the advantages of image-stabilized binoculars. It can’t be denied that image stabilization brings binoculars up to a whole new level of usefulness. However, I was dismayed to read that the author “only felt it necessary to turn on my radar twice for identification” during a lengthy passage in Mexico. This begs the question of how many unlit boats he completely missed because he wasn’t consistently using his radar.

If a boat is equipped with working radar, it seems irresponsible to me not to employ it at night — even in clear conditions. I can’t count the times when our radar picked up unlit pangas and other small boats off the Mexican coast. When you see a large ship closing in on your boat, you hope that someone on the bridge is keeping a responsible radar watch. Well, fishermen in pangas are out there with no running lights, no VHF radios, and are often involved in fishing activities which leave them with limited mobility. To those folks, our big, heavy, shorthanded cruising boats can be a similar threat.

To keep a proper radar watch, you should occasionally switch ranges and adjust the tuning for changes in the sea state. This also helps keep the watchkeeper alert and familiar with the instrument. Having said this, it goes without saying that a careful 360° visual horizon scan should be the first priority at all times. And I certainly intend to obtain a pair of the stabilized binoculars before I make another long-distance
Where fouling and slime do their dirtiest deeds, call for the most powerful protection on the planet.
LETTERS

By the way, I believe international maritime law requires that if a vessel is equipped with radar, it must be monitored at all times while underway in reduced visibility — such as at night. This is obviously unenforceable, but I would think it’s a good idea, similar to monitoring VHF 16.

Doug Clark
Gypsy Soul
Oyster Cove

Doug — We’re not sure if there is a requirement for pleasure vessels with radar to keep them on in times of reduced visibility. What we do know is that we always have our radar on at night, and we often have it on at least ‘standby’ during the day. It’s primarily a matter of safety, but it can also be entertaining.

As for ships, we don’t care if they have radar on or not, as we think it’s our responsibility to make sure we don’t get run down by them.

MIXING UP THE MOUNTAINS

Please permit a resident of the Pacific Northwest the indulgence to correct a persistent error that appeared in an otherwise great article. In the March issue’s Escape — To The San Juans, where the entire setting is in the north Puget Sound region, there is continued reference to seeing, wishing to see, and even a photo alleging to see — Mt. Rainier! Now as wishful as that may be, the predominant mountain visible on clear days throughout the north Sound — Bellingham, the San Juans, Victoria, B.C., etc — and the mountain actually depicted in the photograph, is Mt. Baker. Located about 35 miles due east of Bellingham, Mt. Baker rises to an elevation of 10,775 feet.

Mt. Rainier, elevation 14,411 feet, is arguably the landmark mountain in the entire northwest, and is situated about 150 miles SSE of Bellingham in the south-central part of the state. It is highly visible — again, on clear days — from the central and south Sound — Seattle, Tacoma, and Olympia — but rarely can be seen from as far away as Bellingham or the San Juan Islands.

For those who have not had the pleasure of seeing either of these magnificent mountains, the experience can be breathtaking. Perpetually white with its snow-cap and large glaciers, both peaks are dormant — but not extinct — volcanoes, and a column of steam can often be seen rising from Mt. Baker during winter months. Because each towers far above the surrounding foothills, each is a wonder to behold whether ashore or afloat.

Bruce Elliot
Equinox
La Conner, Washington

Bruce — We regret the error and appreciate your correction. Apparently you didn’t catch our tongue-in-cheek correction last month in Sightings.

ANOTHER MESS-UP WITH THE MOUNTAINS

Y’all run a fabulous publication! I stop by West Marine religiously every month to pick up my copy. However, I have to point out that Mt. Rainier is not only 200 miles south of Bellingham, but also that it is spelled Mt. ‘Rainier’ — not ‘Ranier’ the way you’ve been doing it. I’m sure you’re not looking for article suggestions, but how about one on making the trip from the Pacific Northwest down to the Bay Area? I’ve seen various comments on this passage in
the Letters section over the years, but a more full-blown article would be great for those of us contemplating the trip.

Tim Whelan
Patience
Seattle

Tim — We make mistakes about mountains because we’re sea-level people. Sorry about that.

It would be hard to justify a Pacific Northwest to San Francisco article, as it’s just like going north — same ports to stop in, same need to avoid crab pots, same need to monitor the weather carefully — except you’ll almost certainly be sailing downwind most of the time. Needless to say, even though you’ll probably be sailing downwind, it can be a very, very rough trip.

Over the years, we’ve written about a lot of boats that had serious trouble — meaning they pitchpoled, had to be abandoned, or their crews got so seasick they had to be rescued. Thanks to constantly improving weather forecasting, there don’t seem to be as many incidents as in the past, but this passage must be taken seriously. Probably the worst time to attempt it would be April through August. From September on the chances of having a really nasty passage drop considerably.

THAT BIRD HAS FLOWN

Here’s some disappointment news: Bird Boat #10, Grey Goose, has been put on a trailer and trucked to Bainbridge Island, Washington. She was bought by J.C. (Kimo) and Sheri Mackey from James Nichols. Back in the ‘80s, the couple lived in the Bay Area and owned Bird Boat #4, Mavis. Then they moved up to Seattle for a new job and a new fleet. They bought and restored a 6-Meter for one-design racing, then served as the catalyst to bring that fleet to its highest level of participation. But, they missed the Bird’s character and ease of sailing, so they always had an eye on bringing one up to the Sound.

They intend to restore Grey Goose to the very high quality of wooden boats in the Port Townsend area. I told them I was disappointed that they were taking Grey Goose away from where she was designed to sail, but they promised that if they ever think of selling her, they would bring her back to the Bay Area. In fact, there might be a chance they will return
Being the industry leader for more than twenty years is what prompts more yacht owners to come to PACIFIC COAST CANVAS.

- **Offshore Dodger™**
  Welded aft handrail
  Bolt-on side handrails
  Lexan windshields

- **Baja Awning™**
  Lightweight and waterproof
  Durable and easy to launch
  Multiple side screen configurations

- **Coastal Dodger™**
  Affordable designs
  Same high quality materials
  Same superior workmanship

- **Cruiser's Awning™**
  Easy setup off your dodger
  Flies with no bulky frame
  Comes with shade screens

Our dodgers are built with strength and grace... we know you’ll appreciate our quality and attention to detail.

Why not schedule a design appointment with the company you can trust for the best in Design, Service and Quality.

Open Monday-Friday 8:00-4:00
Saturday by appointment
(510) 521-1829

PACIFIC COAST CANVAS
2021 Alaska Packer Place
Alameda, CA 94501
Grand Marina

---

**SEA FROST**

**COOL IT YOURSELF!**
Refrigeration has never been easier. Sea Frost's compact and powerful, 12-volt BD refrigeration conversion kit comes pre-charged and ready for owner installation.

**Sea Frost... Quality at an affordable price!**

**Local Dealers:**
*Anderson Refrigeration Co.  Alameda, CA  (510) 521-3111*

*Poole Refrigeration Service  Alameda, CA  (510) 523-3495*

[www.seafrost.com](http://www.seafrost.com)

---

**Gori propeller**

[www.gori-propeller.com](http://www.gori-propeller.com)
LETTERS

We are often swamped with letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope. We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port, and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications. By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.

A TECHNIQUE I LEARNED IN THE AIR FORCE

While reading Nicholas Sciarro’s I Heard A Faint Cry For Help letter in the March issue, I was reminded of training that I had received many years ago when I still enjoyed a full head of hair.

While in the Air Force back in the late ‘60s, I completed a WSI — Water Safety Instructor — course offered through the Red Cross. Part of the instruction was on a technique for removing a person in a similar situation to that described by Mr. Sciarro. The procedure was as follows:

1) While standing or kneeling on the dock above the person in the water, rotate them so they are facing you.

2) Lift both their arms as far onto the dock as you can, and cross one arm over the other.

3) Firmly grasp both wrists, raise their arms, let them bob back down into the water a bit (for buoyancy), and give a strong lift with your legs. While lifting, the motion will turn the person 180 degrees (because their arms were crossed), and if done correctly, they will end up with their rear-end sitting on the dock.

I have seen petite women lift much heavier men out of the water using this method. It has something to do with the twisting motion. Of course, if there are two people on the dock, each person can grab a wrist and lift together.

Because I now depend on the good graces of a competent, intelligent, extraordinarily-gifted, master of everything, non-egocentric friend with a boat to get my sailing fix, I don’t get out on the Bay as often as I did years ago. I do, however, enjoy sailing vicariously through each new issue of your fine magazine, and for that, I thank you.

Steve Bahoh
Formerly of the sloop Vixen
Nevada City
NOW THIS WAS SAILING!

and PUSSLER’S RUMs ~ or “Nelson’s Blood” ~ was their rum!

The original navy rum and the father of grog as issued on board ships of Great Britain’s Royal Navy for 330 years. There is nothing like the full, rich taste of PUSSLER’S - 100% pot stilled like single malts. Sip it neat, or try it with cola to taste the real difference. Gold Medal Winner, London 2001 & Double Gold, San Francisco 2003.

HOW TO FIND PUSSLER’S & to learn more of its colorful history, www.pussers.com

IMPORTED BY SHAW ROSS INTERNATIONAL, IMPORTERS, MIAMI, FLORIDA. PUSSLER’S RUM 47.7% ABV / 95 PROOF
Waking up in the Promised Land.

I arrived at the Oakland Airport from Indianapolis on March 4 to begin three weeks of training at Rolls-Royce Engine Services in Oakland. By evening, I was exhausted and fell asleep early. I awoke at 3 a.m. — still on Central Daylight Time — ready to look at boats. It’s been a long winter back home and finding myself in the Bay Area was like waking up in the Promised Land.

I had no idea exactly where I was or where the nearest marinas were, not to mention it was still dark. I finally decided that the best strategy was to look between the trees and buildings for masts sticking up. This actually worked pretty well. In fact, the tactic led directly to the good fortune of meeting one of your local sailors by the name of Alan Laflin. Alan was about to join some of his friends who were going out to watch the giant cranes enter the Bay, and was kind enough to invite me to tag along. What a great day!

Alan and Tito Rivano were as much fun to be with as sailing itself. Most of my sailing friends back home have never seen this much water in one place. Inland lakes and wide rivers will just never be the same. Work requirements prevented me from additional time on the Bay or meeting up with Alan again. I do hope he found the gift I left for him on his boat.

While in the area, I was given a copy of Latitude 38’s November, 2004, issue. I found three other back issues and am reading my way through each one. Good fodder for the future dreams of an inland sailor. I particularly like the Letters section, and many of the letters have sparked my interest in the west coast of Mexico. My work has made it possible for me to spend much time in Mexico City, and I now plan to visit Ixtapa and some of the other cruising areas to scout them out for maybe sailing there in my retirement years.

My 26-ft S-2 is on the trailer now, waiting for a complete re-fit in preparation for those years. I haven’t decided on a name yet. I wanted to call it Bon Ami — ‘good friend’ in French — but everyone confuses it with the window cleaner. That’s okay. I’ll have plenty of time to work on a name as I dream of better sailing to come.

— Michael Lloyd
San Francisco Boat Works

REDEEM THIS COUPON FOR $100 OFF YARD LABOR SERVICES*

And yes, there is a FREE LUNCH with bottom job...at our restaurant – The Ramp

AUTHORIZED DEALER
YANMAR - JOHNSON - EVINRUDE
30 & 40 Ton Travel Lift • 2 Acre Yard
Rigging • Woodworking • Metal Fabrication
Engine Installation • Outdrive Repair
Spraypainting • Fiberglass Repair
Blister Repair • Outboard Repair
The Ramp Restaurant on Site

Craig Page, Yard Manager

Email: sfboatworks@yahoo.com • Visit our Website: www.sfboatworks.com

NOW HIRING
Mechanic, System Specialist, Equipment Operator – Call for details.

835 Terry A. François St.
San Francisco, CA 94158
Convenient location 5 minutes to downtown S.F and easy walk to PacBell Park

(415) 626-3275
Fax (415) 626-9172

NOW HIRING
Mechanic, System Specialist, Equipment Operator – Call for details.

835 Terry A. François St.
San Francisco, CA 94158
Convenient location 5 minutes to downtown S.F and easy walk to PacBell Park

(415) 626-3275
Fax (415) 626-9172

MARINER’S CHOICE

THE BAY AREA’S CENTER for
CANVAS, UPHOLSTERY, HARDTOPS

HOME of
WAVESTOPPER™ HARD TOPS
for Sail & Power
Canvas Dodgers, Biminis & Enclosures
Custom Upholstery
Dealer for BARRETT Bonded Windows

(707) 257-1634

“...The chief mate of the Pequod was Starbuck, though born on an icy coast, seemed well adapted to endure hot latitudes... He was by no means ill-looking; quite the contrary. His pure tight skin was an excellent fit; and closely wrapped up in it. Starbuck seemed prepared to endure for long ages to come, and to endure always, as now; for be it Polar snow or torrid sun, like a patent chronometer, his interior vitality was warranted to do well in all climates."

— Herman Melville, ‘Moby Dick’, Chapter XXVI

CLASSIC CANVAS
STARBUCK CANVAS WORKS
415-332-2509
67 Liberty Ship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965
LOOSE LIPS

Windward's winches.

In the March and April issues, we ran a two-part feature article about Cyril Tobin's lovely M-class 83-footer Windward, a boat which played a significant role in West Coast yachting in the '40s and '50s. Both we and author Robert 'RC' Keefe have received lots of positive feedback about the piece. Which brings us to a mystery, and a quest, that RC has been trying to unravel for a long time.

“For years I have heard that the two big winches that Tim Moseley built for Windward had been salvaged from the wreck. If true, I wonder where they might be, or even if they are still in existence. As curator and historian of the St. Francis YC, I would love to have one of them right at the front door of the club, suitably mounted as a fitting tribute to Commodore Tobin, Lester Stone and the great American racing yacht Windward.”

Anyone with any information on Windward's famous winches (forerunners to the Barient line) can contact RC at rckeefe@sbcglobal.net. And please 'cc' us with the information, as we would like to follow up, too.

America's most stupid.

Remember the bizarre story of the guy who went out jet-skiing with his wife last October, only to break down and have to spend a chilly night in San Pablo Bay during which — he said — his wife succumbed to the elements and died? If so, you may also recall that an investigation revealed that Jennifer Easterling, 35, may have died from suffocation or drowning rather than hypothermia. Well, last month, a Sonoma County judge ruled that there is enough probable cause that Corbin Easterling, also 35, will stand trial for the suspected murder of his wife.

Check this out.

Google recently added satellite pics to their maps which could be quite useful to sailors moving up and down the coast. While these pictures are obviously no substitute for charts, I find that it definitely helps to have an overhead view when entering an unknown anchorage or harbor. In the future I'll be printing out paper copies of interesting places and tucking them into my chart book.

They have high resolution pictures of the US coast and Canada, e.g. Point Conception and Coho at http://maps.google.com/maps?ll=34.446151,-120.461419&spn=0.018625,0.024247&t=k&hl=en.

They seem to have decent images of Mexico, Central America and the Caribbean, e.g. San Blas at http://maps.google.com/maps?ll=21.520586,-105.264902&spn=0.074501,0.096989&t=k&hl=en.

The resolution of the rest of the world seems to be pretty lousy right now.

— david kramer

Book ’em, Danno.

Anyone missing a book bought at the Waypoint Marine booth during the Strictly Sail boat show? If so, we found one when we dismantled our booth. If you call (415) 383-8200 and can identify the book, we’ll let you have it back.

Clean engines.

Last month, Bombardier Recreational Products, Inc. was presented the Clean Air Excellence Award from the EPA for a clean burning outboard motor technology invented by its subsidiary Evinrude.
VENA QUAD DISPLAY PANEL METERS

AC/DC MONITOR

Measures:
- DC Voltage
- DC Current
- AC Voltage
- AC Frequency
- AC Current
- Temperature
- Time

Features:
- User Selectable Alarms
- Backlighting
- Large Display

Vena Engineering Corporation 831.724.5738 http://www.vena.com

With Alarms!

Vena Engineering Corporation 831.724.5738 http://www.vena.com

VENA QUAD DISPLAY PANEL METERS

AC/DC MONITOR

Measures:
- DC Voltage
- DC Current
- AC Voltage
- AC Frequency
- AC Current
- Temperature
- Time

Features:
- User Selectable Alarms
- Backlighting
- Large Display

Vena Engineering Corporation 831.724.5738 http://www.vena.com

With Alarms!

Vena Engineering Corporation 831.724.5738 http://www.vena.com

VENA QUAD DISPLAY PANEL METERS

AC/DC MONITOR

Measures:
- DC Voltage
- DC Current
- AC Voltage
- AC Frequency
- AC Current
- Temperature
- Time

Features:
- User Selectable Alarms
- Backlighting
- Large Display

Vena Engineering Corporation 831.724.5738 http://www.vena.com

With Alarms!
How clean are the Evinrude® E-TECTM engines? Though they are still technically two-stroke engines, BRP claims that carbon monoxide emissions are typically 30 to 50 percent lower than a similar four-stroke engine and, at idle, are lower by a factor of 50 to 100 times. The EPA Clean Air award — one of many the engines have won here and abroad — is the first ever given to a marine engine manufacturer.

Your woodpile is insured.

Your woodpile is insured.

A friend of ours has been shopping around for wooden boat insurance — and averaging a revelation a day. These range from 'too-good-to-be-true' to 'you-gotta-be-kidding'. In the latter category, one broker found a company in Connecticut that would be happy to insure the boat — after every fastener had been removed and inspected. Not just one or two, but all of them. She was laughing too hard to ask how many owners had actually agreed to this provision.

Keep kids safe.

They got weeks for everything, don’t they? We recently learned that April 30-May 7 is National Safe Kids Week. Have any of you ever heard of that before?

Anyway, kidding aside, we mention this because it’s a great time for the U.S. Coast Guard (and us) to remind parents that their children should always wear lifejackets while boating.

According to the National Safe Kids Campaign, drowning remains second only to motor vehicle accidents as the leading cause of unintentional injury-related death among children ages 1 to 14. Lifejackets could prevent approximately two-thirds of all boating-related drownings of children ages 14 and under. In case you didn't know, by law children under 13 are required to wear lifejackets in most states.

Many adults believe themselves capable of diving into the water to rescue a child who falls overboard. This is a dangerous misconception. Adults may not notice a child falling overboard right away, children who fall in may not surface immediately, and it can be difficult to locate a child in the water —especially when the vessel is in motion.

Oh, and you know how kids are more likely to do stuff that their parents do? Research bears it out here, too. "Children whose parents wear lifejackets around water are more likely to wear one themselves," says Jen Medearis Costello, program manager at the National Safe Kids Campaign. “Therefore we recommend that parents not only actively supervise their children around water, but also demonstrate safe behavior — including wearing lifejackets.”

For more information on boating responsibly, go to www.USCGboating.org or the U.S. Coast Guard Infoline at (800) 368-5647.

The next big thing?

Commodore Rich Du Moulin of the Storm Trysail Club in Larchmont, New York, announced last month that the STC has set in motion a set of rules to launch a 'Storm Trysail 65' box class rule. “The boat will be along the lines of the very popular TransPac 52 in style, yet will have a bit more offshore friendliness,” said Du Moulin. There is apparently strong interest from big boat owners on the right coast for such a boat. Bill Tripp has been appointed chairman of the Storm Trysail 65 board, and will oversee a committee of fellow high-profile yacht designers, including Bruce Nelson, Mark Mills, Jim Pugh and Jim Schmicker. The goal is to have the new rule written by this summer so any prospective owners have a chance to start building boats by the spring of 2006.
Fast Shipping!

1,000 Sails in stock with great deals on custom sails & furlers too!

In Stock Sail Examples
- Catalina 22 Mainsail $450
- Catalina 22 110% Jib $310
- Catalina 22 Cruising Spinnaker $555
- Catalina 27 Full Batten Main $835
- Catalina 27 135% Furling Genoa $835
- Catalina 27 Cruising Spinnaker $825
- Catalina 30 Full Batten Main $1,255
- Catalina 30 135% Furling Genoa $1,185
- Catalina 30 Cruising Spinnaker $1,045

Roller Furler Specials
- CDI FF2 $350
- CDI FF4 $436
- CDI FF6 $525
- CDI FF7 $748
- Harken #00 Unit $712
- Harken #0 Unit $1,147
- Harken #1 Unit $1,752
- Harken #1.5 Unit $1,957
- Profurl B29S $799
- Profurl B29L $949
- Profurl B35S $1,249
- Profurl B35M $1,349

Call for a free print catalog or shop online 24/7

The Sail Warehouse
Phone (831) 646-5346
Visit our online store at www.thesailwarehouse.com

JACK D SCULLION
RIGGING • ELECTRICAL
since 1986

Battery Systems
Electrical Panels
Equipment Installation
Troubleshooting
Hardware
Rigging
Deck
Layouts

Call about the SCHAEFER BOOM FURLERS
We’ve recently upgraded this Cal 2-46 and a 43-ft X-Yacht. The ideal upgrade for easier, more reliable sail handling.

(510) 919-0001
Fax (510) 769-7659 • jdsyachts@att.net

MAKE FURLING A SNAP
mexico clearing-in breakthrough!

You think electing a new Pope is historic? Hah! The really big news of April, 2005, is that Mexico is finally doing away with the cumbersome ‘domestic clearing’ requirements that boaters have come to know and hate so well over the years. Now, rather than having to jump through multiple hoops at every stop for immigration, customs, etc., standing in long lines, and having different officials interpret the requirements and pricing differently — there now appears to be a very good chance that the procedures will be vastly simplified. As we understand it now, cruisers will only have to inform a port captain or marina when they arrive, and of any changes in crew.

Read more about the new Mexico check-in procedures, and the early reactions of cruisers and marina owners, in the article immediately following Sightings.

new dates for this fall’s baja ha-ha

“Holidays at the Ha-Ha” is that this year’s Baja Ha-Ha XII will be held October 30 to November 12, a week later than the tentative date proposed at the end of last year’s event,” announced Lauren Spindler, President of Baja Ha-Ha, Inc. “The later date eliminates a minor problem some boatowners might have had with their insurance companies, and also means that the Wandering will be able to return as the volunteer Grand Poobah for the 10th year in a row. I know that some folks have already arranged vacation schedules for the earlier date, but we hope this will give them enough time to make the necessary changes. I apologize for any inconvenience.”

As Latitude readers know, the Baja Ha-Ha is the 750-mile cruisers’ rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops at funky-but-fun Turtle Bay and spectacular Bahia Santa Maria. The event is open to monohulls, multihulls, and motor vessels 27 feet or longer that were designed, built, and have been maintained for offshore passages. Smaller vessels may apply for special dispensation.

The Ha-Ha is absolutely not an offshore hand-holding service, and is only open to skippers and crews who are in good health and who would otherwise have sailed their boats to Cabo on their own. Ms. Spindler has requested that we repeat that sentence, so here goes: The Ha-Ha is absolutely not an offshore hand-holding service, and is only open to skippers and crews who are in good health and who would otherwise have sailed their boats to Cabo on their own. While weather conditions on the Ha-Ha course have generally been benign, everyone must be prepared for whatever the Pacific Ocean might dish out. Yes, it’s possible that you could get hurt or killed on the Ha-Ha. Entries must have a minimum of two crew, and at least two crew on each boat must have overnight offshore experience.

The concept behind a rally — as opposed to a race — is for folks to have fun sailing with friends rather than against them. As such, every boat that finishes the Ha-Ha is a winner, no matter if her engine has been used for safety and/or convenience, and no matter if she is a day or two behind the others. Nonetheless, folks are encouraged to sail as much as possible, and those who sail the entire course are singled out as ‘soul sailors’. There will be a roll call each morning which includes checks for medical and mechanical emergencies, a professional weather report from Commander’s Weather, a request for positions from all boats, and a brief chat-up about fish that were caught and other fleet news.

Last year, participation in the Ha-Ha inexplicably exploded from the norm of slightly more than 100 boats to 145 boats and 550 sailors. Ms. Spindler doesn’t expect the fleet to be as big this year, but she thinks she knows why the Ha-Ha is so popular.

Past participants have told me they like three things about the Ha-Ha: First, the generally warm and favorable weather conditions that have meant it’s usually been a pleasure sail as opposed to a white-knuckle enduro. Of the 33 Ha-Ha legs sailed so far, 31 of them have continued on outside column of next sightings page
been downwind, usually in less than 18 knots of wind. Nonetheless, when participants arrive in Cabo, they generally feel a genuine sense of accomplishment, as it’s a heck of a lot more of a trip than going up to the Delta if you’re a Bay sailor, or out to Catalina if you’re from Southern California. Second, participants love that after every couple of days of sailing, they get to stop, rest, explore, and socialize. There’s no opportunity to do that in races to Hawaii, or on the Caribbean 1500 and ARC rallies. By the time Ha-Ha participants get to Cabo, they’ve bonded with scores of new sailing friends, many of whom they’ll be having fun with weeks, months, and years later. Finally, Ha-Ha participants like the fact that, unlike other long distance sailing events, they’re almost always in sight of 5 to 15 other Ha-Ha boats. It’s fun and apparently gives them a greater sense of security.”

It doesn’t hurt the Ha-Ha’s popularity that the $299 entry fee is a fraction of what’s charged for similar lengthy events. And Ha-Ha participants get all kinds of benefits, such as discounts from North Sails,
new dates for ha-ha — cont’d

the official sailmaker of the event, and other sponsors. In addition, there’s plenty of swag — a tote bag, Ha-Ha T-shirt and hat, ‘Some Like it Hot’ T-shirt, Pusser’s Rum hat, burgee, frisbees, beach balls, and more. West Marine sponsors a free lunch at the Kick-Off Party in San Diego. There are beach parties with low-cost food and beer at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria, the folks at Baja Cantina will be offering free drinks and finger foods to all arrivals in Cabo, and Marina Cabo San Lucas usually passes out a couple of beers to everyone at the awards party. In addition, Marina Cabo San Lucas sets aside all vacant slips for Ha-Ha boats, and often offers discounts. But the biggest bargain of all is the chance to meet and sail with hundreds of really great folks.

The Ha-Ha will be managed by the same core of volunteers as the last 10 years or so: Richard Spindler, the Grand Poobah; ‘Banjo Andy’ Turpin, the Assistant Poobah; Doña de Mallorca, Chief of Security; and the crew of the mothership Profiligate. The Grand Poobah sees his role as trying to facilitate everyone’s pleasure rather than issuing a bunch of rules and trying to tell people what to do. As such, he’s had no problem with boats that have wanted to start early, start late, start from Ensenada, make side trips to Guadalupe Island, stay an extra day in Turtle Bay or Bahia Santa Maria, and so forth. The Poobah just needs to be told about these variations in advance so that all boats can be accounted for.

The Ha-Ha is all about responsible fun and safety. As such, participants are forbidden from polluting the ocean, and encouraged to pitch in to make sure the beaches are left cleaner than they were found. The Poobah doesn’t mind sensible drinking at the beach parties, but overindulgence won’t be tolerated. Fortunately, it hasn’t been a problem. There’s a time and place to get wild and crazy, of course — like at Squid Roe in Cabo after everyone has finished, and where there are plenty of bouncers and police to supervise.

To get a Ha-Ha entry packet, send a 9x12, self-addressed envelope — no return postage necessary — with a check for $18 to Baja Ha-Ha, Inc., 21 Apollo Road, Tiburon, CA 94920. One reason to send for a packet early, and get your entry turned in early, is that berths in Cabo will be assigned in order the that paid entries are received. So if you are one of the first 25 or so boats to sign up, chances are excellent that there will be a berth waiting for you. If your boat is the 125th boat to sign up, you may have to wait a couple of days — or a month — to get a berth. The packets will be sent out shortly after June 1. The deadline to receive paid entries is September 10.

Ms. Spindler also announced that the Ha-Ha has reserved the grandstand at Two Harbors, Catalina, for the afternoon and evening of August 13 for a Ha-Ha preview and potluck. There will be discussions about the Ha-Ha, preparing yourself and your boat, cruising in Mexico, and onboard communications. The Rally Committee will provide some of our favorite dishes and beverages. Participants will be expected to potluck the rest. More details in upcoming issues, but mark your calendars.

fast forward

the port side), any salvage attempt was going to be tricky and expensive.

“You hear about things like this, but you never think it could happen to you,” said Benjamin, who was understandably reluctant to say much more on the record until after he deals with his insurance company.

UPDATE — A week after the incident.
Fast Forward was still in the little cove. However, the salvage company working her case had chartered a helicopter, which was on its way up from Los Angeles.

With any luck, the boat should have been hoisted to safety on Sunday, April 24. Keep an eye on Lectonic Latitude (www.latitude38.com) to see how it went.

Murder is horrendous no matter what the circumstances, but the alleged killing of boaters Tom and Jackie Hawks is so perverse — and nonsensical — that our heads are still reeling.

The Hawks were nice people. Tom was raised in Cardiff-by-the-Sea (near San Diego), but moved to Arizona in the mid-'80s where he pursued a career as a Probation Officer. While there, he met Jackie. The couple were married in 1988, and raised Tom’s two sons from a previous marriage. At the time of their disappearance, Tom, 57, and Jackie,
hawks murders — cont’d

47, had recently become grandparents.

The Hawks enjoyed their retirement. They spent a lot of it aboard their 55-ft trawler Well Deserved, cruising from their new homeport of Newport Beach to Mexico and Southern California’s Channel Islands. Tom, a weight lifter and fitness buff, even wrote an article for a cruising magazine about how to stay physically fit afloat.

In November of last year, the Hawks put Well Deserved up for sale, asking price $435,000. The plan was to move down to a smaller, easier-to-manage boat, plus purchase a home “overlooking the curve of the Earth” in San Carlos. One of the people who came to look at the boat — and take several subsequent ‘sea trials’ — was 25-year-old Skylar DeLeon. DeLeon, who lived in Long Beach, later claimed that — despite being an unemployed electrician — he purchased the boat from the Hawks on November 15 for $400,000, and that’s the last he saw of them. A timeline constructed by the Newport Beach Police Department continued on outside column of next sightings page.

spanish boat claims

Showing a promise of the excitement to come in the next Volvo Ocean Race, last month the Spanish VO-70 Telefonica Movistar set a new 24-hour monohull speed record. Between April 5 and 6, the new Farr design — second of the new 70-ft class to be launched — covered 530 miles, an average of 22.08 knots.

Pending ratification, this beats the 525-mile mark set by Bob Miller’s 140-ft super maxi Mari Cha IV in October, 2003. The outright 24-hour record, set by Bruno Peyron’s 120-ft maxi catamaran Orange 2 last August, is 703 miles.

Movistar’s monohull mark was set four days out of Wellington. The boat was
new 24-hour record

screaming across the Southern Ocean en route to Cape Horn. The reason they’re down there is that they are ‘shaking the boat down’ by sailing legs three and four of the Volvo — a little 8,100-mile jaunt from Australia (where Movistar was built) to Brazil, with that aforementioned short pitstop in Wellington, New Zealand.

Seven teams have signed up for the next Volvo Ocean Race, which starts in Vigo, Spain, on November 12. Other new features besides the bigger boats include nine legs (the two U.S. stops are New York and Baltimore/Annapolis), and “in port” racing. For more information, check out www.volvooceanrace.org.

hawks murders — cont’d

tells another story:

Nov. 14, 2004 — Last day anyone sees Tom and Jackie Hawks alive.

Nov. 15 — An outgoing call on Jackie’s cellphone (recorded on a friend’s answering machine) states, “We’re out at sea.” Tom Hawks’ cellphone gets turned off.

Nov. 16 — Jackie Hawks’ cellphone gets turned off.

Nov. 24 — DeLeon attempts to access the Hawks Arizona bank account.

Nov. 26 — DeLeon shows up in Mexico driving the Hawks’ silver Honda CRV, and again attempts to access the Hawks’ bank account. After learning about the Arizona bank access attempt, Hawks’ extended family becomes concerned and files a Missing Persons Report with the Carlsbad Police Department.

Nov. 29 — Skylar DeLeon is interviewed by Newport Beach Police. This is when he claims he bought the boat on the 15th. He also says that Alonso Machain was present during the purchase. During the interview, DeLeon also says that he purchased the boat in order to launder money related to an armed robbery in Anaheim in 2002, for which he was convicted.

Dec. 1 — Newport Beach detectives interview Alonso Machain, who also claims he saw the Hawks drive off in their Honda with the cash given to them by DeLeon.

Dec. 8 — Ryan Hawks, Tom and Jackie’s oldest son, makes a public plea for assistance in locating his parents and their vehicle.

Dec. 16 — The Hawks’ Honda CRV is located in Ensenada. Police learn that Skylar DeLeon drove it there. DeLeon is arrested for money laundering by the Newport Beach Police. That charge is later dropped, but he is held in prison for another unrelated grand theft charge, which also involves boats. While in jail, he is charged with murder in the Hawks case.

Jan. 6, 2005 — In a subsequent interview, Alonso Machain admits that the story he told earlier regarding the boat transaction was false. Newport Beach detectives also develop evidence that the documents used in the purchase of Well Deserved were false.

March 2 — Alonso Machain, 21, is arrested by Newport Beach detectives and booked on a ‘no bail’ warrant for two counts of accessory to commit murder.

March 10 — The ironically-named John Fitzgerald Kennedy, 39, is arrested and charged with murder.

April 8 — Jennifer DeLeon, 23, is arrested and charged with murder when she arrives at the Orange County Jail to visit her husband, Skylar.

All five suspects remain in custody in the Orange County Jail. Details of their connections to each other and the plot to murder the Hawks have not been released.

So what happened to Tom and Jackie Hawks?

Police now believe that, while the boat was at sea, the couple were overpowered, bound, weighted down and thrown overboard — while they were still alive. Their bodies have not been found.

On April 15, lawyers for Skylar and Jennifer DeLeon asserted the couples’ right to a speedy trial. In California, felony criminal defendants have the right to a preliminary hearing within 10 days of arraignment, and a trial within 60 days. Most defendants waive this right continued on outside column of next sightings page
SIGHTINGS

murder — cont’d

in order to prepare their defense, which can take a year or more. Defense attorneys sometimes use the tactic to force a trial before the prosecution is fully prepared. In this case, however, the DeLeons’ attorney says the couple are eager to begin so they can return to their small children, a 15-month-old daughter and 7-week-old son.

The judge scheduled a preliminary hearing for April 27.

We will continue to follow this case. You can also get more details and updates — as well as express your condolences to the family — at www.tomandjackiehawks.com.

windward’s mast memorial

Following my race in to Mazatlan in 1963 aboard my M-class yacht Pursuit, my wife and I were joined by Herb Madden, Sr., and his second wife (not the mother of Herb, Jr.) for part of the return trip to Puerto Vallarta via the Tres Marias — the prison islands. By special permit, we were allowed to land there and deliver mail and some much-needed Jeep parts.

After Herb and his wife left to return to Sausalito, my late wife and I doublehanded the boat over to Yelapa and anchored off the hotel where I knew the M-Class yacht Windward had gone ashore and been lost four years before.

I had heard that the crew who tried to salvage her had ‘stepped’ the upper part of the mast in the sand as sort of a memorial before they left. Sure enough, it was still there, but it had rotted around the base and fallen. I determined to remedy that situation and set to work.

First, I cut the mast off above the rotted part. Then we sailed back to Mazatlan for creosote and linseed oil, then back to Yelapa (still just the two of us under full sail). I put several coats of creosote on the outside of the mast, then poured it inside and rolled the mast until it was thoroughly coated inside, as well. We then stripped the mast to bare wood, and applied several coats of linseed oil.

To re-step the mast, we set up rigging on a hill above (I’m a retired logger and general engineering contractor) and restepped what remained of the mast. I then climbed to the top to release the main line. Finally, I carved “Windward, Resteped by Pursuit, 1963” into a piece of mast tang hardware. After forming the flat piece to conform to the mast, we attached it with large bronze wood screws, then filed the slots off so no one could steal it.

Someone — it might have been Merle Peterson on Viveka — told me that in 1980 or 1981, it was still there.

— ron macannan

Readers — Word has it that a hurricane destroyed the hotel (which was not much more than a series of thatch huts) about 25 years ago. Does anyone know if anything remains of Windward’s mast today?

white boats can’t surf

You’ve all heard the pilot’s mantra, “A good landing is any one you can walk away from.” It’s not too often you can literally walk after a wave rolls your boat, but that’s exactly what happened on Saturday, April 2 when two local sailors walked ashore (with some help) after waves capsized their Santana 22 under the Golden Gate Bridge.

The day began typically enough for Joe Schmidt and Dan Brazelton aboard Yachtsea, the Tuna 22 Schmidt has owned and sailed often over the last 10 years. They headed out from the boat’s Gashouse Cove berth that morning to enjoy the lovely spring day. With winds hitting 20 knots or better, the two friends enjoyed a spirited day on the little Gary Mull design, much of it outside the Golden Gate. In the early

continued on outside column of next sightings page
surf — cont’d

afternoon, they turned for home.

On the way in, they decided to pass between the South Tower and Fort Point. It wasn’t the first time Schmidt had gone this way and — let’s face it — it’s not an uncommon route for anyone out for a daysail. We’ve gone this way ourselves countless times on small boats. Even when big sets are wrapping around the point and the surfers are out in force — as was happening this day — we’ve seen boats traverse this area with no problem.

The first indication that all was not right was when Schmidt noticed several surfers pretty far out from the point, and directly in his path. As he adjusted to steer between them, it hit him why they were there: the waves were breaking farther out than normal.

continued on outside column of next sightings page

kialoa III donated

It’s official: Kialoa III, the legendary maxi yacht which dominated offshore racing in the 1970s, will be donated to the Orange Coast College School of Sailing and Seamanship in Newport Beach by longtime owner John B. (Jim) Kilroy of Marina del Rey.

“After a wonderful three decades of racing and world cruising, it was important to me that Kialoa III continue with her tradition of great friendships and voyages,” said the 82-year-old Kilroy, who has owned the 80-ft aluminum S&S

The shots seen ‘round the world — These images were taken by Wayne Lambright, one of several photographers (and cinematographers) taking pictures of surfers at Fort Point that day. At presstime, Wayne’s website, www.sfSurvey.com, had received 14.5 million hits since April 2, which ranks this sequence somewhere between the Rodney King video and Hindenberg disaster film.
to orange coast

beauty since she slid into the water at Palmer Johnson’s Wisconsin yard in 1974. In her day, K-III dominated maxi racing all over the world, with wins in the Pacific, Atlantic, China Sea, World Ocean Racing Championships, Maxi Worlds and SORC, to name a few. One highlight of her many accomplishments was a record in the 1975 Sydney-Hobart Race that stood for 21 years. (Hasso Plattner’s R/P 80 Morning Glory finally beat it in 1996.) K-III was the middle one of five big rac-

surf — cont’d

Then it hit him literally. “It was like we got run down by a freight train,” he says. The first breaking wave picked Yachtsea up, tossed her on her side and rolled her over. When the boat popped back up, minus her mast, Dan was on one side and Joe was on the other. Except for something that whacked Joe on the leg and a bit of a bruising Dan took to his back and one arm, neither man received any serious injuries. Not even a cut. Dan says his lifejacket did get hung up on something which caused him to ‘ride out’ the roll, but as soon as the boat popped back up, so did he. Joe, meanwhile, was dismayed to pull the ripcord on his SOSpenders only to realize why you need to check them periodically: nothing happened. (After he got home, continued middle of next sightings page...continued on outside column of next sightings page...continued on page 109.
he determined that the inflating canister had simply come loose and the ‘firing pin’ couldn’t reach it. He tightened the little canister, pulled the ripcord and the vest inflated immediately. In the excitement of the moment, Joe says he also forgot that he could have inflated the vest himself by blowing into a special mouthpiece provided for the purpose.)

The boat, dismasted and half full of water, righted herself and stuck her nose seaward, only to get pounded and flipped again by the next big wave. “I used to tell people they didn’t need to worry about keelboats — they never turn over,” says Schmidt. “I’ll never forget seeing the keel and the bottom as the wave flipped the boat over.”

Despite the ‘wardrobe malfunction’ of the PFD, Schmidt says he was surprised that he had no problems staying afloat in his foulies, even with his seaboots on. Swimming was another thing, however, and he called to nearby surfers Haruwn Wesley and Matt Millward, who immediately came to his and Dan’s aid.

“They were just great. The guy who came over to me (Wesley) said, ‘Jump on my back, we’re going to surf in.’ I asked about Dan, because I couldn’t see him at the time and the surfer told me he was okay, that someone else (Millward) was getting him. He told me to stop breathing so hard and relax, and that he’d warn me when the next wave came over us, which he did.”

Before heading for shore, Dan briefly boarded the swamped Yachtsea to see if he could somehow bail her. All he managed to do was grab his duffel of personal items as it floated by before the companionway went under.

As they were paddling in, other surfers came out and Joe and Dan were transferred to boards of their own. It took about 20 minutes for them to get in to the breakwater. With the help of the surfers and others, Joe and Dan walked ashore under their own power and up to the ambulance. After a quick checkup at St. Francis Hospital — about their worst of their problems was mild hypothermia — both were released.

In the meantime, the Coast Guard arrived on the scene with a boat and helicopter. Yachtsea, which continued to drift toward the City, never sank. Her bow remained out of the water long enough for salvors to take her in tow and pump her out. By that evening, she was tied up in Aquatic Park.

Joe needed a few days of space to come to terms with the incident. A sailor for 30 years and Santana 22 racer for more than 20 years, he analyzed and re-analyzed what had happened that day over and over. “I knew about the South Tower Demon,” he says. “But that’s a wind thing. I never thought of the Demon in terms of waves. And I’ve certainly seen waves at the Point before — much bigger than the ones that capsized us.”

“The one thing I’d never seen before was the waves breaking that far out. I should have known when I saw the surfers in front of us, that was the reason. At the time, I was totally focused on avoiding them, so when the first wave hit us, it was a complete surprise.”

Schmidt could not bring himself to look at his boat for two weeks after the incident. When he did, he was completely surprised again — in a good way. “Everything in the cabin was still there!” he laughed. “Even the things that weren’t tied down — even the hatchboards were still there. I was really amazed.” The only items lost — besides the mast — were some some lines and things out of the lazarette.

Yachtsea was insured. At presstime, Joe was waiting for a rigging estimate before he decided whether to fix her up again or not. In the meantime, he was thanking his lucky stars and pondering his and Dan’s improbable 15 minutes of fame — several surf photographers at Fort Point caught the incident on digital cameras, and, at presstime, Wayne Lambright’s www.sfsurvey.com website had recorded more than 14 million hits since April 2. Film of the incident also made the rounds of TV news programs around the country.

“We’ll be back out soon,” says Joe, “although I think I’m going to avoid going anywhere near the South Tower from now on.”
Round-the-world sailor Bruce Schwab returned home to the Bay Area last month, to check in with old friends and give a couple of multimedia seminars about his latest accomplishment — becoming the first American to complete a Vendee Globe, the singlehanded, nonstop round-the-world race. The latest Vendee started from Les Sables d’Olonne, France, last November. Bruce sailed his Tom Wylie-designed Open 60 Ocean Planet across the finish line on February 25, 2005 to take a respectable ninth place out of 20 starters. His official time for the 28,000-mile course was 109 days, 20 hours. Interestingly, this
was within half a day of the time for winner Titouan Lamaziou in the first edition (1989-90) of this once-every-four-years event. But to give you some idea how far the top boats have come since then, 2005 winner Vincent Riou covered the same course in 87 days, 10 hours, 47 minutes.

This is the second round-the-world event for Schwab, 45. He also sailed Ocean Planet in the 2002-2003 Around Alone — which was also singlehanded but featured five stops along the way.

Both high-visibility campaigns were plagued by a lack of sponsorship, and Bruce has elevated ‘grass roots support’ to an art form. Although he secured enough support through individual contributions and gear donations to complete both Around Alone and the Vendee (and remains fiercely loyal to all his supporters), the lack of a major sponsorship package meant he had to sail Ocean Planet more conservatively than his competitive nature would have liked. It also meant he returned to an estimated $400,000 in debt.

Schwab would like to see his Made In America syndicate continue, with him in more of a managerial role. “I’m not going to sail around the world again, at least not alone,” he told us. Instead, he’s hoping Made In America can eventually support another round-the-world sailor. And he hopes he can hold onto Ocean Planet.

He also hopes to expand the educational aspect of the syndicate — the tie-in with schools. During the Vendee, he was in email contact with a number of schools both in the U.S. and Europe through a program sponsored by the Bigelow Laboratory of Ocean Sciences in Maine (he spent the year before the race prepping Ocean Planet in Portland). As part of the ‘curriculum’, he’d answer kids’ emails and compose a weekly ‘lesson’ on ocean weather, iceberg formation, or some other aspect of what he was experiencing. The feedback and enthusiasm from students, he says, has been as satisfying as completing the Vendee — well, almost.

Bruce’s visit to the Bay Area was brief. He was heading back to Les Sables for the Vendee Awards ceremony on May 7, and sailing Planet back to the eastern seaboard sometime after that. He’s due to come back out here sometime in June, and again in September. Keep an eye on our Calendar for future seminars.

Of course, anyone who knows Bruce knows he is not a rest-on-your-laurels type guy. The competitive fires still glow brightly. And if it’s in the cards, he says he’d love to take Ocean Planet out for a gallop across the Atlantic in the TransAt Jacques Vabre (from La Havre to Salvador de Bahia, Brazil), which starts November 5.

In the meantime, for more on Bruce, Ocean Planet and/or the Made in America Foundation, log onto www.madeinamerica.com.

max ebb’s favorite boat show gadgets

First Place — "Max Power Marine Fuel Cell." Unfortunately, it was sort of a secret — you had to stop and take a close look at the Scandvik booth, which seemed very unassuming from a distance, to see what they had. This would be a major breakthrough in marine power — except it costs 5,000 Euros. Buy two! (http://www.max-power.com/fuelcell/)

Second Place — The "HotBlade-X," a portable hotknife powered by a modified cigarette lighter. (http://www.zarcor.com/s2k/hotblade.htm)

Third Place — The "Dryroll" from Oceanair, at the Spinlock booth. This is a toilet paper container that automatically rolls the paper out when you open the cover and rolls it back in when you close it. (http://uk.oceanair.co.uk/da/10507)

Fourth Place — FenderSNAP. This is another gadget for people who don’t know how to tie knots. But this one is actually simple enough to be practical, and makes you hook the fenders to the stanchions, where they belong, instead of to the lifeline wires, where they don’t belong.
— cont’d

Whitbread Round-the-World Race). *Eagle*, also an aluminum S&S design launched in the mid-70s, has racked up more than 300,000 miles on student training voyages in the 23 years she’s been with OCC.

Now 50 years old, the Orange County College School of Sailing and Seamanship provides nautical education for more than 4,000 student and adult sailors annually. Find more about them at www.occsailing.com.

The cannons do thunder

“The cannons don’t thunder...” sings Jimmy Buffett in his ballad *A Pirate Looks at Forty*. But if Buffet had been aboard the tallship *Lady Washington* recently, he might have sung a different tune. The *Lady*’s cannons not only thunder, they roar, boom and bellow as she engages in mock battle with other tallships.

We were able to join our friend, Stacey Larry, as well as Captain Ryan Meyer and the crew of the 87-ft LOA Brig *Lady Washington* during their recent visit to the Bay Area. We witnessed the action as *Lady* ‘fought’ against the schooners *Lynx* and *Bill of Rights* off the Sausalito waterfront.

*Lady*, *Bill* and *Lynx* are no strangers to anyone who has spent time

continued on outside column of next sightings page
cannons — cont’d

on the Bay. *Lady Washington* is a replica of an actual 1750’s-era Brigantine of the same name, and is Washington State’s official tall ship. *Bill of Rights* is a 129-ft LOA topsail schooner which sailed East Coast waters most of her life, but came west to join the Los Angeles Maritime Institute’s Topsail Youth Program in 1998. She’s currently under lease to *Lady Washington’s* parent organization, the Grays Harbor Historical Seaport in Aberdeen. The 78-ft LOA square topsail schooner *Lynx*, currently based in Newport Beach, is a replica of an 1812 Baltimore Clipper. All three ships operate as sail training vessels, generally cruising up and down the West Coast every season. Unless Hollywood beck-

continued on outside column of next sightings page

seeing the light

Few sentinels have witnessed as much drama as the Point Bonita Lighthouse — or for that matter, generated as much drama. Showing that politicians weren’t any smarter way back then, the original lighthouse was built about 150 feet farther up the hill than the present one. It only took a few years for the powers that be to realize that fog obscured it much of the time, but another 20 years to take the

continued middle of next sightings page
cannons — cont’d

ons — a couple of years ago, Lady voyaged to the Caribbean for a part in Disney’s first Pirates of the Caribbean movie.

To maintain the spirit of the period in which the vessels were built, the ships’ crews dress in authentic costumes and often speak in old-time sailing jargon. Fortunately, there’s no need for the captain or mate to flog the crew, as they are mostly young and energetic, though each ship also has several older volunteers that work just as hard to steer, reef, pull, and hoist.

This year, the three ships stopped in the Bay on their way to Tallships 2005, a tallship get-together in Vancouver on June 23-26. During their visit, the ships moor at several locations around the Bay and conduct educational programs for kids during the week. But the weekends... well, they’re reserved for war.

Several dozen paying guests, both adults and children, can join the fun and even assist as ‘crew for the day’ as the ships jockey for position in these contests. Thanks to Captain Meyer’s experience (and the unusually windy conditions, which favor the heavy, square-rigged Lady), we quickly got the ‘weather gauge’ (windward advantage) on Lynx and Bill.

“We want to position ourselves for the most effective shot” explained Meyer, adding that a raking cannon shot down the length of the enemy vessel was far more effective than a broadside. “We want to hit them either down the bow, or even better, directly through the stern,” he said, then grinned — “especially if we can disable their rudder.”

While Captain Meyer and the crew kept Lady positioned at all times, our secret weapon, gunner James “Shiny” McClug kept our cannons blazing. Watching Shiny prime and fire the Lady’s four guns while running from one end of the ship to the other made me glad I was not aboard the enemy ships. And glad nothing more lethal than smoke and fire was belching from the gunbarrels.

A rain squall soon brought an end to the firefight, but not before we’d “inflicted some likely mortal wounds.” The crew scrambled aloft, reefed the square sails and soon we were headed back to the Corps of Engineers dock where all three combatants tied up side by side.

It was a fun, adventurous and thoroughly educational three-hour sail with Lady and her enthusiastic crew, and we enjoyed every moment. Even after arrival at the dock, we noticed our ears were still ringing. There was no doubt that at least on San Francisco Bay that day, the cannons certainly did thunder.

— John d. skoriak

For more information on these ships, their schedules or daycharters, contact: www.ladywashington.org, www.privateerlynx.org or — for the Bill of Rights — www.lamitopsail.org.
French Trench — at 48.7 knots. This beats both the old boardsailing record (set last November by Maynard, who is from the British Virgin Islands) of 46.82 knots, and the outright speed sailing record of 46.52 knots, set in 1993 by the radical Australian tri-foiler Yellow Pages Endeavour. The outright women’s record was also set the same day, by Karin Yaggi of Switzerland, who blazed down the Trench at 41.25 knots. Both records were set with highly refined boards and custom gear. The wind for Karin’s record was a constant 35 knots down the entire run, and Finian’s time was set in 40 knots with the occasional 45-knot gust. The angle on the Canal was exactly 126 degrees for both records and the wind was uncharacteristically even down the entire run. Want to see what 48.7 knots looks like? For a short video, go to http://www.mastersofspeed.com/full.php?what=media&lang=en and click on “Yellow Pages Falls.”

CHARLESTON — The cruise ship Norwegian Dawn was diverted to this antebellum port in mid-April, after a huge wave smashed windows, flooded cabins and injured four passengers. The 965-ft ship, with 2,500 passengers aboard, was on its way home to New York from the Bahamas when, on April 17, it plowed into a wave estimated to be nearly 50 feet high. The freak wave blew out the windows in two cabins and flooded 62 others. One passenger noted that it “knocked jacuzzis overboard that were on the 12th floor.” The most serious injuries consisted of cuts and bruises. The ship’s hull was damaged by the encounter, but it did not take on any water. After everything calmed down, drinks were on the house at the ship’s bar. After docking in Charleston, about 300 passengers disembarked to find other transportation home, and all those whose cabins flooded were given half-refunds and vouchers for future cruises. After a Coast Guard inspection, the Norwegian Dawn was allowed to return to New York, where she will undergo repairs.

QATAR — Brian Thompson, who used to kick around Sausalito when crewing on Steve Fossett’s trimaran Lakota, guided the 110-ft maxi-cat Doha (ex-Club Med) across the finish line off Doha, Qatar, on April 9 to take honors in the first-ever Oryx Quest around-the-world race. He and his crew finished in just under 63 days, more than 10 days off the around-the-world record recently set by Bruno Peyron on the 120-ft Orange II.

Finishing second 12 days later was the only other boat left in the race, Brit Tony Bullimore’s Daedalus, the much-dated mini-maxi cat.
original Fresnel lens — which was built in France and arrived here by sailing ship via Cape Horn — is still there, just in case.

Over the years, the lighthouse witnessed its share of shipwrecks, from the liner City of Rio de Janeiro in 1901 to the grounding of the 38-ft sloop Fast Forward just last month.

Want to know more? Why not visit? The lighthouse is open for guided tours Saturday-Monday from 12:30-3:30 p.m. Better yet, show up May 14 or 15 when the lighthouse (well, its second, lower location) will celebrate its 150th anniversary. From 12-4 each day, you can enjoy programs on lighthouse history, meet former and current ‘keepers’ and generally have a great time in a beautiful setting. Call (415) 331-1540 for more information.

which has been nipped and tucked more times than Joan Rivers.

The Oryx Quest, which is the brainchild of Brit Tracy Edwards (arch-enemy of Bruno Peyron if you’re keeping track of maxi-cat politics), was something of a flop. The only really promising drama — a matchup after all these years between the ‘Indian’ boats: Olivier de Kersauson’s 120-ft maxi-tri Geronimo and Steve Fossett’s 125-ft maxi-cat Cheyenne — evaporated when both boats dropped out in the early going. Oddly enough, for all it lacked in public appeal, the event is regarded by many as a model of what the future holds for professional sailboat racing. All four competitors were paid handsomely just to show up, and Thompson’s Doha team got a cool $1 million for the win.

OAKLAND ESTUARY — One man remains missing after the tug he was skippering capsized in the Oakland Estuary last month. Kevin Campbell, 51, was at the wheel of the 45-ft tug Sunshine State on April 6 when it capsized during a maneuver to pull up the anchors of a 436-ft dredging barge. The tug’s crewman was rescued, but Campbell appeared to have gone down with the boat. Salvors recovered the tug in the next few days, but were unable to find the skipper.

shorts — cont’d

— cont’d

which has been nipped and tucked more times than Joan Rivers.

The Oryx Quest, which is the brainchild of Brit Tracy Edwards (arch-enemy of Bruno Peyron if you’re keeping track of maxi-cat politics), was something of a flop. The only really promising drama — a matchup after all these years between the ‘Indian’ boats: Olivier de Kersauson’s 120-ft maxi-tri Geronimo and Steve Fossett’s 125-ft maxi-cat Cheyenne — evaporated when both boats dropped out in the early going. Oddly enough, for all it lacked in public appeal, the event is regarded by many as a model of what the future holds for professional sailboat racing. All four competitors were paid handsomely just to show up, and Thompson’s Doha team got a cool $1 million for the win.

OAKLAND ESTUARY — One man remains missing after the tug he was skippering capsized in the Oakland Estuary last month. Kevin Campbell, 51, was at the wheel of the 45-ft tug Sunshine State on April 6 when it capsized during a maneuver to pull up the anchors of a 436-ft dredging barge. The tug’s crewman was rescued, but Campbell appeared to have gone down with the boat. Salvors recovered the tug in the next few days, but were unable to find the skipper.
DOMESTIC CLEARING IN MEXICO

The historic news out of Mexico is that the much-hated ‘domestic clearing’ requirements seem to have been almost entirely eliminated. Break out the really good tequila to mix with champagne, as this is fabulous news for both cruisers and Mexico.

Rather than having to clear in and out of each new port within Mexico — and often having to wait endlessly to jump through useless and expensive hoops for the port captain, immigration, customs, and visiting a bank — from now on mariners will just have to “inform” the port captain or a marina when they arrive or depart, and of any changes in crew. Whether mariners will be able to do this by radio/phone or have to show up in person is not yet clear. Without having had time to reflect on it, Marina San Carlos said they would do the logging service for free, while Marina de La Paz said they might charge some minimal fee.

The details of the change will be clearer after the April 25-26 meeting in Mexico City between the Department of Transportation, Department of Tourism, and the Mexican Marina Owners Association. Be sure to read ‘Electronica’ right after the 26th for the latest news. But after many false starts, this looks like the real deal in the elimination of domestic clearing — or at least 90% of it.

Although the news was tempered by some previous false starts, the immediate reaction among cruisers was jubilation. George Backhus of Sausalito, who is cruising the other side of the world aboard his Deerfoot 62 Moonshadow, had a typical reaction:

“While I immensely enjoyed cruising Mexico, I absolutely hated, abhorred and detested the check-ins/check-outs. I will never forget spending entire days running all over town to offices with short hours, many times unattended, or getting some sort of runaround and waiting hours to get through all the paperwork. I won’t forget all the “big problema senor’s” that were clever ways of extracting morrda for simple cases of an ‘i’ not being dotted or a ‘t’ not being crossed, or one more copy of something being needed. I won’t forget standing in long lines at the bank to pay port fees directly into the government account because the capitania wasn’t permitted to collect money. I won’t forget the many hundreds of dollars paid to ‘ship’s agents’ to avoid all this needless bureaucracy. I couldn’t help but think how much nicer it would have been if we’d been able to spend that time and money on a nice lunch and a few cervezas at a lovely palapa restaurant, or shopping for some of the lovely handicrafts. When I left Mexico in ’98, I’d had a bellyful of the clearing baloney, and decided that I wasn’t coming back to Mexico again. With this new system, I definitely may cruise Mexico again after completing my circumnavigation.”

Bruce and Bobbie McPherson of the Sausalito-based Island Packet 40 Music currently in Paradise Marina, also had strong feelings. They reported that they specifically avoided Barra de Navidad, Mazatlan, San Blas, and Manzanillo because they didn’t want to have to spend the time and money to clear in and out. In ports they did visit, they were spreading around about $2,000 a month. “We’ll return to our boat in Nuevo Vallarta in November, and the status of the clearing procedures will influence our decision on whether to stay in Mexico or head directly to Central America.”

Marina owners were happy about the news for their customers.

“It’s great news for everyone,” said Antonio Cevallos, Harbormaster at Mazatlan Marina. He said this despite having just spent $1,000 of his own money to become a ‘delegate’ — a sort of deputy port captain — and be able to clear boats in and out.

“I think it’s terrible,” said Mary Shroyer of Marina de La Paz — although she recommended patience until all the details are known.

“I’ve been working on getting this change for 30 years,” enthused Tere Grossman of Marina San Carlos. The President of the Mexican Marine Owners Association, Grossman had once told President Fox that the clearing procedures were akin to making mariners repeatedly go through the ‘stations of the cross’.

We at ‘Electronica’ are ecstatic. Along with primarily Grossman, but also Enrique Fernandez of Marina Cabo San Lucas and others, we’ve battled long and hard against the abusive clearing requirements. For years, we’ve bent the ears of Mexican officials, journalists at the big papers in Mexico City, and written angry editorials railing against the antiquated system.

We think that all cruisers understand the legitimate need for checking in and checking out when leaving. Similarly, we don’t think anybody has a problem with having to get a tourist card (visa), and — at the first port only — having to check in with immigration and customs. And these reasonable requirements remain in place. What really pissed everyone off was having to check in and out of ports. We don’t think anybody has a problem with the legitimate need for checking into and out of ports. We don’t think anybody has a problem with the legitimate need for checking into and out of ports.

We at ‘Electronica’ are ecstatic. Along with primarily Grossman, but also Enrique Fernandez of Marina Cabo San Lucas and others, we’ve battled long and hard against the abusive clearing requirements. For years, we’ve bent the ears of Mexican officials, journalists at the big papers in Mexico City, and written angry editorials railing against the antiquated system.

We think that all cruisers understand the legitimate need for checking in and checking out when leaving. Similarly, we don’t think anybody has a problem with having to get a tourist card (visa), and — at the first port only — having to check in with immigration and customs. And these reasonable requirements remain in place. What really pissed everyone off was having to check in and out of ports. We don’t think anybody has a problem with the legitimate need for checking into and out of ports.
If Mexico’s new clearing-in and clearing-out procedures are adopted, “domestic clearing” in every port would be a thing of the past.

they are ignored, and ignoring laws when you’re the guest of a country, are both very bad things.

The move to get ‘domestic clearing’ eliminated has been going on for decades. The necessary legislation almost passed through Congress a couple of times in the last few years, but reportedly was always thwarted by the “mafia-like” pilot boat association. Apparently, some part of the legislation would have trimmed the profits of that very lucrative trade.

Then last fall President Fox convened a meeting with the heads of various segments of the tourist industry, and asked for suggestions on how to improve their sectors. Once again, Tere Grossman strongly urged that he eliminate domestic clearing. Fox later released a statement saying that he would do so by the end of ’05. But it didn’t happen.

However, on April 19, Fox circumvented the stalemate in Congress by issuing a Reglamento, which is a Presidential directive that doesn’t require the approval of Congress. Mary Shroyer of Marina de La Paz translated it as follows:

“Foreign flagged pleasure vessels must only clear in at the first port of entry. While navigating between Mexican ports, they must inform the port captain or an authorized marina in each port of their arrival and departure, as well as of any change in crew. All vessels must obtain formal clearance papers from the port captain in their last port before leaving Mexico. Authorized marinas must maintain a log of the arrivals and departures of the vessels that inform them of their arrival and departure from other ports in Mexico.”

Marina Mazatlan Harbormaster Antonio Cevallos interpreted it slightly differently in his “unofficial” translation:

“Private boats of foreign flag, recreational or sports, will obtain arrival authorization exclusively from the port captain of the first port they touch. When doing cabotage — navigation between Mexican ports — they will inform each entry and exit to the port captain or the honorary delegate (certain harbormaster) of the corresponding authorized marina, and inform them of changes to the crew list. Nevertheless, boats will have to obtain their despacho or final clearance when departing Mexico for an interna-

American flagged vessels can now legally charter in Mexico. We know about four boats that have done it already. It generally takes a few months and costs between $500 and $2,000, but it’s definitely legal and being done.

T he Reglamento went into effect on April 19, the day it was issued. Tere Grossman wasted no time in setting up a log book at Marina San Carlos, and said that boats would no longer have to check in with the port captain, immigration, or customs there. Antonio Cevallos said the port captain in Mazatlan was still working out the details. Mariners might be allowed to “inform” the port captain of their arrival or departure by radio, but in any event, they certainly wouldn’t have to go to immigration or customs. And get this: there would no longer be any charges by the port captain. In La Paz, the Shroyers reported the port captain said people would no longer have to go to immigration or customs. But it was unclear who was going to have to be “informed,” just the marinas, or perhaps the port captain, too? And it was unclear exactly how this needed to be done. The port captain’s initial reaction in Nuevo Vallarta was that nothing had really changed — except that they would no longer charge $20 to check in and $20 to check out. Of course, there is no immigration or customs in Nuevo Vallarta.

It seems clear that the only thing preventing the complete elimination of domestic clearing are having to “inform” either the port captain or marina of a boat’s arrival or departure, and of any change in crew. We suppose they could make this very complicated, but based on the fact that two of the port captains have announced they will no longer charge any fees, we doubt that will be the case.

In fact, we wouldn’t be surprised if, in the not too distant future, clearing in Mexico would be like in the United States — meaning that clearing in and out of the country are big deals. Domestic clearing, on the other hand, would be a non-revenue-generating nuisance for officials, so they wouldn’t want to be bothered by it at all. At the very least, the Reglamento is very, very good news.

In another indication that Mexico is loosening up and slashing red tape,
THE LATITUDE 38 INTERVIEW

BLAIR & JOAN GRINOLS

When is a person too old to learn to sail and start cruising? In the case of Blair Grinols, it certainly wasn’t 63, which is how old he was when he completed the 45-ft catamaran he never wanted to build. Blair and his wife Joan — who are formerly of the North Bay, but are currently building a home in Eagle Point, Oregon — have cruised every winter for the last nine years, and in the process covered 64,000 ocean miles. Actually, they’ve done most of them together, as Blair did one season in the Marshalls and the South Pacific singlehanded.

Blair — who is thin despite a diet consisting largely of sticky-buns, pancakes, and ice cream — and Joan quickly become well known wherever they cruise. Part of it is because they are so friendly, but it’s also because they host countess cruiser raft-ups, and ‘everybody welcome’ afternoon sailing and diving jaunts. Since the couple are so self-sufficient and prefer anchorages to marinas, they are able to cruise for $1,000 a month without denying themselves anything.

38: Exactly how much sailing experience did you have before you started cruising aboard Capricorn Cat?
Blair: Practically none. We’d made one fast trip to Hawaii and back on our Piver 40-ft trimaran Oriental Lady in 1989, but at the time we didn’t even know how to trim the sails. Fortunately, Joan and I were accompanied by Norm Owens, a lifelong sailor who I had worked with at Mare Island Naval Shipyard.
Joan: I almost didn’t go. I’m so dumb, I didn’t know if we were in trouble or not.
Blair: And we were in trouble! (Laughter) Joan got sick almost right away, and the first three days were the shits. But once we got 400 miles southwest of San Francisco, the conditions became very decent.
38: How was the Piver trimaran different from your current 45-ft catamaran?
Blair: The ride and motion are about the same, but the cat is faster. The problem with the Piver tri was that there was lots of storage space but very little living space. We hadn’t gotten halfway to Hawaii when we started dreaming about cruising on a catamaran.
Joan: It’s pretty bad when you have to bend over to get into the head, like we had to do with the trimaran.
38: Why did you decide to do a custom boat?
Blair: Primarily because all the production cats were too expensive for us. We spent all of ’92 and ’93 looking at new — mostly French — catamarans at the big boat shows on both coasts, but they were all way beyond our budget. So we started actively seeking a cat that we could build. We started at the 40-foot length, but it grew to 45 feet. Our plan was that we’d have somebody build the hulls and other big parts, then I’d install all the mechanical stuff when I retired in ‘94 to save money.

I talked to five multihull builders from Seattle to South Carolina trying to find one that would build our boat for a price we could afford. I ended up going with a bid from a company in Chico that had been building F-31 Corsair trimarans for years. Their bid seemed too good to be true — and it was. After 18 months, all that had been completed were the hulls. Chico isn’t a very good place to have a boat built, because it’s too cold for the resin in the winter and too hot for the resin in the summer. Sometimes the guys would have to wait until after midnight for it to be cool enough to use the materials in the summer. Anyway, after 18 months we were informed that the guy had become allergic to the resins and couldn’t complete the project. All of a sudden we had two hulls and nowhere to go. I had no choice but to finish the boat myself.

So in the summer of ’94, I modified the trailer for a pontoon boat so we could tow the hulls up to Shaw Boatworks in Aberdeen, Washington. Then we moved our RV into the boatyard, where Joan and I would live for a year. I had worked out a favorable deal with John Shaw. He’d let us plug in our RV and live in his boatyard, plus have the run of his shop, if we’d just hire labor from him at the normal rates. In the end, I hired what I thought was his best boatworker for a year, paying the shop wages. It took one year to build the cabin, bridgedeck, put it all together, and do all the mechanical work.

38: Is this something that you’d recommend to others?
Blair: No! It was the hardest year of my entire life. I thought I was going to die.
Joan: And while working in Washington our home was robbed.
38: Did Joan help with the construction?
Blair: She sure did. She mixed resin, wetted out cloth, and cleaned the boat at least twice a day. But it was awful. For one
thing, the building wasn’t insulated, so it was as cold inside as it was outside. In the cold months at the beginning and end of the project, we couldn’t even mix resin! And I had to wear insulated clothes underneath my coveralls. As for my coveralls, they ended up so splattered with resin that they stood straight up without me in them. I’ve kept them as a souvenir.

The only thing that got us through was developing the mindset that if we just kept checking jobs off our list, that someday there wouldn’t be any more jobs and the boat would be done. But it was very hard, because for the first nine months or so the list kept getting longer rather than shorter.

38: So you wouldn’t recommend it to anyone else?
Blair: No. Maybe if I’d been 30 or 40, but not 61.
Joan: But not with this wife!
Blair: It was so hard physically. Every night I’d collapse into bed exhausted. Then I’d wake up a couple of hours later thinking of all the stuff I had to get done the next day. I remember waking up so many times in the middle of the night in the motorhome, turning on the computer, and adding to the list of things that needed to be done.

Joan: He also got hellacious cramps in his legs at night.
38: At least you know everything there is to know about your boat.
Blair: I know every inch of her and everything in her.

We finally launched her on January 6, 1996, the day after my birthday. We were originally going to christen her with the Hawaiian word for Joanie, but then she realized that both our birthdays and the boat’s launching would be under the sign of Capricorn — so she had to be Capricorn Cat. I’m sure glad Joanie thought of that, because I’ve been net control many times, and those Hawaiian and Polynesian boat names are a problem for everyone.

38: You’ve subsequently sailed all over the Pacific, some of it singlehanded, and are obviously very capable. How long did
it take you to come up to speed with your sailing and cruising skills?

Blair: We brought the boat from Washington down to the Bay Area in February which, of course, is one of the worst months of the year. It was the trip from hell, too, as there was a low pressure system that meant we were hard on the wind from the Oregon border on down. Fortunately, I had Rich Richmond — who has won the Ensenada Race twice with his Corsair trimaran — come along as crew. But once we got the boat to Vallejo, Joanie and I would just bring her down to the main part of the Bay and practice tacking, gybing, trimming the sails, and all that. It actually didn't take us very long to feel quite confident. So when we headed south to do the Ha-Ha that October, we felt good about things. After doing the Ha-Ha and a couple of more overnighters, we were confident.

Joan: Do you mean you took off without your feeling confident?

Blair: (Laughter.) Well, I was an engineer and a mechanic, and had raced powerboats, so I had some skills and wasn't completely new to water. When I bought the tri in San Diego, I'd never been on a sailboat before. But we powered up to San Francisco, and I felt comfortable doing that.

38: How many people do you need to safely sail your boat?

Blair: Although Capricorn Cat was not set up for singlehanding — the halyards aren't lead back to the cockpit, and I have to get on top of the cabin house to reef — she's very easy to singlehand. Last year I singlehanded 4,000 miles without any problem. If I was too far away to hear. But out in the Pacific there are so few boats that it wasn't a worry. From the Marshall Islands to Fiji, I saw just one boat. And I saw just one more from Fiji to Hawaii. From Hawaii to California, we saw about 10 boats, but most of them were just fishing boats. It just wasn't a problem.

When it comes to the size, displacement, and sail area, Capricorn Cat is perfectly manageable. And I'm still agile enough to jump onto the cabin house if I need to reef. I tell you what, if it was just up to me, I'd load the sucker up with groceries tomorrow and set sail for the Marshall Islands once again. But Joanie wants me to stay closer to home.

38: Let's talk specifically about cats for awhile. Does your cat have daggerboards and do you like them?

Blair: Capricorn Cat has them, and I think they are very important for long-range cruising. When we came home from Tonga, making just two stops last year, we were on the wind for 5,000 miles. Having those daggerboards was critical for being able to maintain our desired course. If we hadn't been able to point that high, we would have had to tack, which would have made the trip much longer. You don't need daggerboards when you're off the wind and carrying a chute, but they sure help if you're trying to point.

38: Speaking of sailing to weather, there's been a lot of controversy about how high cruising cats can point. What does Capricorn Cat tack in?

Blair: In ideal conditions, she can tack in about 100 degrees — but not at full speed. If I'm racing, I have to tack in 110 degrees for the best VMG — just like Profligate, Little Wing, and all the other cats with daggerboards that I've sailed against. Some multihull designers claim their cats can point higher. I've challenged them to prove it, but none of them have taken me up on it. Cats with keels, of course, don't point as high as those with daggerboards.

38: After 8+ years and over 64,000 ocean miles, is there anything you wish you'd done differently with the design of your boat?

Blair: Just one thing — I wish I'd made the cockpit slightly larger for entertaining. We went from 40 to 45 feet in our design, and thought that was enough. But we easily could have added a couple of feet to the cockpit, and that would have really helped when we have other people aboard. Everything else about her is great.

38: Bridgedeck clearance is really important for catamarans on the ocean. Does Capricorn Cat have enough?

Blair: It would be nice if she had another three or four inches so she wouldn't slam quite so much in certain sea conditions. She started with 34 inches — which is much higher than most production cats — but after adding a lot of gear, she's down to about 32 inches. As such, when we're going to weather in certain sea conditions, sometimes we get a hell of a slap. But when designing the boat, I was paranoid about creating something that looked boxy. I wanted a cat that was low, long, and looked sleeky — which back then was considered the best. As such, I also went for a cabin that had minimum headroom clearance. The trend now is toward cats with higher freeboard in order to get greater bridgedeck clearance.

Joan: As for me, I wouldn't go cruising in a cat of less than 45 feet of length. I think 45 feet is the perfect size for the two of us.

38: How much does the boat displace?

Blair: Just the boat itself weighed about 9,600 pounds before we put in the interior, mast, rigging, and all that stuff. All ready to go, she originally probably displaced about 17,000 pounds, but now she's probably up to at least 18,000.

With cats the big design compromise is always between how fast you want to go and how much weight you want to be able...
to carry. If you go with very narrow hulls, the cat will be fast — unless you carry too much weight, and then she’ll really be slow. But our cat turned out to be a good compromise between speed and the ability to carry a lot of weight. For example, down in Zihuatanejo once, we took 25 people out sailing and were still sailing at 12 knots.

38: When it’s just you and Joan aboard, do you still set the chute?

Blair: Yes. The only trouble we have had is when there is too little wind or when we have the main up, too. I don’t know how you fly chutes with the main up on Prodigate, because we’ve gotten terrible hourglasses when we’ve tried it. But we have a spinnaker sock and that really helps. When we want to drop the chute, Joan drives and I get on the foredeck to pull the sock down over the chute.

38: Is it true that while trying to sock the chute a couple of years ago, you were lifted up and around the headstay?

Blair: Stuff like that always happens at night, doesn’t it? It was two Ha-Ha’s ago, the conditions had been benign, and then at about 11 or 11 p.m. the wind came up. We knew we had to get the chute down. Joanie drove as usual, but steered a little high until the chute collapsed. I got it about halfway socked when the bottom half refilled. I was wearing sailing gloves, and had the downhaul line wrapped around my hand, so when the chute filled I was lifted up. At one point I was hanging from the chute about 10 feet out in front of the boat. Joanie was at the wheel yelling, “Hang on! Hang on!” Something allowed me to swing around the front of the headstay and snag the dolphin-striker with my toes, so I pulled myself back on the boat.

38: That must have scared the heck out of you.

Joan: It scared me having Blair out there, because if he’d been lost, I would have been a goner, too.

38: You don’t feel as though you could handle the boat?

Joan: No. I wouldn’t have been able to retrieve him or even get the boat a port.

Blair: Well, not really. I was wearing sailing gloves and stuff. Fortunately, the chute didn’t collapse with me out there, or I would have been dropped into the water — which wouldn’t have been good for a 70-year-old.

38: You don’t feel as though you could handle the boat?

Joan: Stuff like that always happens at night, doesn’t it? It was two Ha-Ha’s ago, the conditions had been benign, and then at about 11 or 11 p.m. the wind came up. We knew we had to get the chute down. Joanie drove as usual, but steered a little high until the chute collapsed. I got it about halfway socked when the bottom half refilled. I was wearing sailing gloves, and had the downhaul line wrapped around my hand, so when the chute filled I was lifted up. At one point I was hanging from the chute about 10 feet out in front of the boat. Joanie was at the wheel yelling, “Hang on! Hang on!” Something allowed me to swing around the front of the headstay and snag the dolphin-striker with my toes, so I pulled myself back on the boat.

Blair: That’s the worst weather you’ve been in?

Blair: We had 45 knots of apparent wind on the way from Tahiti to Hawaii once. It was a constant 33 to 35 knots true for almost two days, and there were 15-foot seas — although they weren’t that steep. Even though we were going to weather with nothing but a triple-reefed main, we had to set the drogue to slow the cat down. Before we did that, we were doing eight and nine knots, and the cat was launching herself over the back of the waves. That’s the hardest on the boat and crew, when the boat launches herself to weather over big waves. The drogue slowed us down enough to prevent most of that. We could have turned around and run with it, of course, but we didn’t want to give up all the miles we’d made.

Blair: We had 45 knots of apparent wind on the way from Tahiti to Hawaii once. It was a constant 33 to 35 knots true for almost two days, and there were 15-foot seas — although they weren’t that steep. Even though we were going to weather with nothing but a triple-reefed main, we had to set the drogue to slow the cat down. Before we did that, we were doing eight and nine knots, and the cat was launching herself over the back of the waves. That’s the hardest on the boat and crew, when the boat launches herself to weather over big waves. The drogue slowed us down enough to prevent most of that. We could have turned around and run with it, of course, but we didn’t want to give up all the miles we’d made.

You know, some monohull cruisers say stuff like, “It must be great doing 15 knots all the time.” Well, we rarely go that fast, and even if we could, we wouldn’t want to because it’s not comfortable. Eight to 10 knots is just fine, and we usually reef to stay within that speed range. If you go too fast, everything bangs around and it’s more nerve-wracking than fun. Sure, there are times when the conditions are just right and we’ll go faster and it will be a lot of fun. For example, one year we had a great trip to Hawaii, and I remember eating dinner with the rest of the crew in the salon watching the GPS click off a constant 14 to 17 knots. But that’s not the norm.

38: When do you reef?

Blair: The Capricorn Cat has an extra tall rig, so on a reach in smooth water we’ll pretty much sail at the speed of the wind to about eight knots. But at 17 or 18 knots of wind, I’ll reef — although I’ll wait until about 20 knots if it’s smooth water. But in the Marshalls, for example, where it seems like it always blows 20 to 25 knots, we usually double or sometimes triple-reefed the main before going out to sail, and also rolled up the genoa most of the way. But even so, we’d still usually average 10 knots. We used to race the Wylie 65 Roxanne — a very fast boat — the 65 miles between two atolls, and we’d both do it in around 6.5 hours. They’d usually beat us by just a little bit.

38: Have you ever felt unsafe on your boat?

Blair: In the 64,000 miles I’ve sailed Capricorn Cat, I can’t say that we ever felt like the boat was going to flip or that one of us was going to go overboard. And I’ve scrambled all over the boat and the top of the house at night. And I suppose I shouldn’t say this, but I never wear my harness or a PFD. I just don’t like wearing them. Actually, I did wear a harness once on the way from Tahiti to Hawaii. It was blowing 35 true at the time, which meant about 42 apparent, and I could barely hold myself up in that damn wind reefing the main. So I did wear it that one time.

38: After 8.5 years and all those ocean miles, how has your boat held up?

Blair: She doesn’t have any cracks, structural problems, or anything like that. Sure, there are some little cosmetic cracks, but nothing to do with the integrity of the boat. Of course, I did
38: How big are your engines and what do you cruise at?

Blair: *Capricorn Cat* has two 44-hp Volvo diesels with sail-drives. We can go as fast as 11 knots, but we never do. We just use one motor, and at 2,200 rpm we get 6.5 knots without burning more than .75 gallons an hour. In flat water, we get plugged everything up.

We did have a seal go out on a saildrive while we were in the South Pacific. One problem with saildrives is that you can’t change the seal while the boat is in the water, and one problem with cats in the South Pacific is that Dominic’s in Raitia is about the only place you can haul them. As a result, we couldn’t use one engine for the whole season — except while backing in and out of slips for just a couple of minutes. For those who haven’t tried it, it’s impossible to maneuver a cat in a confined space with just one engine. You need a little bit of room for the steering to take effect.

I run big alternators on both engines so, as you’d expect, we’ve had to replace a lot of belts and had to rebuild the alternators a couple of times. I carry parts so I can rebuild them while underway.

38: After all these years and cruising miles, you probably have all the electronics and navigation gear you could possibly want. How about a rundown?

Blair: I always used paper charts with the GPS until I got to Fiji a couple of years ago, where the reefs are really tricky. So then I acquired a C-Map navigation system for my computer, which links up to my GPS. This means I can constantly see where the boat is on the chart — it’s amazing and makes navigation so easy. But I still keep a paper chart out and log our position on it a couple of times a day. But yes, I love the navigation software combined with the GPS.

We’ve got 3,000 hours on the engines, and they’ve been fine. Well, one engine overheated once so we did a valve job. It looked as though we had another overheating problem when we came down the coast this year, but it turned out to be hundreds of dead bees in the cooling lines. (Laughter) They’d made a home in the lines when the boat was hauled out for the summer, and when the boat was launched, they all got trapped inside and almost 10 miles to the gallon. We have 75 gallons in integral fuel tanks and another 45 in Mexican jury jugs, so we have a range of over 1,000 miles. Range is more important to me than speed.

LONG TRIPS ABOARD 'CAPRICORN CAT'

'96-'97 — Cruised Mexico and back home.
'97-'98 — Cruised Mexico, French Polynesia, Hawaii, home.
'98-'99 — Cruised Mexico.
'99-'00 — Mexico to the Line Islands, Hawaii, and home.
'00-'01 — Mexico to Hawaii and home.
'01-'02 — Hawaii to Marshalls, to Fiji, Marshalls.
'02-'04 — Marshalls, Tonga, Samoa, Tonga, Hawaii, home.
'04-'05 — To Mexico and home.
The C-Map worked perfectly through French Polynesia, Fiji, and the Marshalls. As always, the accuracy of your electronic positions is limited by the fact that the charts aren’t always right. Here in Paradise Marina in Mexico, for example, the C-Map shows that we’re a mile or two inland. (Laughter) That’s because the charts are wrong. And naturally in places like Fiji, where the reefs are so nasty, nobody could be so dumb that they wouldn’t constantly confirm their position visually. When close to something hard, you never want to rely entirely on electronics or any single navigation source.

38: Those reefs in Fiji make navigation very dangerous, wouldn’t you agree?
Blair: It was white-knuckle time all the time for me in Fiji. I dislike the place immensely.
Joan: But many other cruisers love it.
Blair: It’s a big social scene for the Kiwis at places like the Musket Cove Resort. When I asked them what they were doing there, the Kiwis all said, “We’re here because all our friends are here.”
Joan: The other cruisers called Blair ‘the weather whiner’.
Blair: (Laughing) I guess they were right, but the weather did suck. Some people said it was a bad weather year, but then Tom and Bonnie of Toujours said it had been even worse the year before. Only one day in seven was good, plus the water temperature was only 78 degrees — and that’s too cold for me.

Joan: Blair loves the ocean to be bathtub warm.
Blair: I do, and that’s one of the reasons I love the Marshalls. It was so rainy and windy in Fiji that I had to wear a sweatshirt! I don’t want to have to wear a sweatshirt when I cruise.

"I don’t want to have to wear a sweatshirt when I cruise!"

38: Let’s get back to your electronics.
Blair: I’d be scared to death at night without radar, so you’ve got to have that. In addition, I’ve got a depthsounder on each hull, plus a speedo on each hull. With GPS, you really don’t need the speedo, so I guess I just have them so guests can see how fast we’re going when they walk through the cockpit. As for the wind instruments, I’ve got good ones, but I depend on the Windex more than anything.
38: What do you use for communication?
Blair: Ham radio and Winlink. The Winlink communication is something that wasn’t available when we started cruising, and it’s made cruising so much easier and more enjoyable. For one thing, every day we get to see who loves us by who sends us mail. (Laughter) We check it twice a day. And every day or so, I try to send out a brief report on what we’re doing.
Joan: E-mail at sea is very important because it allows you to stay in touch with family so easily.

---

SUNNY ★ WARM ★ FRIENDLY
LOCH LOMOND MARINA
IN SAN RAFAEL

NEW TENANTS SPECIAL!
Lease a 32’ or 40’ slip for 3 months and get the 4th month FREE!

Completely Rebuilt Marina
Recently Dredged
Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock Open 7 Days
Free Pump Out Station
24 Hour Card Key Access
Modern Launch Ramp
Guest Slips Available

Protected by Large Breakwater
Monitor Channel 16
On Site Security
Restrooms/Shower

HOME OF:
• Live Bait Shop
• Loch Lomond Yacht Club
• Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
• Windjammer Yacht Sales
• Arena Marine Supply Store
• Bobby’s Fo’c’sle Cafe
• Bruno’s Grocery Store
• Land or Sea Canvas

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com

May, 2005 • Latitude 38 • Page 125
Blair: In the days before e-mail on boats, we’d have to make very expensive and inconvenient phone calls or buy phone cards and stuff like that. Not any more. If we want to be in contact with family members, we don’t have to leave the boat — and it’s free! The same thing is true if we want to make a reservation at a marina or order boat parts. What a tremendous improvement Winlink and SailMail — the latter is e-mail for boats with SSB radios — have made to cruising.

Winlink is also critical because it’s how I get my GRIB weather files. Before we had Winlink, we used to listen to High Seas Weather. I hated it, because the computer-generated voice was a monotone that was extremely hard for me to understand. Now you get weatherfax-like reports, customized for your area, for hours and days in advance. I rely on the GRIB files almost exclusively for my weather. It’s all free from NOAA, and once you have the ham or SSB radio and the modem, you can download all the programs you need. It’s a wonderful thing.

38: When you’re down here in Mexico, do you check the weather before you head from, say, Puerto Vallarta to Manzanillo?

Blair: No, I wouldn’t look at it.

38: Do you listen to Don on Summer Passage, who is the weather guru for so many cruisers in Mexico?

Blair: Once in a while. But Jeff on Moon Me listens to Don’s report, copies it down, and then repeats it on the morning net in Vallarta. But for just local trips, we just see what the weather looks like before going sailing.

38: How many sails have you gone through in 64,000 miles?

Blair: I’m on my third main and third genoa. The first main was Dacron and barely lasted two years before stretching completely out of shape. The first Spectra main lasted five years before it started to delaminate. But Spectra is far superior to Dacron for cruising sails. We’ve switched to Spectra genoas now, too. As for chutes, I’ve blown about eight of them over the years.

38: You have a reputation for a diet that consists to a large extent of cookies, sticky buns, and ice cream. How do you keep the ice cream cold?

Blair: I do love ice cream, and like to have several flavors available at all times. So I built a very large freezer with lots of insulation. The freezer is so big that I was able to crawl inside to do the final work on it. To create the electricity necessary to run the freezer, we have a little Kabuta diesel we keep in an insulated part of the aft cabin that runs a 200-amp alternator — in addition to a 24/gal/hour watermaker. I also have 120-amp alternators that I run off the engines. Finally, I have seven solar panels that put out 25 amps while at anchor. While underway, they only put out about 10 amps. My Danfloss air-cooled cooling system requires about 125 to 150 amps a day, so with lots of sun I can just about support it with the solar panels. Otherwise, I have to run the generator about an hour a day while underway.
38: What other significant gear do you have?

Blair: It’s not gear, but we carry 70 gallons of water in addition to the watermaker. We also have a washer/dryer — but it hasn’t worked after I mistakenly plugged it into a 240-amp circuit and blew the timer. For two years we cruised with just a manual windlass, which was a lot of work. We’ve had an electric windlass ever since. It’s so much better — plus, I use it to raise my mainsail.

38: We know that you like to travel around in your motorhome during the summer, so what is it about cruising on a boat that you like? The moving around, the new friends you make, the old friends you see again, the adventure?

Blair: The biggest attraction cruising has for me is that it gives me a way of staying in warm weather. The second is the interaction with cruisers and other people. But my main thing is staying in warm weather.

38: But you could do that by airplane.

Joan: That’s right.

Blair: That’s true. (Laughter) Hell, I don’t know why I like cruising. Maybe because it’s something that I dreamed about when I was young. It’s just so enjoyable. But I must say, I don’t enjoy being in marinas that much — I much prefer being out on the hook. We’re only here in Paradise Marina because we’re getting a whole bunch of dental work done in PV at very low prices. In fact, the savings is paying for our whole winter of cruising.

Joan: I’ll tell you why Blair likes cruising so much. For him, it’s a case of ‘changes in latitudes, changes in attitudes’. He’s just happier when he’s cruising.

38: It’s a somewhat popular misconception that cruising is mainly cocktails at sunset on perfect sailing days. That’s not true, is it?

Blair: It’s not all fun, particularly if you don’t enjoy at least some mechanical work. I’ve changed this pump and that pump, belts, alternators, water pumps — you need to be prepared to do those kinds of things when cruising. I’ve never had an engine go out, but I did have a saildrive go out, so for one season we could only use the second engine for very short periods of time. But it all worked out. It’s nice to have a cat because you have two engines.

38: We’ve heard some strange rumors about how often you change the oil in your engine. Tell us about it.

Blair: Clean oil is critical to the life of a diesel, but if you just constantly clean your oil rather than change it, it will last just about forever. I learned that — and the fact that oil has better lubricity after a bit of use — at an oil seminar years ago. Anyway, I have an oil cleaning system that farmers commonly used 20
years ago in the dusty Central Valley — but to my knowledge is no longer available. I bought the last bunch of them. Believe it or not, the filter is a roll of common toilet paper — although some brands are better than others.

**38: You filter your oil with toilet paper rather than change it. Get out of here!**

**Joan:** *(Laughter.)* It’s true!

**Blair:** I know that it does sound ridiculous, but it really is true. So I always carry plenty of rolls of toilet paper. The way the filter works, the oil shoots up the middle, and then filters down through the toilet paper, which is held so the tube is vertical. And it really cleans everything out. Ages ago my dad gave me an old Chevy El Camino that had the dirtiest oil you’ve ever seen. I put one of these oil filter systems on, and within 500 miles that oil was absolutely clean. It’s true that you have to replace the toilet paper every 100 hours or so, but I only change the engine oil at the end of every season — and I probably don’t even need to do it that often.

**38: Where can people buy these toilet paper oil filters?**

**Blair:** Like I said, they just don’t make them anymore. I don’t think it’s in the best interests of the oil companies to have them around because people sure would save a lot of oil.

**38: You’ve done Mexico many times, the South Pacific, the Marshalls and other places. Which has been your favorite?**

**Blair:** The prettiest place in the world is probably Moorea. We’d go to Tahiti, grab some provisions, eat a meal at a ‘roach coach’, then blast over to beautiful Moorea. But I don’t think the Marshalls can be beat. The Petty family from Pt. Richmond have been there for 18 months now on their Wylie 65 *Roxanne,* and they just love it. The air and water are always warm, there is great sailing, great diving, wonderful people, and there are no tropical cyclones. I don’t think the Marshalls can be beat.

**38: How come more cruisers don’t go there?**

**Blair:** I don’t have any idea. After spending a season in the Marshalls, I went to Fiji and talked the Marshalls up so much that about eight boats followed me up the next season. And most of them stayed there through the year. You can’t believe it, the water is almost always perfectly clear. I wished I could have stayed there, too.

**38: Tell us more about it.**

**Blair:** Majuro is the capital, and the most boats I ever saw there was about 20. But I like it a little more secluded, so we’d go to villages on the outer islands — such as Aur — where there were maybe three or four other boats, and we’d all have a great time. You get addicted to a place like that. We planned on staying a few days at Aur, but stayed six weeks! We had so much fun that time flew by.

For example, I’d get on the radio in the morning and say, “What shall we all do today, boat projects or play?” Most days people on the other boats would want to play. So six to 12 of them would bring their dive gear over to Capricorn Cat, we’d go out the pass, set the chute, and look for a new place to dive. Usually we’d catch a fish going through the pass, and somebody would prepare it for lunch while we continued down the

---

**www.waypoints.com**

**www.hfradio.com**

Nautical books, software, charts, GPS, radar, marine SSB & VHF radios, email, satellite telephones, & much more!

**Waypoint**

H.F. Radio On Board

(510) 769-1547
(510) 814-8888

1813 Clement Ave., Blvdg. 24, Alameda, CA 94501
Mon-Fri, 10am-5pm

Prefer shopping in person? Call for an appointment!
reef picking out a new place to anchor. Then somebody would dive in the water, I’d bring the bow to within about five feet of a coral wall, and the diver would carefully place the anchor so as not to damage anything. Then we’d dive and hang out all day before sailing back.

There were often a lot of sharks, but they didn’t bother us. Those idiots in Tahiti feed the sharks, so when a shark sees a human in the water they come around expecting to be fed! The sharks didn’t pay any attention to us in the Marshalls. Other times in the Marshalls we’d be invited to the village ashore for a feast, or all we cruisers would have a BBQ on the beach. It was just great!

38: So you do a lot of diving?
Blair: Oh yes, I love it. I have a hooka rig that sits in an inner tube and has a 50-ft long hose leading to a couple of mouthpieces. It’s great because you don’t have to refill air tanks, and besides, most of the interesting stuff you see when diving is in less than 50 feet of water. And the hooka is just great for cleaning the bottom of the boat, which I also do myself.

38: Do you have an idea of how much money you spend while cruising?
Blair: On a day-by-day basis, it’s only about $400 a month. But when you include the expenses of getting the boat ready and fixing things after a cruise, it’s another $600 a month. So it comes to about $1,000 a month for everything. If you stay in a marina, it’s a lot more expensive. Here at Paradise, we’re spending another $30 a day. And because we’re in a marina, we’re enticed to dine out more often, which is a lot more expensive.

38: Where do you like to eat?

“We go there for market day and get 30 pounds of fruit and veggies for $10.”

Blair: Places like Ernesto’s El Farol in Jarretadera. You take your dinghy across to Nuevo Vallarta Marina, walk a half mile up the road, cut through a field for half a mile, at which point you come to Jarretadera, which is a real sleepy Mexican village hidden away between the airport and resort hotels. We go every Tuesday and eat at El Farol, which is only open for breakfast and lunch. You can’t believe the burritos or giant chile rellenos you get for about $4. Plus, it’s market day, and you get about 30 pounds of great fruit and vegetables for about $10. And I really do mean 30 pounds!

38: That’s a tad less than Whole Foods in the States.

After all these years of cruising the Pacific, you’ve no doubt seen some cruisers who aren’t having as much fun as they hoped. What are they missing — experience, sailing skills, mechanical skills, being in good shape, a realization that cruising is more work than being on a cruise ship?

Blair: I would say the biggest problem is the lack of basic

VESEL ASSIST TOWING

Good On Any Boat You Own, Borrow or Charter

Whether you’re on your boat, borrowing a friend’s boat or fishing offshore in a rented boat, towing service from VESSEL ASSIST is right there with you. Simply put, when you’re the captain, you’re covered – up to the service level you’ve selected.

For peace of mind on the water, in any recreational boat you own, borrow or charter, choose VESSEL ASSIST.

- Largest Fleet on the Pacific Coast
- Multiple Service Levels — including Unlimited*
- Towing and soft ungroundings, parts & fuel delivery, jumpstarts
- 24-Hour Dispatch
- Dock to Dock Towing — 100% from restricted use docks
- Fuel Discounts at Select Marinas

To join, call 800-888-4869 or online at BoatUS.com

*Unlimited Service for breakdowns at sea within a VESSEL ASSIST Service Area. All Towing Services are subject to the limits and conditions of the BoatUS — VESSEL ASSIST Towing Service Agreement. For details, call or visit us online at BoatUS.com/Towing.

May, 2005 • Latitude 38 • Page 129
the latitude interview:

mechanical skills. I see all kinds of boats that are stuck in marinas because their skipper can’t fix relatively simple things — often electrical — by himself. And if you can’t fix things yourself, you need to have lots of money to pay others to do it for you. A little bit of experience with a voltmeter would allow these folks to diagnose and fix things such as alternators, outboards, autopilots, gauges, and so forth. It’s hard to say it right to peoples’ faces because you don’t want to insult them, but it’s true.

Some other cruisers just don’t seem to have the energy to have a good time by doing things like diving, exploring, walking around — just doing things. Lots of people prefer to just sit on their boats and read. There’s nothing wrong with that, of course, and people go cruising for lots of different reasons. But I like to be physically active.

**Joan:** This year’s Pacific Puddle Jump group has been having experts giving seminars on things like electrics, diesels, refrigeration, and so forth. Blair has spoken at several of them.

**38:** Is there a big group going across this year?

**Blair:** Not as big as previous years because so many boats are headed for Central America.

**38:** Maybe it’s the cost. Central America is much less expensive than French Polynesia.

**Joan:** You can get sticker shock with the food prices in the South Pacific. We paid $5.75 for a head of cabbage in the Marquesas!

**Blair:** French Polynesia is very expensive. On the other hand, Fiji was very cheap. Service people charged $20 Fijian for labor, which is about $10 hour/U.S. And they did good work and were very, very nice.

**38:** What’s your favorite place in Mexico?

**Blair:** Zihuatanejo. I like that non-tourist atmosphere, the locals, and that it’s clean.

**38:** Have you ever been a victim of a crime in all your time in Mexico?

**Blair:** The only incident was a few years ago at Bufadero on mainland Mexico. While sleeping in my bunk, I was awakened in the middle of the night by a young, clean-cut Mexican guy — who I’m sure was moonlighting from the police or military. He woke me up by demanding that I give him all my money. “What did you say?” I shouted, ripping the covers off of me. “Get the hell off my boat!” He whirled and put the gun to my forehead threatening, “I kill you, I kill you!” I told him not to get excited, as I didn’t want to get shot. Then he did this theatrical move, where he dramatically cocked the gun. When a shell didn’t come out and there wasn’t the distinctive sound a shell makes going into the chamber of a .45, I knew the gun really...
blair & joan grinols

wasn’t loaded.

I faked him out by giving him a little money. He had another crewmember of mine and me sit on the edge of my bed while he counted the money, the .45 caliber pistol dangling from his little finger. I whispered to my crew to go for the gun — he could have gotten it easily — and I was going to beat the robber to death. But my crew was too scared and kept begging the robber not to kill us. I actually hoped he had a bullet in the gun, because I wanted to use it on him. My mind was racing. Even though the robber still had the gun, I was thinking about how I was going to clean all the blood off the decks. (Laughter) Because I was going to take him out to sea and kill him!

The problem was that he had an accomplice in the salon with what looked like an AK-47 or some other automatic weapon. I was sure I could have shot him before he shot us, but you never know. But since I hadn’t heard a boat bumping into Capricorn Cat, I assumed there was yet another accomplice in their boat.

38: But you faked him out so that he didn’t get too much money?
Blair: He didn’t get much, but it was still too much.
38: Any other incidents in Mexico or the South Pacific?
Blair: None. I’ve never felt unsafe or experienced any kind of animosity.

Joan: Well, we did have the dinghy outboard stolen from the beach in Papeete. We came in for dinner one night and tied up the dinghy on land. When we came back, the outboard was gone. It was our fault because we didn’t lock it.

38: So what are you up to next?
Blair: Joan and I will be sailing Capricorn Cat up to Newport Beach, where she’ll live on a mooring for the summer. We’ll be taking the offshore or clipper route back up to California, which we always do rather than the Baja Bash.

38: Is it true that you’ve sold a half interest in your cat?
Blair: Joanie doesn’t want me to sail as much, and there has been a short list of people who’ve told me they were ready to buy the boat when I was ready to sell. What will probably happen is that we’ll sell half of it, so I’ll be able to use it in Mexico in the winter. I’m pretty sure I’ll be back for the Banderas Bay Regatta next March year.

38: We thank both of you for your time and insight.

Postscript: About 100 miles north of Cabo on the way north, Blair slipped in the cockpit, injuring his back and ribs. In considerable pain, he and Joan made their way back to Cabo, where x-rays showed that nothing was broken. He’s since recovered, but their cat is currently in La Paz.

BERTHING at OYSTER COVE can make boating easier, more convenient and more enjoyable!

Making boating easier – and more fun! is what a marina should be all about. That’s why Oyster Cove Marina rates number one with many Bay Area mariners. It’s an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips 30’, 32’, 36’, 40’, 44’, 50’ and 60’ in length.

Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to Blue Water boating. Want to cruise to Sausalito, lunch at Tiburon, or sail to Angel Island? How about a day’s fishing outside the Gate, or a weekend at the Delta? No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

First Month FREE with 6-Month Lease (for 30-ft & 32-ft slips only)

OYSTER COVE MARINA
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952-5540
mechanical skills. I see all kinds of boats that are stuck in marinas because their skipper can’t fix relatively simple things — often electrical — by himself. And if you can’t fix things yourself, you need to have lots of money to pay others to do it for you. A little bit of experience with a voltmeter would allow these folks to diagnose and fix things such as alternators, outboards, autopilots, gauges, and so forth. It’s hard to say it right to peoples’ faces because you don’t want to insult them, but it’s true.

Some other cruisers just don’t seem to have the energy to have a good time by doing things like diving, exploring, walking around — just doing things. Lots of people prefer to just sit on their boats and read. There’s nothing wrong with that, of course, and people go cruising for lots of different reasons. But I like to be physically active.

**Joan:** This year’s Pacific Puddle-Jump group has been having experts giving seminars on things like electrics, diesels, refrigeration, and so forth. Blair has spoken at several of them.

**38:** Is there a big group going across this year?

**Blair:** Not as big as previous years because so many boats are headed for Central America.

"It’s hard to tell cruisers to their face, but they need to be able to fix things."

**38:** Maybe it’s the cost. Central America is much less expensive than French Polynesia.

**Joan:** You can get sticker shock with the food prices in the South Pacific. We paid $5.75 for a head of cabbage in the Marquesas!

**Blair:** French Polynesia is very expensive. On the other hand, Fiji was very cheap. Service people charged $20 Fijian for labor, which is about $10 hour/U.S. And they did good work and were very, very nice.

**38:** What’s your favorite place in Mexico?

**Blair:** Zihuatanejo. I like that non-tourist atmosphere, the locals, and that it’s clean.

**38:** Have you ever been a victim of a crime in all your time in Mexico?

**Blair:** The only incident was a few years ago at Bufadero on mainland Mexico. While sleeping in my bunk, I was awakened in the middle of the night by a young, clean-cut Mexican guy — who I’m sure was moonlighting from the police or military. He woke me up by demanding that I give him all my money. "What did you say?" I shouted, ripping the covers off of me. "Get the hell off my boat!" He whirled and put the gun to my forehead threatening, "I kill you, I kill you!" I told him not to get excited, as I didn’t want to get shot. Then he did this theatrical move, where he dramatically cocked the gun. When a shell didn’t come out and there wasn’t the distinctive sound a shell makes going into the chamber of a .45, I knew the gun really...
The Beginning
One of the first orders of business was to get the boat upright. Reinrag 2, a J/125 sprit boat, is 10.5 feet wide, but by cocking her over to about 55 degrees on her purpose-built trailer, you can get the boat to a street legal 8’6” wide for towing without the need for ‘wide load’ permits. She’s much easier to work on level, however, so I spent a day getting the boat upright and on her other cradle.

Then came Caleb Borchers, a Portland native, who helped us dial in the boat. Caleb is a multiple-campaign America’s Cup bowman and TP-52 guru. He spent a couple of weeks making some repairs and tweaks to the boat and — most importantly — lightening the boat a ton (figuratively speaking). He’s a weight fanatic, and we spent the whole time while sailing the Cabo Race asking “where’s the hooty wacker (our word for everything and anything)?” By day three, the response, in unison, was, “Caleb said it was too heavy so he took it off!” We won by 7 minutes over an 800-mile course, so we are all happy he made us light. Except that the alarm on the B & G’s kept going off indicating the autopilot wasn’t working. Looking in the back of the boat it was obvious why: Caleb said it was too heavy — so he took it off.

The Schedule
Get the boat towed down to L.A. and rigged to sail the LAYC Whitney Series race around Catalina Island on March 5. Dial the boat in as much as possible, park it at Cabrillo Bay Marina, fly home to Portland, fly back with the Cabo crew, motor down to Newport Beach YC, start the race to Cabo March 19. After the race, have someone drive the truck and trailer from L.A. to Cabo, de-commission the boat, load it on the trailer, haul it back to L.A. and leave her there for the TransPac. Phew!

Ignorance Is Bliss
After Caleb finished with his chores and was off on the Pineapple Cup, we loaded up the Ford F-350 diesel and the 5th wheel Triad Trailer and started off for L.A. My Dad made the trip with me. Just prior to leaving, he asked, “Isn’t the weather really bad in L.A. right now?” I responded, “How bad could it be? We’re from the northwest where it rains all the time.”

We decided to leave the boat upright on the trailer instead of putting her back on an angle because Oregon and California don’t have major restrictions for hauling an over-width load. At that point, we had not talked to anyone about the tow back from Cabo. I don’t know why we thought the road from Cabo to Tijuana would be like a good ‘ol U.S. highway. I now think we should get into the Guinness Book of World Records for the largest boat to travel from Cabo to California overland, and something close to a Darwin Award for trying it.

Fuelish Pleasure
The truck hauled the load very well. We picked a good time to do the trip since diesel is only $2.69 a gallon and we average about 7.5 mpg! With a 29-gallon tank, we got to visit most of the truck stops in Oregon and California. (Note to self: pick up extra jerry cans for trip out of Mexico. Another note to self: find out why fuel is so expensive.)

We made it halfway to L.A. on Saturday, stopped for the night, and finished the trek down to Marina del Rey on Sunday, arriving around 6 p.m. Most of the latter part of the trip it was raining — not like Oregon rain, more like Alaska rain! It was fun practically hydroplaning with a 41-ft boat behind us through L.A. traffic. I heard it rained 5 inches in 24 hours in many Southern California areas. We decided to drop the boat over at Tom’s brother’s industrial yard, and come back a week later when the weather would be better for setting the keel.

We flew home to sunny Oregon and enjoyed summer-like conditions while Los Angeles continued to get pounded.
by bad weather the rest of the week. I flew back down the following week, and managed to set the keel and rig the boat between rainstorms. Caleb sent me an overnight package of million-mile-an-hour tape from Florida to use on the spreader tips — lightweight and awesomely strong stuff! Instead of heavy spreader boots, we used thin foam packing material and this tape. I don't know where he got it, but they must use this stuff to hold the space shuttle together. I think the tape runs about $90... for the small roll.

Pyewacket, which was supposed to do the Cabo Race, came into the yard with rig problems. They had to pull the mast and send it back east. Gregg Hedrick, Pyewacket’s boat captain, introduced himself to me at Windward Yacht Center and said, “Let me know if you need anything.” With five 40-ft shipping containers full of gear at his disposal I was surprised I couldn’t think of anything. “Hey Gregg, how about a spinnaker and an autopilot?”

The rest of the crew flew in on March 3. We ferried the boat to Cabrillo Bay Marina and started the Catalina Race on Saturday. We DNF'ed after the wind died at the East End around midnight. We spent the remainder of the weekend prepping for the Cabo Race two weeks later and flew home Sunday evening. Tom and I were upgraded to first class and Joby almost didn’t get on the flight. Kind of ironic since his ticket was booked before ours. He called me on his cell phone from the back of the plane and simply said, “You suck!” before hanging up. At the gate in Portland, he was singing a different tune — He sat between a couple of cheerleaders returning from a national competition.

The next day, Joby and I took a taxi all over Newport Beach in search of an SSB adapter and the makings for a kelp stick. The driver made a smooth $60 with stops at Radio Shack, Home Depot and a marine store. While waiting for Radio Shack to open, I darted across the street to a hair salon to try to get a buzz cut, as I didn’t want to deal with hair during the race. The two hairdressers looked at me like *Queer Eye For The Straight Guy* so I was glad they weren’t able to “do a walk in” — although one of them said he could work wonders on me with an appointment. Yikes!

We had fun at Home Depot. Joby says to the guy, “We need 10 feet of schedule 80 PVC, 3 inches of tubing and a bunch of rope.” The guy asks, “What’s your application?” I reply, “You don’t want to know.” He thinks we are making a drain snake or something — it’s amazing how they try to figure out what you are trying to do even when you tell them, “You don’t want to know.”

The Race

We started the Cabo Race by getting pinched out at the line and having to spin around — a bad start that put us 11th in fleet and 31st overall after the first roll call at 8:30 Sunday morning. *Genuine Risk* dropped out with canting keel problems and *Merlin* retired after dropping the mast soon after the start. We also heard *Alchemy* was taking on water after being holed. Hearing the trials and tribulations of other boats, it sounded like it was going to be a rough ride.

The winds picked up and stayed at a consistent 20-25 knots for a full day. We were doing up to 20 knots, racing down the fronts of waves and burying the sprit pole in the backs of the waves ahead. Amazingly, water seldom made
it back into the cockpit. We had a man stationed in a beanbag chair as far aft as we could manage — which actually turned out to be the best spot to sleep. The boat starts to get a harmonic keel hum at about 11 knots of boatspeed, so sleeping below was difficult.

On extended runs, Joby seemed to be the only one who could keep the boat in a groove without wiping out, so we put him on a life support system of caffeine and energy bars. Mark Schrader helped keep Joby awake with exciting tales of sailing around the world singlehanded, stopping in places like the Falklands the day after the war.

We weren't the only ones having occasional wipeouts. The worst one we heard about was Medicine Man plowing into a sunfish at 18 knots. The sunfish stuck to their rudder and laid them over for what seemed like 15 minutes according to the crewman we talked to. They had to scrape the sunfish off with a boathook. Many other boats had run-ins with sunfish, though none quite as bad. Thank God we didn't have such an encounter because, according to the calculator: 18 knots + J/125 + sunfish = no rudder! I did see a big turtle, but no one on the boat believed me.

By the second roll call on Monday morning, we were 7th in class and 16th overall. We had a 272-mile day and 11.3-knot average speed. We settled in for a nice run but went west of the rhumbline quite a ways because we thought the wind would be better farther out and would eventually clock. Lord knows we weren't afraid to jibe... or were we?

We had a handheld GPS map on deck that was very handy while discussing strategy. Too bad it didn't have a 'tactics by fear' page that said, "Jibe you chickens!" We blew out the 3A spinnaker during a sail change and felt bad since it was new. Joby, who was in charge of chuckles, said, "Hey Tom, what does your company SSI stand for?" Tom replied "Shredding Systems Inc." Joby said, "Not anymore. Now we're 'Shredding Spinnakers Instantly'."

The third roll call on Tuesday morning had us 3rd in class and 10th overall. It seemed that our tactic of pumping Joby full of Red Bull and Power Bars was paying off. Magnitude 80, Peligroso and Scout Spirit had all finished.

The Homestretch

We jibed one last time to lay the line to the finish and, with winds around 15 to 17 knots, felt we would have a good strong run. On the horizon we could see Bolt, a N/M 55, behind us and Adrenaline, a Santa Cruz 50, in front of us. To hold any kind of top-three finish, we knew we had to be on our toes the whole day.

We had reliable information that the winds shut off on the approach to Cabo when the sun sets. Sure enough, about an hour after sunset, the wind went from 17 knots to 5. Fortunately, we searched out zephyrs and were able to keep the boat moving. We crept in close to shore and were able to pick up some wind there, too. We thought that Adrenaline would finish hours ahead of us, but just as we were about to report our one-hour-out position, we heard Adrenaline report "One hour out."

We were barely keeping the spinnaker full making for the line — a mark 500 yards off the beach. Adrenaline was bearing in on the opposite jibe. We dropped the chute and crossed under mainsail only, four minutes behind them, Tuesday night at 11:38 p.m.

Miller Time

We hit the docks and were immediately greeted by the NHYC welcoming committee, which passed over a case of beer. It only took about one each to get us lubricated. We spent the next couple of hours sharing war stories with crew from Adrenaline and Bolt. The latter came in just seven minutes shy of pushing us out of first.

Tom’s family was somewhere in Cabo and we spent an hour looking for them in the villas. I thought since I had seen the villa on the internet I would be able to pick it out at 3 a.m. after drinking beer on no sleep and little food. Luck held and we did find it — "Good night, Tom."
The next day we washed up the boat and took Tom’s sons, Ollie and Joji, and their friend, Ian, out for a sail. The winds were back to 20 knots and they all got turns at the helm searching for top speed. Bill gave the boys a crash course in sailing and they all seemed to enjoy getting totally drenched.

De-Commissioning

Daniel was our delivery driver. He flew down from Portland to L.A., picked up the truck and trailer and headed down to Cabo to meet us. He made it in two days and arrived with a concerned look on his face. He said the trailer bounced the whole 1,000 miles.

The next day, Thursday, we had the boat hauled and started the process of de-commissioning. It took all day to get the keel off, mast down and the boat packed onto the trailer. On Friday, we were ready to hit the road. Peregrine (the overall winner) and Enzo, both Hobie 33s, were also trailering back to California. People that saw the comparative size and width of our load to theirs assumed that we would drive to La Paz and then ferry over to Los Mochis.

Multidrive

When we told them that we were going to drive straight up the Peninsula, invariably there was a long pause, followed by some version of, “That’s not a good idea.” Some tried to reason with us that a 10’8”-wide load on an 8-foot-wide road with no shoulder, reckless trucks, 70-mph tour buses, cows and burrows and worst of all toppes (speed bumps) was a bad equation any way you looked at it. Everyone tried their best to scare the crap out of us and give worldly advice — some good, some dead wrong. We went anyway.

Hellway 1

We took off early Saturday morning, weaving our way through the Spring Break crowd and delivery skippers trying to fill their last few jerry jugs with fuel. We weren’t on the road an hour before we dubbed the route home ‘Hellway 1’. And yeah, it’s bumpy. We acquired some minor scratches on the hull right off the bat from tree branches in Todos Santos. We ran into the Hobie 33s again when we stopped for lunch in Ciudad Insurgentes, but lost track of them after Loreto as they seemed to be taking it all in and enjoying the sites. A good plan in retrospect.

Everything seemed to be going well enough the first day that we passed by the Hotel El Morrow, which had been recommended for our first night’s stay. Oncoming trucks and buses — when they saw us — would move way over. I think it helped having the “oversize load” sign on the front of the truck. There was literally no traffic, and I don’t think we saw more than 10 trucks and 7 buses the first day!

After sundown it was a different story. After a few near misses we realized that the trucks and buses couldn’t see us as well. We made it to somewhere around Las Flores, between San Ignacio and Vizcaino, and pulled over for the night.

Another thing about night driving in Mexico is that oncoming drivers have a code for telling you when there are livestock near — or in — the road ahead. They flash their high beams once and then put on the emergency blinkers. We quickly learned that you paid attention to these signals. Over the course of the trip, we saw about 50 dead cows and 200 live ones within inches of the highway. We also counted about 30 cute little (live) burrows and 800 bazillion cactus. By the time we hit Tijuana, I’d also counted 20 near misses with trucks or buses and three full-on “change my shorts” misses. The math also worked out to one memorial cross every 20 miles along the side of the road, usually on sharp, blind corners.

We also passed lots of beautiful beaches and friendly people in all of the towns. We stopped at a couple of local taquerias for home cooking that was great until a week later when I started paying for it. I was worried about fuel stops but was quite impressed with the state-run...
FEAR AND LOATHING

PEMEX gas stations. They were well marked, easy to access and relatively clean. All in all, Mexico is a beautiful country worth exploring. Hopefully next time we’ll have time.

Daniel spoke such excellent Spanish that we were waved through five of the six military check points without being checked for anything. The one time we were searched was because of curiosity. I ended up giving the soldier some Power Bars and letting him look through the binoculars with the built-in compass, and we were soon on our way.

The Federales pulled us over outside of Ensenada and gave us some grief for not having a permit to haul the over-width load on a holiday. Daniel said they just wanted money and would quickly have let us go if we’d made a ‘donation’. As it was, Daniel spent 20 minutes yelling back and forth with them. We played stupid and didn’t give them any money.

When Daniel offered to go back into Ensenada and get the permit (which we didn’t think we needed), they finally let us proceed.

We made it to Tijuana on Sunday around 2 p.m. There were no problems getting through the toll booths on the express road from Ensenada to TJ—we had a whole 6 inches of clearance on each side. I did screw up going through the border in Tijuana, though. We had about 1 inch side-to-side clearance on that one. They were happy to wave us through without asking a single question, though, as we were holding up a lot of weekend traffic.

Over the Hump
We hit L.A. around 8 p.m., picked up some more gear in San Pedro and planned to make it over the Grapevine before stopping for the night. (The plan to leave the boat in L.A. until TransPac had been scrapped; some modifications to the steering and rudder would be easier at home in Portland.) But by the time we got over the hump, Daniel had awoken from several hours of sleep, and we decided to keep driving on in four-hour shifts. We made it home to Portland around 2 p.m. Monday.

The closest we came to disaster was in the last few miles of the trip. It was snowing up around Mt. Shasta and a car spun out of control on the ice in front of us. We also briefly went into a slide trying to avoid them, but recovered. Go figure—we’d just made it through 2,000 miles of near-death experiences on the Mexican and Southern California highways, only to almost lose it at the end of the trip.

Where Are They Now?
What are we doing for fun now? As a marketing ploy for SSI, Joby wants us to shred a 26-ft boat in one of our big shredders (we could). Tom is getting his all-Garnier crew ready for another run in TransPac. Mark is readying his Cal 40 Dancing Bear, also for the TransPac. Joby and Bill are on another hate mission, doing the Oregon Offshore Race in Bill’s Soverel 33, Sting. Scott is laying low so his wife will grant him a future hall pass for another wacky sailing excursion.

— scott ionsway
MAY CALENDAR & SPECIALS

• BALLENA ISLE MARINA
  Slips available 22-ft to 70-ft!

• OPEN BOAT WEEKEND
  May 14 & 15: New and used boats open and on display.

• BALLENA BAY YACHT CLUB
  Sanctioned racing.
  Prospective members and reciprocal club members welcome.
  Dinner most Saturdays, 7pm; call for details (510) 523-2292.

• BALLENA BAY YACHT BROKERS
  The Exclusive California dealer of Nordic Tugs, Island Gypsy and
  Halvorsen Gourmet Yachts
  Now see all the new models and many other fine yachts at our docks daily!

• H&S CRUISING SPECIALISTS
  New Hunters ~ Jeanneaus ~ Calibers ~ Sabres at our docks.

• THE TRAWLER SCHOOL
  Presenting Two Courses: ‘Hands-on and Underway’ and ‘Working Radar’.

• NEW ENGLAND MARINE TITLE
  Full registration and titling services for state, federal and foreign registered vessels.

Propane Tank Refills Available

BALLENA ISLE MARINA
1150 Ballena Bl. #111, Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-5528 • 1-800-675-SLIP
www.ballenaisle.com

Home to These Fine Sailboat Lines:

And These Trawler Lines:
Solo • Island Gypsy • Nordic Tugs
Californian • Silverton
Navigator Yachts • Mainship

BALLENA ISLE DIRECTORY

Ballena Bay Yacht Brokers
(510) 865-8600

Ballena Bay Yacht Club
(510) 523-2292

Bay Marine Diesel
(510) 435-8870

Club Nautique
(800) 343-SAIL

H&S Cruising Specialists
(888) 78-YACHT

Good & Plenty Deli
(510) 769-2132

Harbormaster
(510) 523-5528

New England Marine Title
(510) 521-4925

The Trawler School
(510) 865-8602
“It’s good to be back,” began the letter that came out of the fax last month. It was from renowned multihull designer Dick Newick’s ‘Val III’ design could prove the boat to beat in next year’s Jester Challenge Trans-Atlantic Race for boats under 30 feet.

Dick Newick, who took up residence in Sebastopol in January. After reading the short recap of what he’s been up to for the last 50 years, we thought it was such a delightful portrait of an ‘old school’ yacht designer that we called to fill in a few blanks and hereby share the result with you.

Richard Newick grew up in New Jersey. When he was 16, his parents bought an auto court in Grant’s Pass, Oregon, and the family moved west. During the war, Dick spent three years in the Navy. He was sent to college as part of the V-12 program, “but I flunked calculus,” he admits. He ended up drawing charts in a hydrographic office in Honolulu, which, he allows, was not bad duty.

After the war, his mother encouraged Dick to go back to school and get a degree. So he came down to UC Berkeley and got a diploma in business administration. “It was the easiest thing I could do,” he says. “Plus it gave me plenty of time to hang out at local yacht clubs and boatyards.” Newick was active in the UCB Yacht Club (“I couldn’t get them to change it to ‘sailing club’”). While he was there, the club acquired six International 14s and two 110s for its fleet.

Another sport of interest was rowing. Or, perhaps more accurately, not rowing very much. “I was a skinny kid in the 8th boat,” he recalls, “so I wasn’t missed when I occasionally took the opportunity to go down to the Stone Boat Yard to see what was going on. In those days, if you stayed out of the way, they had no problem with you hanging around.”

After school, Newick put an ad in Rud- der and Yachting magazines: “Looking for a job in the boating industry.” He got one reply, from a boathandler in Eureka who was just about to go under due to poor business management. Dick signed on as a boathandler (they built small fishing boats) and eventually leased the place and took over management of the business. When the Korean War came along, a scarcity of materials caused the shop to shut its doors.

Back in Northern California, Newick worked only long enough to build a 17-ft kayak with a sailing rig. “Fifty years ago,” he writes, “I put the kayak on top of my pickup and left San Francisco.” Upon reaching New York, he loaded the kayak organization similar to the Peace Corps — in remote parts of Mexico. He spent six months living with the Seri Indians near Tiburon Island, on the Sonora Coast of the Gulf of California. At the time, they were among the most isolated people in North America. The AFSC was there to help build a school but, Dick admits, “I learned a lot more than the Seris did.”

After that, for a year in the early ’50s, Newick served with the Quakers American Friends Service Committee — an
on a freighter and headed for Antwerp, Belgium. He spent two months traversing the European waterways to Denmark, noting, “Every time I heard an American accent I went the other way.” He slept under bridges, in hay lofts or in the occasional pension or youth hostel—and visited every boatyard along the way. His two years of high school French and the stint in Mexico helped him communicate, and, with Germany still occupied, “They didn’t much like to hear English, so I learned some German real quick, too.”

In Denmark, he bought an 18-ft Utzon-designed lapstrake double-ender and sailed around the country until the last day of October “when I came ashore at 57 degrees north latitude.” He spent a cold winter living with a reclusive Danish sailor who had taken up residence in the bridge of a Canadian minesweeper.

The minesweeper was being converted to a fishing boat and was getting a completely new bridge, so this fellow bought the old bridge, plopped it down on a plot of land on the waterfront and lived in it. “We had no electricity, and the only heat we got was from breaking up a series of cinder blocks for firewood. You can learn a lot about boat construction with a sledgehammer and an axe,” he says. “It was easy to see what worked and what didn’t.”

When Dick wasn’t chopping or freezing, he hitchhiked around Denmark buying Folkboats to ship back to Jack McNickles in the Bay Area, who sold them to local sailors interested in the burgeoning fleet. Yes, hard to imagine, but six or eight of the first Folkboats to completely new bridge, so this fellow bought the old bridge, plopped it down on a plot of land on the waterfront and lived in it. “We had no electricity, and the only heat we got was from breaking up a series of cinder blocks for firewood. You can learn a lot about boat construction with a sledgehammer and an axe,” he says. “It was easy to see what worked and what didn’t.”

When Dick wasn’t chopping or freezing, he hitchhiked around Denmark buying Folkboats to ship back to Jack McNickles in the Bay Area, who sold them to local sailors interested in the burgeoning fleet. Yes, hard to imagine, but six or eight of the first Folkboats to

When spring came, Newick signed on with a salty Dane to sail down the coast aboard his 60-ft ketch. Along with the last Folkboat, he sent Jack McNickles his beloved 18-footer Amigo. “She was last seen in Richmond many years ago,” he notes. “I would appreciate any news of her.”

Turns out the ‘salty Dane’ had a bad heart, so Dick did all the work. In Palma, Mallorca, they applied for the job of delivering Ticonderoga back to the States, but were turned down when the owners discovered they were intending to do it doublehanded. (“It would have been an easier trip than the one we had just made,” notes Dick.) Eventually, Newick took off across the Atlantic on a 40-ft sloop “with a delivery skipper whose only competence was celestial navigation.” He was glad to get off in Barbados and sail up to St. Croix with a tough Austrian.

While helping the Austrian daycharter his 34-ft ketch in St. Croix, I decided to stay for awhile. I designed and build a 40-ft catamaran for day charter. She lasted 42 years in that service and complete the race, and she took third overall against many much bigger boats.

Newick’s fascination with the OSTAR and other early trans-Atlantic races continued with a series of innovative trimarans. Among them were two of his most famous boats, Phil Weld’s 60-ft Rogue Wave and 50-ft Moxie (in which the 65-year-old Weld annihilated the OSTAR fleet in 1980). Then there was Canadian Mike Birch, who took third in 1976 aboard the 31-ft Val class Third Turtle (finishing 11 hours behind Alain Colas’ gigantic 276-ft four-masted schooner Club Mediterranéen, and Sausalito’s Mark Rudiger, who sailed the 40-ft Ocean Surfer to a second in class in the 1988 race, by then known as the Carlsberg Single-handed Trans-Atlantic Race. (Its current iteration is called, simply, The TransAt.) Over the years, these and other Newick designs have placed 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, and 10 in this tough race.

Although convinced early on that trimarans were better sea boats, Newick still drew the occasional catamaran, including the 40-ft Tainui, aboard which Mill Valley’s Peter Hogg won and/or set new records in a number of shorthanded Pacific events in the ’80s.

(Where are they now? Chee r la-
guished as a British and French museum curiosity for decades. She is currently nearing the end of a three-year restoration — underwritten by the French government, no less. Current owners Vincent and Nelie Besin somehow even managed to get her declared a monument historique — the first multihull ever to wear the distinction.

Ocean Surfer was last heard from in Grenada. Rogue Wave is derelict in Dubai. Moxie is for sale in the Med. Third Turtle was lost en route from the U.S. to Plymouth for her fourth OSTAR. Tainui was lost after colliding with a whale in the 1988 Windjammers Race.)

Newick’s fascination with the Atlantic races waned when the boats, budgets and sponsorships started getting too big. “It was more fun when less money was involved,” he notes.

Now the 78-year-old’s eyes are sparkling again. A new race planned for 2006 is going back to OSTAR-like roots. And Newick has just the boat to win it.

“I heard about this race just recently,” he says of the Jester Challenge (named for Blondie Hasler’s famous junk-rigged Folkboat). “There are almost no rules except that the boats have to be under 30 feet and you have to have liability insurance.”

That gleam in the eye comes from his Val III design, a 30-footer he drew a few years ago that fits this event perfectly. Four of them are now being built — two in Canada and one each in New Zealand and France. “There’s time for more,” he notes, “but you have to be a type-A doer to be ready by the May, 2006 start.”

As always, the tireless Newick is also available for other design work, both cruising and racing. His portfolio currently contains about 140 designs.

What brought him back to Northern California? Well, his daughter and grandchildren, who live nearby, had something to do with it. But according to Newick, “I got tired of shoveling snow; so now I’m back shoveling BS.”

Among his road trips to rediscover the area was one to Eureka, where he found that his old boat shop had become the Blue Ox Millworks. Not only do owners Viviana and Eric Hollenbeck turn out works of art using the world’s finest collection of operating Victorian woodworking, metalworking, textile and printing machinery, they had also become a huge part of the local community. It started when Eric volunteered to take a troubled kid under his wing. It’s since morphed into “the best thing that ever happened to the school board,” in Newick’s opinion. Now almost all the workers in the shop are charter high school students, learning skills while getting high school credit.

That seemed to complete a circle of sorts for a certain 78-year-old ‘senior delinquent’ who had thumbed his own nose at authority half a century ago and headed east to see the world.

— latitude 38/jr

Dick Newick can be reached at newnaut@sonic.net.

Bay Propeller is the largest and most experienced propeller shop in Northern California

Full service repairs on all makes and sizes. Our services include pitching, balancing, custom modifications, re-hubbing and computer analysis. Also shaft repair/replacement, rudder and lower unit skeg repair.

Featuring the Non-Slip Propeller Modification
✔ Saves fuel
✔ Eliminates prop walk
✔ Reduces slip
✔ Increases thrust

U.S. Patent No. 6,352,408

Bay Propeller • 2900 Main Street • Alameda, CA 94501
510-337-9122
Fax: 510-263-9827
www.bay-ship.com

Arguably the world’s most efficient, dependable refrigeration. The keel cooler and super efficient compressor make for a quiet, highly efficient 12V refrigeration system.
The **2005 Reynolds 33 catamaran** can sail at 14 knots in 7 knots of wind, yet is dry, roomy and sleeps four adults in two cabins. Each cabin has its own head, ice-box and mini-galley! She can reach 24 knots in 16 knots of wind and has a PHRF rating of minus 94. Yet speed is not her only attribute. Her superb handling allows her to out-maneuver even the best monohull and she can tack through 75 degrees in moderate breezes. For the

Cruising Sailor the R33 is easy to sail, dry and comfortable. She can be single-hand ed without healing and her 300 sq-ft of deck space has room for everyone. The R33’s stable 14’ beam will fit in 35-foot boat slips and she can even be disassembled and towed to far away places. For qualified owners, our **Lease-Back Program** can reduce your boat expenses making the R33 very affordable. With fleets forming around the country we invite you to examine the R33. We feel confident it will excite and inspire even the most discriminating sailor.

Reynolds 33 Catamaran, go places... **FAST!** 800-DO MULTI (366-8584) (714)-377-7454 R33.com

---

**KISSINGER CANVAS**

*Marine Canvas & Interiors*

**STEVEN KISSINGER**

**(925) 825-6734**

*Covering the Entire Bay Area*

- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

**DODGERS**

Side handrails and window covers included

**OPTIONS**

- Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

*Free Estimates and Delivery*

---

**SAUSALITO**

**LIST MARINE INC.**

California

**Yanmar Dealer of the Year!**

- We service all makes
- New, used and rebuilt engines
- Dockside facilities
- Mobile service trucks

**YANMAR**

**MARINE DIESEL ENGINES**

P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY
SAUSALITO, CA 94966
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina

**415•332•5478**

---

May, 2005 • Latitude 38 • Page 141
So what did you do last month? Whatever it was, we'd bet it wasn't nearly as challenging or memorable as the activities of the folks you'll meet in these pages. As you read this, they are either partway through the 3,000-mile passage from Mexico to French Polynesia, or have recently made landfall there. We like to call that trip the Pacific Puddle Jump.

As we mentioned in our first installment of Puddle Jumper profiles last month, this is the biggest patch of open water that these cruisers will face, even if they were to travel all the way around the world via the tropics. So accepting the challenge is a biggie! We salute them, one and all, and admire their courage.

We met many members of the Pacific Puddle Jump class of 2005 in late February down in the sunny latitudes of Banderas Bay, when we threw a farewell fiesta in their honor at the Vallarta YC at the Paradise Village Resort (generously co-hosted by both organizations). Having profiled that group last month, we'll introduce you now to those who disembarked from Zihuatanejo, Mazatlan and elsewhere.

As in years past, this year's fleet is made up of a wide variety of boat types sailed by mariners from many different walks of life. The common denominator is a lust for adventure and an ability to hear the faint call of the trade winds luring them to the fabled South Sea islands.

Costa Vida — Brent Swain 36
Mark Schlichting & Jean Wood
Bella Bella, B.C.

Mark and Jean are not your typical cruisers. They got into the cruising scene the old fashioned way — by building their own boat from scratch. That's not something most cruisers would even dream of doing, and, of course, many backyard builders give up long before their boats are ever completed. Mark and Jean, however, knew exactly what they were getting into. Previously, she'd been a partner in a yacht restoration business and, although Mark had been a white collar worker, he took quickly to the wood and metalworking tasks.

"We had built Costa Vida primarily to live aboard and cruise the coast," says Jean, "but we knew she was a good strong boat capable of going anywhere in the world." In September of last year they decided to test her offshore abilities with a nonstop trip from Canada to Ensenada. After six months of exploring Mexico, apparently they've caught a bad case of the cruising bug. They're now en route to the Gambier Island group (of French Polynesia) and may visit remote Pitcairn before heading to the more well-traveled parts of the region.

The pair expects to continue west to Samoa, then north through the Marshall Islands and home by the summer of 2006.

Suka — CT41
Doug & Debra Barnsworth
Long Beach, CA

"As with all cruisers, our plans are set in Jell-O," say Doug and Debra. Tentatively, though, they expect to spend a couple of years cruising the South Pacific, and eventually continue on around the planet.

We assume that both Doug and Debra are 'handy types', both having bailed out of the construction industry. He was a construction superintendent and she was a public works inspector. "We figure if we ever find that little island to settle on, we can make our own little town, with Doug building all the houses and me building all the roads!" jokes Debra.

Their cruising life began in the spring of 2003, and it was a raucous introduction. That summer they weathered hurricanes Ignacio, Marty and Javier in the northern Sea of Cortez, yet also found plenty of time for their passion, scuba diving — they're both NAUI instructors.

Grasal — Ontario 32
Gregg & Jean Tranter, Victoria, BC

"Grasal is one of three 32-footers going across," say Gregg and Jean, "so we'll have company at the rear of the fleet." Like so many other small-boat sailors from the Pacific Northwest, they can take comfort in the notion that they probably won't see any conditions during the Puddle Jump worse than what they experienced on the trip from the Strait of Juan de Fuca to San Francisco.

They've owned Grasal for 18 years,
— WESTWARD MIGRATION

keeping her at Sidney, B.C., on the east coast of Vancouver Island, although they lived far inland at Calgary, Alberta. Over the years they’ve sailed extensively through British Columbia and South-east Alaska. Then in 2002 they sailed to Mexico, leaving Grasal in San Carlos while Gregg wrapped up his career as an accountant.

Today their primary plan is to cross to New Zealand, where they expect to linger for a year. As they headed west into the setting sun, they left us with this quotable quote: “God hates a coward!”

**Sidetrack — Passport 42**
Frank Keavy & Brenda Howard
Portland, OR

A retired merchant mariner, Frank has “sailed most of the world on anything from tugs to tankers.” He and Brenda, a CPA, officially transitioned to the cruiser lifestyle in the spring of 2003, harbor-hopping down to San Diego, and eventually on to Mazatlan, which they adopted as their base. While Sidetrack idled in the marina, Frank and Brenda took side trips to Mexico City, Rio and Buenos Aires, as well as several trips back home so Brenda could do stints of work and fatten the cruising kitty.

Apparently they’ve adapted well to their new lifestyle, but Frank has had to make some major adjustments: “Traveling on a sailboat is quite different from merchant ships,” he notes. “You find yourself without the watchkeepers, engineers and comforts that large ships offer!”

Sailing in company with Interlude and Novia out of Mazatlan, Sidetrack will work her way west, hopefully arriving in New Zealand by November.

**Interlude — Cheoy Lee 32**
Frank & Linda Szerdaehlyi
San Francisco, CA

A longtime ocean sailor, Frank believes in self-reliance. “Be prepared to take care of yourself, and don’t become someone else’s problem,” advises Frank, referencing Interlude’s aborted Puddle Jump attempt last year. When an upper shroud chainplate failed 650 miles offshore, they simply jury-rigged a solution and sailed back to the mainland.

In the late ’70s “midlife wanderlust” inspired Frank to set sail on a six-year cruise of the Caribbean, Atlantic and Med with his former wife and two young kids. The same boat is now taking Frank and Linda — his wife of 14 years — across the Pacific to new adventures.

Having spent three years cruising mañanaland, Linda says, “Living in Mexico has taught us that the United States — although a wonderful place to live — does not have all the answers.”

**Pegasus — Cheoy Lee Offshore 40**
The Stephens Family
Bainbridge Is., WA

Sue and Gary have spent nearly 20 years living aboard, much of that time on a Philip Rhodes-designed Traveler 32. In the beginning they barely even knew how to sail, but after six years of practice and preparation they set sail from Seattle on a two-year, 14,000-mile circuit of Mexico and the South Pacific.

After eight years ashore, they upgraded to Pegasus, another Rhodes-design woodie — which, like their first boat, was a real fixer-upper. In 2003 they joined the Baja Ha-Ha and headed south again,
PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP, PT. II

Redwood Coast II — Marples 44 tri
Don & Anne Taber, Santa Cruz, CA
Both Don and Anne have crossed the big blue before — and so has their boat. Don started building this big tri back in the mid-'80s, and sailed her to Hawaii after completion. Anne, too, has crossed to Hawaii, and has done a previous South Pacific circuit. She left a 10-year stint at West Marine to make this dream cruise, while Don used to make his living as an electrical contractor. No doubt he’ll be a popular guy out in the remote cruiser anchorages.

Don and Anne wasted no time dawdling in Mexico. They left San Diego in January, apparently having promised not to get hung up in pursuit of their South Pacific fantasies. When they reach the Cook Islands, they plan to reassess their game plan, deciding whether to head for New Zealand or the Marshalls to wait out typhoon season.

Moana — Downeast 32
Sam & Sally Peterson, San Diego
You’ve got to envy Sam and Sally. Not only are they headed for the South Pacific on an open-ended cruise, but they’re young (both 30ish) and good looking. When they participated in last year’s Ha-Ha, Sam was the youngest skipper.

As we noted in their Ha-Ha bio, Moana was “cosmetically challenged” when they

Anne, Don and ‘Redwood Coast II’ have all done previous Pacific passages.

Having fixed up their fixer-upper, ‘Pegasus’, Sue, Gary and little Amy are ready for adventure.

this time with their daughter Amy along. (She’s now 9.) “We’re looking forward to getting farther west in the South Pacific this time,” they explain. “We’ll spend two years there before deciding which direction to go to replenish the cruising kitty.”

service & quality at the best price

75 ton travel lift
Paint, carpentry & blister repair
S.S. & aluminum mig & tig welding
Mechanical & structural work
Full service marina
Short & long term rentals

bajanaval.com

Ensenada, México
Ph 011-52-646-174-0020
Fx 011-52-646-174-0028

The Bay Area’s Finest
Enclosures
Canvas Dodgers, Covers, Biminis

Our Customers Say It Best:
"Bringing the boat to you was
the best investment we’ve made in a long time."

1230 Brickyard Cove Road, #106
Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
In Brickyard Cove Marina

(510) 234-4400
bought her, but after more than 1,000 hours of TLC she’s been restored to her former glory. While working in the boatyard, Sally and Sam discovered a piece of Moana’s history. These San Diego sailors were intent on removing “Los Angeles” from her transom. In doing so, they uncovered the name of her former homeport: Bora Bora. So this trip holds special significance. Perhaps they’ll run into some old-timers who remember Moana from years past. If so, we’d love to hear the stories.

**New Focus — Catana 431 cat**  
**Paul Biery**  
**San Francisco, CA**

Stepping back from his career in manufacturing, Paul bought New Focus in the summer of 2001. “Eight weeks later,” he recalls, “I left on the Baja Ha-Ha.” Apparently he quickly took to the cruising lifestyle — and the camaraderie of cruiser rallies — as he came back and did the Ha-Ha again in ’02 and ’04. Earlier in 2004 he added to his pool of experience by crewing aboard Latitude’s cat Profligate on the 1,200-mile beat across the Caribbean from Panama to Antigua.

Joining Paul on the crossing will be Alan and Susan Berg, as well as Adam Thorson. Paul met the Bergs at a Latitude Crew List Party two years ago and they crewed for him on the Ha-Ha. Both are very experienced sailors who cruised the Caribbean with their kids in the late ’70s. Adam is a “21-year-old hitchhiking wanderer” who is reportedly “overwhelmingly excited” to be back. Paul Biery and his crew should have a relatively comfortable ride aboard ‘New Focus’.

Youngsters’ Sam and Sally are taking ‘Moana’ back to her former homeport, Bora Bora.

---

**Buy Quality Sails Direct at 25-40% Savings!**

It’s the easy way to measure and order your own sails and SAVE! Premium fabrics, quality construction, unbeatable value. Order online or ask for our FREE catalog today!  
[www.cruisingdirect.com](http://www.cruisingdirect.com)

Call 1-888-424-7328 for your FREE 2004 catalog. Fax toll free: 1-888-237-2457

Manufactured and serviced by North Sails
part of the New Focus crew on their “sail to paradise.” Paul plans to do a Pacific loop before heading back home.

**Tournesol — Valiant 32**  
**Scott Duncan & Pam Habek**  
**San Francisco, CA**

This boat’s Puddle Jump attempt is undoubtedly unique in the annals of Pacific maritime history. Not because of the boat — we’re pretty sure that other Valiant 32s have done it successfully. But because both Scott and Pam are legally blind.

When we first heard about their intention to doublehand to Mexico, then on around the world, we thought they were nuts. But after spending some time with them, we were very impressed with their thorough planning and preparation, and their sober approach to this ambitious voyage. They both have fascinating backgrounds and are living testaments to the idea that almost any handicap can be overcome. As you will learn on their highly-informative website, www.blindsailing.com, part of their motivation for making this trip is to inspire others with disabilities to strive for goals beyond the norm.

Among other admirable attributes, Scott and Pam also have a refreshing sense of humor: “We’re not totally, Stevie Wonder blind,” notes Scott. “So don’t worry about us crashing into anyone.”

**Jamboree — Island Packet 485**  
**Bruce & Nora Slayden, Sisters, OR**

We weren’t able to get in touch with Bruce and Nora before they headed west, but we remember them from last fall’s Ha-Ha.

Bruce grew up surfing and sailing dinghies in San Diego, but eventually moved to Oregon, where he met Nora in high school. They’ve been together ever since. After 28 years of running a construction company, they hung up

“Hmmm... Let’s see. Why not sail ‘Jamboree’ to Australia?” say Nora and Bruce.

---

**Introducing**  
**12volt air-conditioning from Glacier Bay**

Get reliable, powerful air conditioning directly from your 12v or 24v battery, engine alternator, DC generator or shore power battery charger. DC Breeze gives you:

- 5k Btu/hr of air conditioning  
- Direct 12v or 24 volt DC input - no inverter  
- High energy efficiency  
- 3-speed operation  
- Digital thermostat available

Get reliable, powerful air conditioning directly from your 12v or 24v battery, engine alternator, DC generator or shore power battery charger. DC Breeze gives you:

- 5k Btu/hr of air conditioning  
- Direct 12v or 24 volt DC input - no inverter  
- High energy efficiency  
- 3-speed operation  
- Digital thermostat available

**www.dcbreeze.com**

Glacier Bay, Inc.  2845 Chapman Street  Oakland, CA 94601
(510) 437-9100  Fax (510) 437-9200  e-mail ja@glacierbay.com
their tool belts last fall and headed south with the Ha-Ha fleet. Now, they’re off on greater adventures — and we assume that their timetable is open-ended.

Anduril — Cross 40 trimaran
Don & Erika Sandstrom
Richmond, CA

To those who like to ‘dis’ ‘70s-era trimarans, take note: this one has been around the world twice already — and she’s headed out again. After Don’s father finished building Anduril in 1975, the family set off on their first circumnavigation, completing it while Don was still a teenager. He may be the only 2005 Puddle Jumper to have already done a full lap around the globe.

This trip may only be a South Pacific loop, however, as Don is initiating his newlywed bride Erika to the world of offshore voyaging. “When you find a woman who’s willing to go with you,” explains Don, “you marry her quickly and cast off the dock lines before she figures things out!” Plan A is to spend about a year on a loop out to French Polynesia, up to Hawaii and then back home. But you never know. Erika may find that she likes the cruising life too much to quit.

Carmelita — Kelly Peterson 44
The Reid Family, Santa Cruz, CA

Leaving careers in the tech industry and nursing, respectively, Paul and Carol decided to take the path less traveled in terms of raising their 14-year-old daughter, Kate. They’re undertaking this foray into the South Pacific with the idea of exposing Kate to “a different lifestyle from the mass commercialism of our urban environment, and to see another slice of life from what we have here in the good old USA.”

Paul and Carol have enjoyed sailing since before Kate was born, gradually working their way up to this sweet KP 44. Their plan is to spend a couple of years ambling across the South Pacific, then planting their anchor in either New Zealand or Australia.

When Erika agreed to go cruising aboard ‘Anduril’, Don rushed her to the alter.

Carol and Paul want to give Kate an education in the school of life.

The Reid Family, Santa Cruz, CA

Paul and Carol have enjoyed sailing since before Kate was born, gradually working their way up to this sweet KP 44. Their plan is to spend a couple of years ambling across the South Pacific, then planting their anchor in either New Zealand or Australia.
Zealand or Australia while Kate finishes high school.

**Med Viking** — Beneteau 411
Bernard Debbasch, Wilmington, CA

Med Viking’s story is a bit different from others in the fleet. She is owned by Bernard, a Frenchman, who will be joined in the Marquesas by his fiancée Christina, who is Swedish. Hence the name; “I am the ‘Med,’” explains Bernard, “and she is the ‘Viking.’”

Although this is Bernard’s first boat, he has sailed extensively in his native France and in the Atlantic, as well as here on the West Coast during his residency in California. He bought this five-year-old 41-footer a year and a half ago and has been upgrading her inside and out ever since.

Unfortunately this cruise will be limited to one year, as Bernard and the rest of his crew are taking leaves of absence from their careers to do it. Having just gotten a new job, Christina can only get away for three weeks, but that should be long enough to experience the classic downwind sail from the Marquesas to Tahiti. Two other Frenchmen, Guillaume and Denis, will help Bernard jump the puddle, staying on at least until the crossing, later in the season, to Hawaii.

**Tequila** — Roberts 53
Quinn Closson, San Diego, CA

Last, but not least, we’ll introduce you to two of the most fun-loving guys we met on last fall’s Ha-Ha, Quinn Closson and Mikey Zeck. Both are study ex-football players who look like they could take your head off, but are actually as ‘warm and fuzzy’ as teddy bears. Being fairly new to the sport of offshore sailing, they flushed out their Ha-Ha crew with several more experienced family members. When the weather got rough, however, their supposedly salty relatives got sick and demanded that Quinn turn around and sail them 150 miles back to Ensenada. He and Mikey finally caught up with the fleet on Leg Three, where their adventures — and misadventures — continued.

Despite their limited experience, we have a feeling that their youthful exuberance and upbeat attitudes will see them through to the Marquesas and beyond.

So there you have it, the Pacific Puddle Jump class of 2005 — at least those we know about. If reading these profiles makes you yearn to get ‘out there’ yourself, we urge you to quit procrastinating and do it. As most of these folks will tell you, casting off the docklines and leaving the rat race behind is more about having the will to do so than having a million-dollar yacht and a bottomless cruising kitty.

— latitude/aet
Introducing the newest member of the Almar family of marinas, The Oakland Marinas. The Oakland Marinas consist of four marinas in the Oakland Estuary from Jack London Square to Coast Guard Island. Slips are now available in Jack London Square for boat sizes 36' to 75'. This ideal location is surrounded by shops, restaurants and many other attractions. Call us today at 800.675.3625 for more information.

Almar is the largest operator of salt water marinas on the West Coast. With thirteen facilities situated in the most desirable locations, Almar Marinas provide a wide range of services and programs that few marinas can offer. Some of these programs include: monthly boating seminars, boat handling classes, navigation courses, and organized outings to beautiful local anchorages. Each marina offers wireless high speed internet access, which can be used with your reciprocal privileges at any of Almar’s California marinas. To see what a difference this makes, visit one of our marinas this weekend. With thousands of slips in convenient locations, let us find one for you.
The annual Strictly Sail Pacific exhibition is many things to many people. Some see it as a chance to thoroughly scrutinize the boat of their dreams. Others come to tap the expertise of sailing celebs and industry experts. Still others come looking for boat show bargains on a vast assortment of gear.

To us, though, the highlight is usually bumping into old friends while shuffling through the aisles and walking the docks. You never know who'll turn up. Along the way we're always wowed by several finely-crafted boats, innovative gadgets and worthwhile programs. In these pages, we'll give you a visual sampling of some of the show's elements that caught our attention, and inspired us to click the shutter.

Held April 13-17 at Oakland's Jack London Square, this year's show was blessed by beautiful weather. Sunny skies and the promise of scores of exhibitors and lecturers brought over 12,000 sailors — and would-be sailors — through the gates during the show's five-day run. Brokers reported that dozens of boats were sold, totaling untold millions in revenue. Meanwhile, hundreds of sailors walked away smiling, often having scored coveted gear at well-below-retail prices.

Apart from all the wheeling and dealing, there was also plenty of live music and merrymaking, especially at the after-show parties. At the Latitude booth, the annual Baja Ha-Ha Reunion party drew more Mexico cruising vets than we could count. Among them were cruisers who'd returned from years of exploring the far reaches of the planet under sail.

To say we had a good time would be an understatement.
It was great to peruse all the new boats, but our vote for ‘queen of show’ was the spectacular woodie ‘Elizabeth Muir’, built locally and launched in 1991. She’s currently for sale through KKMI.

At the Ronstan party, the more Red Bull and vodka you drank, the better these guys sounded.

The Swan 60 was the biggest boat at the show.

Eugenie Russell of J/World will be opening up their new base in Puerto Vallarta this fall.

Artist extraordinaire Jim Dewitt was on hand to showcase his talents and catch up with friends.

Bulgarian dinghy champion Mario Yovkov and a tableful of GPSA’s ID 35 trophies.

Every commode came with hours of leisure reading.

Mexico cruising gurus Ann and Gerry Cunningham show off the latest editions of their guidebooks.
At the end of a long day, pro sailor Dee Smith shares a glass of wine with Quantum Pacific reps Jocelyn Nash and Jeff Thorpe.

Shipwrights from Sausalito’s Arques School of Traditional Boatbuilding displayed their immaculate craftsmanship, and discussed the school’s year-long apprenticeship program.

Going aloft is easy with these innovative devices from ATN (above) and Swiss Tech (right).

Sean Svendsen of Svendsen’s Boat Works takes his adorable twins for a simulated ride aboard a Sunfish.

The new SC 53C ocean cruiser features the strong, yet . . .

For neophytes, a highlight of the show was the opportunity to sail on the Estuary. Here, a family is about to set sail aboard a J/80.
Sylvia Seaberg (left) and Synthia Petroka were up to mischief in the Spinnaker Shop’s booth.

Combining classic styling with a modern underbody, the Morris 36 from Maine’s Morris Yachts is a truly sweet daysailer.

Lina and Bruce Nesbit of the Olson 34 ‘Razzberries’ extolled the benefits of joining the Seven Seas Cruising Association.

Sven Rand, Pete McCormick and Seadon Wijsen of North Sails were giving out logo’d bottle openers. (‘We’re here to help!’)

… ultralight construction which Santa Cruz yachts are known for.

‘Scuttlebutt’ founder Tom Leweck, aka ‘The Curmudgeon’, marvels over this folding wheel.

Sunny weather and moderate breezes kept the docks busy and the banners flying.

Lina and Bruce Nesbit of the Olson 34 ‘Razzberries’ extolled the benefits of joining the Seven Seas Cruising Association.
Our borrowed J/80 Carronade was planing wildly at 12-13 knots through the warm water of the Sir Francis Drake Channel. The front four or five feet of the hull were completely out of the water, the keel was humming nonstop, and our crew, perched on the back of the boat, was getting firehosed by spray. Helmsman Bob Burgess, soaked and white-knuckled, was a picture of concentration, peering forward intently through water-streaked sunglasses.

"Still got it, Bob?" asked our skipper, John Glynn, somewhat nervously, as the bow dug in and the boat veered briefly off-track. All aboard knew that we were exceeding the speed limit for a J/80, and any wrong twitch of the tiller would have resulted in a yard sale, maybe even breaking the mast of the little 26-footer. "You're doing great, Bob! Stay with it!" we encouraged, handing him another cold beer.

An hour later, the Corinthian, our tow vessel, throttled back as we entered Virgin Gorda Sound, returning — happily in one piece — to our home base at the Bitter End YC.

No one, except maybe Tom and Dottie Hill's bright red R/P 75 Titan XII, went nearly that fast during the 34th BVI Spring Regatta, presented by Nanny Cay Marina on April 1-3, or the third annual Sailing Festival, hosted by the Bitter End YC on March 29-31. But the mellow 8-14-knot conditions were just fine with the 134 boats in attendance for the expanded seven-day event, the third largest regatta on the Caribbean circuit (after Antigua Sailing Week, which was just held on April 24-29, and March's Heineken Regatta on St. Maarten).

Many of the competitors warmed up for the Spring Regatta/Sailing Festival by competing in the previous weekend's International Rolex Regatta at St. Thomas, USVI. The all-conquering Titan (pronounced 'tee-ton') was the star of that 79-boat gathering, continuing her winning ways with straight bullets in the six-race series (see Box Scores). Local heroes Robbie and Michael Hirst topped the biggest class, the 16-boat IC-24s (remodeled J/24s), a harbinger of things to come. 
On Monday, about half the St. Thomas fleet cleared customs into the British Virgin Islands and headed to Nanny Cay Marina for the Spring Regatta/Festival, where "Please remove your Rolex bow stickers" was the first item of business on the announcement board. The following morning, at 10 a.m., the low-key Sailing Festival got underway, with 37 boats sailing the 15-mile, entirely upwind course to the remote and charming Bitter End YC.

The ensuing evening and all of Wednesday were devoted to having fun, and the BEYC emptied out its toy locker for the Festival participants, offering them Lasers, Hobie Waves, and Hunter 216s to race during the mellow layday.

Team Ireland won the main event, the 8-race Nations’ Challenge Cup, in the 216s. Nineteen-year-old Jeremy Wilmott, son of Jamie Wilmott (and helmsman of the Swan 44 Crescendo) was the winning skipper. Vivacious Martha Parker, co-founder of Team One Newport and Crescendo's bow woman, helped call the shots.

On Thursday, the Festival fleet reluctantly left the BEYC for the scenic return race, weaving its way downwind through the outlying islands back to Nanny Cay. Mick and Marlene Schlens, who chartered the BEYC's green Express 37 Cosmic Warlord for the third year in a row, won the Sailing Festival overall based on a consistent 1,3 showing. It didn't hurt that the Schlens brought the sails, running rigging and regular crew off their own very successful Express 37, the L.A.-based Blade Runner.

As someone pointed out, "Having the Festival first is like eating dessert before dinner." The actual BVI Spring Regatta, the 'main course,' began on Friday, appropriately coinciding with April Fool’s Day. Racing for the 14 classes was spread out over three venues — the Cooper Island 'varsity' course for spinnaker boats, the Norman Island course for cruisers and bareboats, and a course right off Nanny Cay for IC-24s, beach cats, and, for the first time, Lasers and Formula windsurfers. A commendable total of 128 races was held during the three-day regatta, with winds only briefly above 10 knots. Thankfully, the breeze held for Sunday's racing — bucking a two-year trend to the contrary.
Stealing the show for the second year in a row — and continuing a two-year Caribbean winning streak — was the impeccably-sailed Titan, which is undefeated on the '05 Caribbean circuit under new sailmaker (Mike Toppa), new tactician (Peter Isler), and an upgraded crew. Titan took six firsts in the 9-race series, sailing quite aggressively on the short windward-leeward courses. “We didn’t give anything away at the corners,” claimed Isler. “The boys are taking it to the next level.”

Owner/driver Tom Hill, a pleasant guy from Massachusetts who has made a fortune supplying concrete to his adopted home of Puerto Rico, also praised his crew. “The mood on the boat is really positive,” claimed the veteran Caribbean campaigner. “The Pineapple Cup was the absolute highlight of our year (Titan smashed Zephyrus V’s 2003 record by 13 hours), but we’re enjoying all these buoy races, too!”

Other notable class winners included Crescendo, which topped Cosmic Warlord in ‘C’; the J/27 Magnificent 7 in ‘D’ (the so-called ‘Caribbean class’); and the Hirst brothers’ Sea Hawk in the IC-24s.
Our J/80 effort, which BEYC marketing head John Glynn spearheaded, proved to be feeble at best. The boat seemed heavy, underpowered, and rated poorly under the CSA rule — but at least we beat our sistership, which wasn’t bad considering none of us had ever been on a J/80 until that week. “Who knew?” sighed Glynn, happy the ordeal was over. “We brought a knife to a gun fight.”

But win or lose, the BVI Spring Regatta and Sailing Festival is always fun — great weather, tons of racing crammed into a short time, and a lively shoreside scene. We’ll be back next year, hopefully on a bigger boat! See www.bvispringregatta.org for complete results, pictures, press releases, and more.

— latitude/rkm

BVI SPRING REGATTA:

RACING B — 1) Titan 12, R/P 75, Tom Hill, USA, 13 points; 2) Temptress, IMX 45, Richard Shulman, USA, 20; 3) Hissar, Swan 56, Edgar Cato, USA, 30. (8 boats)

RACING C — 1) Crescendo, Swan 44, Marty Jacobsen, USA, 17 points; 2) Cosmic Warlord, Express 37, Mick Schiens, USA, 22; 3) Anticipation, Beneteau 40.7, Peter Newlands, GBR, 27. (8 boats)
BVI SPRING REGATTA & SAILING FESTIVAL

SAILING FESTIVAL:

RACER — 1) Cosmic Warlord, Express 37, Mick Schiena, USA, 4 points; 2) Crescendo, Swan 44, Marty Jacobsen, USA, 5; 3) Equation, Andrews 68, Bill Alcott, USA, 5. (7 boats)

CRUISER — 1) Shamrock V, J/120, Tom Mullens, USA, 3 points; 2) Northern Child, Swan 51, Julian Sincock, GBR, 6; 3) Air d’or, Grand Soleil 43, Erik van Ouwerkerk, NED, 7. (14 boats)

BAREBOAT A — 1) Justice, Beneteau 47.3, Justin Barton, USA, 2 points; 2) Dot Com, Moorings 463, Mr. Dunbar, BVI, 12. (20 boats)

BAREBOAT B — 1) BVI Yacht Charters/HHO, Beneteau Oceanis 423, Phil Otto, BVI, 6 points; 2) Team Germany, Beneteau 423, Joerg Moessnang, GER, 11; 3) Compass Rose, Jeanneau Sun Odyssey 45.2, John Thompson, USA, 13. (11 boats)

REGATTA & SAILING FESTIVAL SPONSORS:
Royal BVI Yacht Club (co-owner); BVI Chamber of Commerce and Hotel Association (co-owner); Nanny Cay Marina (presenting sponsor); BVI Tourist Board (platinum sponsor); and the following gold sponsors: Bitter End YC, The Moorings, First-Caribbean International Bank, Heineken Beer, and Mount Gay Rum.

Sailors’ heaven — The Bitter End YC, which hosted the relaxed Sailing Festival, remains one of our favorite places on the planet.

MULTIHULLS — 1) Free Air Racing Team, Mongoose 37, Llewellyn Westerman, USVI, 6 points; 2) Triple Jack, Kelsall, Steve Davis, BVI, 9. (4 boats)

IC-24 — 1) Sea Hawk, Robbie & Michael Hirst, BVI, 43 points; 2) Stinger, John Holmberg, USVI, 63; 3) Conch Querer, Andrew Waters, BVI, 66. (13 boats)

BEACH CATS — 1) Caribbean Auto Mart, Thomas Ainger, USVI, 29 points; 2) Wave Magnet, Douglas Derer, USVI, 45. (5 boats)

LESSER RADIAL — 1) Emma Paul, BVI, 18 points; 2) Sydney Jones, USVI, 42. (4 boats)

FORMULA WINDSURFER — 1) Sean Anderson, BVI, 8 points; 2) Ewan Anderson, BVI, 13; 3) Alec Anderson, BVI, 19. (8 boards)
www.shinyboatstuff.com

Anchors
Swivels
Snap Shackles
Chain
Dinghy Wheels
Deck & Cabin Hardware
Thimbles
Mast Steps
More!

DaNard Marine Products
350 Hearst Dr., Oxnard, CA 93030
(805) 983-8285
www.shinyboatstuff.com

The San Francisco Yacht Club and Monterey Peninsula Yacht Club invite you to spend your Memorial Day weekend racing in the 8th Annual Spinnaker Cup

San Francisco to Monterey

www.shinyboatstuff.com

The San Francisco Yacht Club and Monterey Peninsula Yacht Club invite you to spend your Memorial Day weekend racing in the 8th Annual Spinnaker Cup

Start on Friday, May 27 at 11am in the Knox Race Area. Finish in Monterey after dark (usually on Saturday).

The Notice of Race and Entry Forms are now available on the websites: www.sfyc.org and www.mpyc.org

For further information and inclusion on the mailing list please contact:
Anne McCormack, SFYC 415.789.5647 race@sfyc.org
Dave Morris, MPYC 831.333.9603 kaveinga@sbcglobal.net
“What are we supposed to do about them?” I moaned as I watched one of our competitors, a small sportboat that rated a little slower but was moving a lot faster, come planing up on our windward beam. We were being overtaken by a boat that was barely more than half our size and less than one tenth our displacement.

“Luff ‘em to the moon!” shouted the foredeck crew.

“No way,” said Lee Helm, who was sailing as tactician on this big but aging racer-cruiser. “They can respond to a luff much faster, and like, probably point just as high.”

“Great photo op, though,” said one of our more novice crew as he pulled a surprisingly large and expensive-looking digital camera out of some secret compartment of his new foulies. “They can sure make that thing move.”

It was a great photo op, but not much of a racing op. We thought we had sailed as close to a perfect race as it was possible to sail: great start, hit all the shifts on the windward leg, good layline call, and a perfect spinnaker set. But the wind was up, and that little sportboat was just planing right by. And we owed practically out of sight at the leeward mark.

Unfortunately for us, the remaining

"Fact is, you can't use just one parameter to do this right."

upwind leg of the race was a short one, and we only gained back half the distance we needed.

"They really shouldn’t mix up big boats and little boats like this,” complained the owner after we had crossed the line in a decisive second place. “It’s like catamarans versus monohulls. The weather conditions determine the winner more than the skill of the sailors.”

“That’s PHRF for you,” shrugged the foredeck crew as he stripped an afterguy out of the deck blocks. “You know, the high-priced rules give you a matrix depending on the wind speed and points of sail, to keep things fair.”

“They’ve been there and done that,” answered Lee, “and like, it just didn’t work. I mean, trying to adjust the time allowances after the race, depending on measured wind speed, with everybody trying to fudge in their favor? Hello? And
there’s still no easy way to factor in the current, which always favors the faster boats.”

“At least in theory it prevented one type of boat from gaining an advantage from luck with the weather,” I ventured.

“Never mind the theory,” said the owner, “How do we get those sportboats tana 22s and Catalina 27s.”

“Displacement-length ratio?”

“Hard to get reliable numbers for displacement,” Lee asserted. “I mean, is it with crew or without? From the brochure or from a measurement certificate? Waterline length is hard. Stern overhang sensitive to trim, and like, do you want nominal or actual measured

had been in her pocket all day, found a blank portion on the last page, and drew a graph.

“All you need to do is plot LOA on one axis and PHRF on the other. You get a band of ratings and lengths like this.”

Then she found the page with the list of entries and their ratings, and plotted each one’s position on the rating-length graph. It was a not-quite-random scatter plot, with a band of points spread across the page like the milky way.

out of our division?”

“They rate about the same,” I reminded him. “So regardless of where they set the division breaks, we’re going to have to deal with that boat and others like it.”

“Well then, maybe rating is the wrong basis for dividing up the fleet. Why don’t they just do it by size?”

“For sure,” said Lee. “That’s an easy thought experiment. Let’s see, other boats in the same size range as ours: J/120, Farr 40 . . .”

“Okay, okay. Those are all much lighter and newer. What if we do it by weight?”

“Santa Cruz 50, Transpac 52 . . .”

“Age?”

“Then we’d have to race with the San-waterline? Since displacement-length ratio compares weight to length cubed, a small difference in length makes a big difference in this number. And after you sort all that out, you basically get, like, the same result as when you just sort by age. Fact is, you can’t use just one parameter to do this right.”

“Like, the way most RCs do it, they just divide up the fleet by rating, so you get divisions like this . . .”

She drew horizontal lines across the page, separating the points into horizontal bands.

“But the boats on this side of the band, which are very fast for their length, are like, really really different from the boats on the other side of the band, which are really really slow for their length. That’s why we get Smushed by sportboats. We’re on this side of the rating versus speed range, and they’re on the other side. Even though the two boats rate about the same.”

“I guess it would be just as bad if you chopped the fleet up by length,” said the owner as he studied the chart. “Then the divisions would be vertical lines on your
The idea is tiles instead of slices,” said the foredeck crew, peering over Lee’s shoulder from the cabin top. “You would race against more similar types of boats, but they’d have to cover a wider range of ratings. Looks to me like it would only work well with a large number of boats, so you could get a decent number of similar boats in each tile.”

He tossed the second coil of aftleg down the hatch from above, without being able to see where it was going.

“Uh, mind the joinerwork,” said the owner, worried that the guy shackle would scratch something down below after such a careless toss.

“It’s okay. I buried the shackle inside the coil,” he said.

Meanwhile the new crew was still making up a spinnaker sheet, but had to undo it when we caught him coiling it in circles instead of figure-eights. He got a quick lesson in no-twist coiling and how to finish it off without any projecting hardware.

I’d already been through Lee’s rope coiling course, so I studied her graph of boat size versus rating some more.

“You know, this would almost make PHRF work,” I said. “Do they use time-on-distance or time-on-time?”

“We tried time-on-time when YRA was using it,” said Lee “but like, the PHRF Committee kept issuing ratings as seconds per mile instead of as Time Correction Factors, so the extra translation step made time-on-distance easier for the racers. When YRA went back to time-on-distance, we did too.”

“I still think time-on-time works better in the winter,” said the owner. “It’s too easy for me to win a light-air race against small boats using time-on-distance.”

“I was in a race back east,” added the foredeck crew. “That was distance-on-distance: Each boat had to sail around a different buoy, and then, to adjust the distance they sailed according to their rating. So everyone was on the water for the same period of time. At least in theory.”

That solves the problem of the wind fading before the small boats finish, which happens a lot on evening races,” the owner grinned. “It’s one of the reasons I bought a big boat.”

Or the problem of the wind coming up during the starting sequence of a pursuit race,” added Lee. “Speaking of pursuit races,” I asked. “How come the big boats always win?”

“You mean, like, how come the big boats usually win?” Lee corrected.

“Sometimes it’s because the wind isn’t up yet when the small boats start, like she says,” explained the foredeck crew. “So they just sit there waiting for the big boats to start, then the wind comes up and the big boats are gone. Or sometimes it’s because the courses go around islands where there are strong tidal currents, so the big boats have an advantage because they can make progress over the ground when small boats can’t. And then there are wind holes, where the big boats catch up.”

“For sure,” Lee agreed. “But like, there are two ways to make pursuit races much more fair. First, start them later in the day, when the wind is already up. You know, like 2 p.m. or later. Heck, if the regatta format is two normal races on Saturday and a pursuit race on Sunday, everyone wants to sleep late anyway.”

“How does that make the racing more fair?” I asked.

“The start would be in much more steady conditions,” she explained. “No more making the small boats start in calm. And like, the second thing to mess with is the course distance. Especially when the course goes through places that get a lot of current. Adding like 20% to the actual distance, to give the small boats more of head start, would probably be about right for some of the Central Bay courses.”

“The wind could still die toward the end of the race,” the owner pointed out.

“But it would affect everyone equally,” said Lee, “because like, they’re all supposed to finish at the same time.”

“In theory,” said the foredeck crew. “So as a general rule,” I said, “if all the boats start at about the same time but finish at different times, you want the finish to be when the conditions are steady. Which is the case with most day races that start in the morning and finish in the afternoon. And when everyone starts at different times, but finishes close together, like in a pursuit race, then it’s more important for conditions to be steady at the start.”

“Right,” said Lee. “That’s why normal big-boats-first races should start in the morning, but for evening beer cans, the small boats should start first so everyone gets back at about the same time, and is equally affected if the wind drops. Pursuit races should always have afternoon starts.”

The owner had gone below, and popped his head back up through the hatch with a box of fancy designer cookies and a bottle of very good wine. Our novice crew was just finishing coiling the second spinnaker sheet, but when he tried to pass it down, the owner sent it back up.

“It’s a run all the way home,” he observed. “And the wind is down a little. Let’s get the chute up again!” — max ebb
Imagine NOT having the hassle of taking your fenders ON and OFF every time you go in and out of your slip? Are you tired of having them constantly riding up on the docks, and getting your hull marked up or worse? Paying for expensive hull rub-outs or repairs? We have great news for you. HMS is now manufacturing a new style of Dock Bumper. A bumper that uses no staples, screws, bolts or nails to attach. Not only is the new style of bumper extremely durable, it is also removable so you can take it with you if you move. The best news is this new bumper is approved for use in Sausalito, Pelican and other Yacht Harbors.

For more information and a FREE Price Quote please call us at 800-501-0607 or visit www.holmesms.com

The Legends of Sailing

June 10: Philippe Kahn
July 14: Pat Henry
Aug 11: TransPac Panel Discussion
Sept 8: Kevin Burnham

6-9 p.m. • $10 per person

For more information, visit www.cyc.org/speakers or call (415) 435-4771

Corinthian Yacht Club
OF SAN FRANCISCO
43 MAIN, TIBURON, CA 94920 • www.cyc.org

Call for a free copy of Yale's new 22-page cordage catalog and selection guide.

The Yale Performance Advantage

"Yale lines have greatly improved the performance of Dark Star; the Crystaline halyards show no stretch or creep, the Yale tail runner tails play well on the winch, and the new Code Zero furls evenly and quickly with its Torque Rope luff."

—Jonathan McKee
Olympic gold-medalist and skipper of Mini Transat participant Team McLube

77 Industrial Park Road • Saco, ME 04072
Tel: 207-282-3396 • Fax: 207-282-4620
www.yalecordage.com

Yale Performance Cordage

"Yale lines have greatly improved the performance of Dark Star; the Crystaline halyards show no stretch or creep, the Yale tail runner tails play well on the winch, and the new Code Zero furls evenly and quickly with its Torque Rope luff."

—Jonathan McKee
Olympic gold-medalist and skipper of Mini Transat participant Team McLube

77 Industrial Park Road • Saco, ME 04072
Tel: 207-282-3396 • Fax: 207-282-4620
www.yalecordage.com

Yale Performance Cordage

"Yale lines have greatly improved the performance of Dark Star; the Crystaline halyards show no stretch or creep, the Yale tail runner tails play well on the winch, and the new Code Zero furls evenly and quickly with its Torque Rope luff."

—Jonathan McKee
Olympic gold-medalist and skipper of Mini Transat participant Team McLube

77 Industrial Park Road • Saco, ME 04072
Tel: 207-282-3396 • Fax: 207-282-4620
www.yalecordage.com

Yale Performance Cordage

"Yale lines have greatly improved the performance of Dark Star; the Crystaline halyards show no stretch or creep, the Yale tail runner tails play well on the winch, and the new Code Zero furls evenly and quickly with its Torque Rope luff."

—Jonathan McKee
Olympic gold-medalist and skipper of Mini Transat participant Team McLube

77 Industrial Park Road • Saco, ME 04072
Tel: 207-282-3396 • Fax: 207-282-4620
www.yalecordage.com

Yale Performance Cordage

"Yale lines have greatly improved the performance of Dark Star; the Crystaline halyards show no stretch or creep, the Yale tail runner tails play well on the winch, and the new Code Zero furls evenly and quickly with its Torque Rope luff."

—Jonathan McKee
Olympic gold-medalist and skipper of Mini Transat participant Team McLube

77 Industrial Park Road • Saco, ME 04072
Tel: 207-282-3396 • Fax: 207-282-4620
www.yalecordage.com

Yale Performance Cordage
With reports this month on the 52nd Bullship Race; a Kiwi sweep at the Congressional Cup; a fun J/Fest Regatta; the 2005 U.S. Sailing Team; the Pacific Life YC Challenge down in Newport Beach; a trio of short-handed ocean races; a 'pre-season refresher course'; the Camellia Cup on Lake Folsom, and, last but not least, the usual heaps of box scores and race notes.

**Bullship Race**

The 52nd annual Bullship Race got underway in light to nonexistent wind at 9 a.m. on April 2 off Ondine Restaurant in Sausalito. The smaller-than-usual fleet — just 33 El Toros, a far cry from their 100-boat limit — drifted on a 4-knot ebb for about 40 minutes before a 15-knot westerly filled in, hurtling the fleet to the finish off the breakwater by the Golden Gate YC. Seven boats either swamped or capsized in the choppy going near the end, but all were promptly rescued by attending Cowships.

Richmond YC sailorette Kit Stycket won the race by a few minutes over runner-up Chris Nash, finishing in about an hour and 15 minutes — well off the 48-minute record set last year by John Amen. “After consulting with Commodore Tompkins, who brought Flashgirl as my Cowship, I aimed for Alcatraz right off the starting line,” said Kit, an environmental planner for the government. “I was in the right place when the wind filled in, and was able to plane a bit on the way to the finish. Being 80 pounds lighter than Chris certainly helped!” This was the first Bullship victory in seven attempts for Stycket, who has sailed Toros since 1991. The top third of the fleet, 11 skippers, received the coveted BS sweatshirts. Other trophies were awarded to Stycket (top woman), Dennis Silva (top LMSC skipper), Paul Flowerman (top maiden voyager), Shirley Foote (farthest away — Placerville), Malcolm Wilson (El Viejo trophy — 81 years old), and Duncan Carter (41 consecutive starts).


**Kiwis Dominate Congressional Cup**

Emirates TNZ skipper Dean Barker earned his second Crimson Blazer and a $10,000 paycheck on April 12-16, winning the 41st Congressional Cup in a nail-biter over former mentor and friend Russell Coutts. Third place went to Chris Dickson, skipper of BMW Oracle Racing — making it a 1-2-3 sweep for the Kiwis. France’s Mathieu Richard ended up fourth.

The Grade One match racing regatta, which is no longer part of the Swedish Match Racing Tour, was presented by Acura for the first time, which ponied up a $40,000 purse (up from $25,000 last year). Long Beach YC hosted the event, which, to the delight of hundreds of spectators, was sailed in Catalina 37s right in front of the Belmont Pier.

Two-time Congo Cup winner Chris Dickson, sailing with tactician John Kostecki, established his presence early, going 5-0 on the first day. Barker, with input from tactician Terry Hutchinson, came on strong on the third day, posting his own 5-0 day. Dickson and Barker ended up tied with 14-4 records at the end of the round robin, with Barker getting first choice of victims due to beating Dickson in their last match. He chose and subsequently eliminated Richard, 2-1, while Dickson lost to Coutts by a similar score.

The finals thus came down to a battle between Barker and Coutts — a dream rematch of the 2003 America’s Cup in Auckland, when Coutts (Alinghi) schooled Barker (TNZ), his former protege, 5-0. This time, Barker won the first race by 33 seconds, while Coutts got the nod in the second by 17 seconds. That set the stage for a winner-take-all finale, which
unfortunately for the crowd was moved a half mile offshore for better wind. Barker led Coutts at every mark, and survived a sudden 120-degree windshift on the final run to lead Coutts across the line by 19 seconds. The winning team consisted of Barker, Hutchinson, Moose McClintock (pit), Skip Baxter (main), James Dagg (headsails), and Jeremy Lomas (bow).

Coutts, who sailed with Jes Gram-Hansen and a boatload of Danes, was gracious in defeat, stating, “We had a chance to win, but we never really deserved to win. It’s not a bad situation. They sailed great all week. They were a little sharper than us.”

ROUND ROBIN — 1) (tie) Dean Barker (NZL) and Chris Dickson (NZL), 14-4; 3) Russell Coutts (NZL), 12-6; 4) Mathieu Richard (FRA), 11-7; 5) (tie) Staffan Lindberg (FIN) and Chris Law (GBR), 9-9; 7) Lars Nordbjerg (DEN), 7-11; 8) Philippe Presti (FRA), 6-12; 9) Scott Dickson (LYC), 5-13; 10) Chris Larson, USA, 3-15.

SEMI-FINALS — Coutts over Dickson, 2-1 and Barker over Richard, 2-1.

THIRD PLACE — Dickson over Richard, 2-1.

CHAMPIONSHIP — Barker over Coutts, 2-1.

FINAL STANDINGS — 1) Barker ($10,000); 2) Coutts ($5,700); 3) C. Dickson ($4,800); 4) Richard ($4,400); 5) Lindberg ($3,800); 6) Law ($3,000); 7) Presti ($2,700); 8) Nordberg ($2,300); 9) Larson ($1,900); 10) S. Dickson ($1,500).

Full results — www.lyc.org

J/Fest Regatta

Fifty-six racers and a handful of J/100 and J/109 “ralliers” showed up for the 26th annual J/Fest Regatta on the windy weekend of April 2-3. Hosted by Sail California, J/Boats, and Encinal YC, the popular event was once more sponsored by J/Wine (which offered complimentary wine tasting on Friday, Saturday, and Sunday) and West Marine, which donated thousands of dollars worth of product for Saturday night’s raffle/swagfest.

The tried-and-true J/Fest format again consisted of three races Saturday and two Sunday. The third race on Saturday ended with a spinnaker parade up the Estuary to the finish at EYC, followed by a roast beef/chicken cordon bleu dinner and dancing to live music. The crew of John Wimer’s J/120 Desdemona swept unofficial party honors, unwinding with numerous adult beverages after DNFing the third race of the day due to hitting the underwater concrete at Marina Village’s abandoned shipway on their final approach to the finish. Despite their heroic partying, the Desdemona gang managed a 2.1 showing on Sunday — good enough for fourth overall in the 120s.

At the head of the J/120 class, Barry Lewis’ Chance and Rick Wesslund’s El Occaso see-sawed back and forth all weekend, each ending up with 17 points. Lewis and crew (tactician Doug Nugent, Scott Kozinchik, Zack Gursky, Matt Gingo, Michael Redmond, Mark Ruppert, Christian DiCarlo, David Krausz, and Aaron Elder) won on the tiebreaker. “It was really close racing, with lots of lead changes and congestion at every mark,” said Lewis. “This is the most competitive the fleet has ever been, yet everyone is still good friends ashore.” The J/120 fleet is gearing up for its NAs on the Bay in early September, and an eleventh boat — Joel Truher’s Hot Tamale — has just joined the fleet.

The 29-boat J/105 class was also decided on a tiebreaker, with Tim Russell’s Aquavit topping Good Timin’, steered by Jon Perkins while brothers Chris and Phil were competing in the Pacific Life YC Challenge in Newport Beach. Defending J/Fest champ Russell, who recently bought out boat partner Roy Steiner, retained his title sailing with Andy Goodman, Scott Parker, Brent Draney, John Clauo, John Gutenkunst (Saturday), and Ted Wilson (Sunday). The J/105s only got in four of the scheduled five races, as Sunday’s first race was abandoned in mid-course due to race committee confusion about who was over early and who wasn’t.

Michael Whitfield’s TMC Racing — named for Whitfield’s company, Touchstone Management Consultants — ran away with the J/24 class and is now leading their season standings. Whitfield sails with a rotating team of nine sailors: Lulu Yang, Eamon O’Byrne, Scott Ryerson, Lester Igo, Lou Anna Koehler, John Mathias, and Phil Finn.

Doyle Sailmaker Dominic Marchal and a crew of J/World students topped the three-boat J/80 class with a borrowed boat. “Our only real competition was a group of people who named their chartered boat Escaped Aussies,” said Marchal. “We promptly named our boat
Howling Dingo, in honor of Peter Cameron. Kiri, Bob George's J/35, took the 3-boat PHRF gathering.

J/120 — 1) Chance, Barry Lewis, 17 points; 2) El Ocaso, Rick Wesslund, 17; 3) Mr. Magoo, Steve Madeira, 18.5; 4) Desdemona, John Wimer, 21. (9 boats)


J/80 — 1) Howling Dingo, Dominic Marchal, 7 points. (3 boats)

J/24 — 1) TMC Racing, Michael Whitfield, 10 points; 2) Running With Scissors, Yares/Press, 15; 3) Blue J, Brian Mullen, 17; 4) Casual Contact, Ned Walker, 22; 5) SouLatitude, Jonathan Hagerman, 24. (12 boats)

PHRF — 1) Kiri, J/35, Bob George, 8 points. (3 boats)

Full results — www.encinal.org

2005 U.S. Sailing Team
U.S. Sailing announced the 2005 U.S.
Sailing Team last month, recognizing the top five American sailors in 9 of the 11 Olympic classes (the newly-selected Neil Pryde RS:X is still unavailable, hence no boardsailing team members of either gender yet). Rankings are based on attendance and results at various qualifying events, and making the Team is an important, though not mandatory, step on the road to the 2008 Olympic Games in Beijing.

Perks of the prestigious Team include excellent coaching (Gary Bodie, Luther Carpenter, and Skip Whyte) and lots of sponsorship (ExtraSport, Gill, Harken, Nautica, New England Ropes, Rolex, Sper-

ry Top-Sider, Team McLube, Vanguard Sailboats, Vineyard Vines, and Zodiac).

Six of the 77 Team members hail from the Bay Area — 49er front-runner Morgan Larson, the young 49er team of Shark Kahn and Paul Allen, 470 sailor Molly Carapiet, Laser campaigner Andrew Casey, and recent Yngling convert Liz Baylis. The 2005 Team, minus the RS:X members, follows:
The Racing

49er — 1) Morgan Larson (Capitola, CA)/Pete Spaulding (Miami Beach); 2) Dalton Bergan (Seattle)/Zack Maxam (Coronado, CA); 3) Ty Reed (Santa Barbara); Bora Gulari (Detroit); 4) David Fagen (St. Petersburg, FL)/Ned Goss (Madison, CT); 5) Shark Kahn (Aptos, CA)/Paul Allen (Santa Cruz).

470 Men — 1) Mike Anderson-Mitterling (Coronado, CA)/David Hughes (San Diego); 2) Stu McNay (Boston)/Graham Sleth (Point Loma, CA); 3) Seth Siegler (Charleston, SC)/Michael Miller (Charleston, SC); 4) David Dabney (Charleston, SC)/Hunter Stunzi (Marblehead); 5) Aubrey Mayer (Orient, NY)/Cotton Kelley (Annapolis).

470 Women — 1) Amanda Clark (Shelter Island, NY)/Sarah Mengenthaler (Harvey Cedars, NJ); 2) Erin Maxwell (Stonington, CT)/Alice Manard (New Orleans); 3) Allison Jolly (St. Petersburg, FL)/Isabell Kinolving (New York, NY); 4) Molly Carapiet (Belvedere)/Whitney Bese (Guilford, CT); 5) Genny Tullock (Houston)/Lauren Maxam (Coronado, CA).

Finn — 1) Kevin Hall (Ventura, CA); 2) Zach Railey (Clearwater, FL); 3) Bryan Boyd (Annapolis); 4) Darrell Peck (Gresham, OR); 5) Andrew Casey (Mill Valley).

Laser — 1) Brad Funk (Belleair Bluffs, FL); 2) Andrew Campbell (San Diego); 3) John Pearce (Ithaca, NY); 4) Ryan Minth (New York, NY); 5) Matthew Sterrett (Corpus Christi).

Laser Radial — 1) Paige Railey (Clearwater, FL); 2) Anna Tunnicken (Norfolk, VA); 3) Leah Hoepfner (Corpus Christi); 4) Lindsay Buchan (Seattle); 5) Stephanie Robie (East Troy, WI).

Star — 1) Andy Horton (Newport, RI)/Brad Nichol (Hanover, NH); 2) Mark Mendelblatt (St. Petersburg)/no qualified crew; 3) Mark Reynolds (San Diego)/Phil Trinter (Lorain, OH); 4) John MacCausland (Cherry Hill, NJ)/Brian Faith (Miami); 5) Eric Doyle (Costa Mesa, CA)/Brad Sharp (Franklin, TN).

Tornado — 1) John Lovell (New Orleans)/Pointe, MI; 2) Carol Cronin (Jamesport, RI); 3) Andy Horto (Newport, RI); 4) John Lovell (New Orleans)/no qualified crew; 5) John Smee (St. Petersburg, FL)/Pease Glaser (Long Beach)/Laurie Schmidt (Chicago); 6) Liz Baylis (San Rafael)/Nancy Haberland (Annapolis)/Katie Petrie (Fort Huron, MI); 7) No qualified team.

Pacific Life YC Challenge

Brad Rodi and a bunch of San Diego YC's best sailors won Newport Harbor YC's now-annual Pacific Life YC Challenge on March 30-April 3, defeating defending champion Chris Perkins and his St. Francis YC squad, 2-1, in the finals. The four-day, invitation-only match racing regatta, known until last year as the United States YC Challenge, was sailed in Long Beach Sailing Foundation's Catalina 37s and billed as a battle between 10 of the best yacht clubs in the country.

Rodi, with tactician Bill Bennett, Bill Hardesty (main/tactics), Chris Busch (trim), Brian Terhar (pit), and Rob Hallawell (bow), breezed through the round robin 13-1, losing only to Jon Pinckney's NHYC team. Perkins and The Saints (tactician Ben Wells, brother Phil Perkins, Steve Marsh, Dennis George, Gary Samadori, and Jeff Moseley) made it through the finals with just two losses, to SDYC and Houston SC.

The top four teams left standing after the round robin — SDYC, StFYC, NHYC, and Carson Reynolds' Balboa YC effort — then went at it in the semi-finals, with Rodi, a two-time College Sailor of the Year (USNA, '92 and '93), rising to the pressure. Perkins and The Saints (tactician Ben Wells, brother Phil Perkins, Steve Marsh, Dennis George, Gary Samadori, and Jeff Moseley) made it through the finals with just two losses, to SDYC and Houston SC.

The Bay Area Multihull Association's Doublehanded Faralones was up first, with 76 boats in nine classes starting the 58-mile trek around the rocks and back. April 2 was a nasty, bumpy day in the ocean (the epic shots of the Santana 22 Yachtsea rolling under the South Tower were taken that day — see Sightings), and eventually 17 boats DNFed with various problems. A pair of newbies — Scott Sorensen and crew John Kerner, sailing the Moore 24 Fish Fool — pulled a "hodges" on the fleet, topping the 16-boat Moore 24 fleet by 20 minutes and correcting out overall by 4.5 minutes over the C-31 Lil Bear, a trimaran.

"Neither of us had ever been around the Farallones," said Sorensen, a Santa
It’s a shame, because we donate half the profits to fight cerebral palsy — and they won’t be getting much this year. Next year is the 25th birthday of this race, and we’re open to suggestions about how to revive it.”

The third and final race was Singlehanded Farallones, hosted by the Singlehanded Sailing Association on April 16 in mostly pleasant conditions, with winds peaking at about 25 knots and moderate waves. The race was uneventful for most of the 59 starters, though Dan Benjamin’s Aerodyne 38 Fast Forward unfortunately ended up on the rocks at Point Bonita in a freak accident (see Sightings). Also unfortunately, several dozen boats DNFed the race almost before it started, getting swept under the restricted South Tower by the ebb. Veteran solo sailor Mark Halman won overall, sailing his stock Hobie 33 Sleeping Dragon to a 6.5-minute win over Sweet Jane after 8 hours on the course.

“I'm still tired!” claimed Jim Fair, who won his class in each of the three races last month with his 20-year-old Merit 25 Chesapeake. “The first race was the hardest, with winds up to 30 knots — but Charlie (Doggett) and I posted our fastest time ever. The race in the Bay was delightful, and the third race was easy once I got around the Farallones. This was the first time I’ve ever won all three races in one year, so I’m pretty happy.”

DOUBLEHANDED FARALLONES (BAMA; Apr. 2):
DIV. I (multihull) — 1) Lil Bear, C-31, Dave Austin/Seadon Wijzen; 2) Erin, Antrim 30, Dan Bahler/ Jim Antrim; 3) Gaillín, C-24 Mk. II, Pete Adams/Pete Adams. (7 boats)
DIV. II (big ULDB) — 1) Sweet Jane, J90, Trevor Baylis/Mike Holt; 2) Enzo, Hobie 33 turbo, Bill Erkens, Jr. & Sr. (5 boats)
DIV. III (little ULDB) — 1) Andiamo, SC 27, Mike Warren/Dan Simonsen; 2) Bloom County, Mancebo 31, Anthony Bass/Olson; 3) Nina, Olson 29, Rob MacDonald/Tom Warren; 4) AFM, Hobie 33, Sean McBurney/Matt Walker. (10 boats)
DIV. IV (Express 27) — 1) Moxie, Joshua Grass/Jason Crowson; 2) El Raton, Ray LOT/Oliver Carroll; 3) Attack From Mars, Brendan Brest/Bill Miller. (7 boats)
DIV. VI (PHRF) — 1) Timber Wolf, Farr 38, Dave Hodges/Ian Kitzka; 2) Fink Dolphin, Wylie 38, Jonathan Livington/Robbie Bome; 3) Uno, WylieCat 30, Bren Meyer/Peter Jones; 4) Carmelita, Catalina 42, Christian & Christopher Lewis; 5) Valhalla, Beneteau First 38, Josh Rothe/Amer Mirza. (12 boats)
DIV. VII (PHRF) — 1) Fat Bob, Catalina 38, Bob Lugli/ Victor Gray; 2) Windancer, Catalina 38, Everett Pedigo/Dan Doud; 3) Surf, X-332, John & Yuki Hendricks. (7 boats)
DIV. VIII (PHRF) — 1) Lynx, WylieCat 30, Steve Overton/JP Plumeley; 2) Silkye, WylieCat 30, John Skinner/Pete Trachy. (6 boats)
DIV. IX (PHRF) — 1) Or, Pacapeke, Merit 25, Jim Fair/Charlie Doggett; 2) Cohiba, Catalina 27, Todd Regenold/Rick Wallace. (6 boats)
OVERALL — 1) Fish Food; 2) Lil Bear; 3) Erin; 4) Sweet Jane; 5) El Raton; 6) Gruntled; 7) Moxie; 8) Wet Spot; 9) Aniamo; 10) Lynx. (76 boats)

DOUBLEDHANDED LIGHTSHIP (IYC; Apr. 9):
FLEET 1 (sportboats) — 1) Sweet Jane, J90, Trevor Baylis/Mike Holt; 2) Kind of Blue, Antrim 27, Brooks Dees/Andy Hamilton; 3) Abigail Morgan, Express 27, Ron Kell/David Halliwitt; 4) Dianne, Express 27, Steve Katzman/Rob Mayberry; 5) Simba, Express 27, John Shinn/Skip McCormack. (10 boats)
FLEET 2 (<119) — 1) Basic Instinct, Elliott 10.5, Jan Borjeson/Munch MacDonald; 2) Lilith, WylieCat 38, Tim & Karin Knowles; 3) Fast Forward, Aerodyne 38, Dan & Carol Benjamin; 4) Dora, Swan 44 Mk. II, Dorian McKelvey/Jan Zaky. (8 boats)
FLEET 4 (>151) — 1) Chesapeake, Merit 25, Jim Fair/Charlie Doggett; 2) Elaine, Santana 22, Pat Broderick/Michael Andrews. (3 boats)
OVERALL — 1) Sweet Jane; 2) Chesapeake; 3) Elaine. (25 boats; www.iyc.org)

SINGLEHANDED FARALLONES (SSS; Apr. 16):
CLASS 1 — 1) Timber Wolf, Farr 38, Dave Hodges; 2) Ragtime, J92, Bob Johnstone; 3) Valhalla, Beneteau 38, Joshua Rothe; 4) Auspice, Schumacher 40, Jim Coggan; 5) Razzberries, Olson 34, Bruce Neustib. (13 boats; all others DNF)

Rodríguez’s raiders — Brad Rodríguez, left, and his talented San Diego YC team celebrate after winning this year’s Pacific Life YC Challenge.

Clara Fireman and current president of the San Diego 24 fleet. “We had the right jib up at the start, a 2#1, and led the fleet out the Gate. We were able to concentrate on tide lines and windshifts while everyone else was changing sails. After rounding the island at 1:30 p.m., we had an incredible ride in, hitting 21 knots once and lots of 18s.” For the record, Fish Food led the Moore fleet wire-to-wire — and Sorensen and Kernot sailed barefoot the whole day!

The second shortest course, the Island YC’s Doublehanded Lightship on April 9, was — surprise! — not an ocean race this year. “Given the previous weekend’s drama and forecasted 19-foot swells and 20-25 knot winds, we elected to use our in-the-Bay alternate course for the first time,” explained race officer Joanne McFees. “It was a really pleasant day inside the Bay, and we received zero complaints about bagging the trip to the Lightship.”

Just 25 boats sailed the 21-mile course, which was identical to the Three Bridge Fiasco (Blackaller, Red Rock, and T.I. in a clockwise direction), Trevor Baylis and Mike Holt, sailing Trevor’s J/90 Sweet Jane, zipped around the course in 4 hours, 21 minutes, to win overall by about 10 minutes over Chesapeake. “It wasn’t a good turnout,” admitted McFees.
CLASS 3 — 1) Chesapeake, Merit 25, Jim Fair; 2) Eyrie, Hawkfarm, Tom Condy; 3) Antipodiste, Farr 920, Chuck Warren; 4) Constellation, Wylie 33, Tom Krase; 5) Animal Crackers, Olson 25, John Lymborg; 6) Solar Wind, Martin 32, Max Crittenden. (12 boats; all others DNF)

CLASS 4 — 1) Travieso, Ericson 30+, Daniel Alvarez; 2) Galaxsea, Nauticat 44, Daniel Wiley. (7 boats; all others DNF/DSQ)


SPRINTBOAT — 1) Sleeping Dragon, Hobie 33, Mark Halman; 2) Sweet Jane, J/90, Trevor Baylis; 3) Simba, Express 27, Jon Shinn; 4) Wetsu, Express 27, Phil Krasner; 5) Hurricane, Moore 24, Al Germain; 6) S'Moore, Moore 24, Wayne Crutcher. (9 boats; all others DNF/DSQ)

WYLIECAT 30 — 1) Uno, Steve Wonner. (1 boat)

OVERALL — 1) Sleeping Dragon; 2) Sweet Jane; 3) Uno; 4) Timber Wolf; 5) Ragtime; 6) Sea Witch; 7) Chesapeake; 8) Travieso; 9) Simba; 10) Annalise. (59 boats; www.sfaysss.org)

Pre-Season Refresher Course

Vikki Fennell, "bow girl/water acrobat" on the highly competitive Moore 24 Paramour, recently sent us the following ways to prepare yourself for another fun summer of sailboat racing. "Some crazy Irish girl sent this to me a few years ago," she wrote. "I've followed this regimen re-
1) Buy a case of beer, sit with it out in the sun for a few hours, then drink it.
2) Apply sunscreen to your face in streaks and sit in front of a sun lamp for two hours.
3) Sit on a bench with large metal fixtures cutting into your legs. Stare straight up into the sun for two hours.
4) Go out and get very drunk, sleep four hours, then stand on a rocking chair for six hours.
5) Go to bank, withdraw $1,000 — light it on fire.
6) Sit in front of a commercial fan and have someone throw large buckets of salt water on you.
7) Repeat #6 in jeans and a sweatshirt and/or with head turned sideways to ensure water lodges fully in eardrum.
8) Cut limb off nearby tree, tie ropes to it, stand on rocking chair with tree limb and ropes — hold them over your head for three hours. At five-minute intervals drop them on your head. More robust version: invite four friends to come over and yell at you in six-minute intervals.
9) Set your wrist watch to five-minute repeating counts. Let it go off all day long.
10) Pour cold water in your lap and give yourself a wedgie. Now alternate between sitting and running around bent over.
11) Tie ropes between two trees. Push your body against them as hard as you can for six consecutive hours. Don't stop for pain or bruising.
12) Place sandpaper on your stairs, crawl up and down on your knees for several hours.
13) Make 12 sandwiches on white bread with bad meat and cram them into a bread bag — eat one a day for 12 consecutive days. Make sure the last one is peanut butter and jelly if preparing for Race Week.
14) Tie ropes to rear bumper of friend's car, hold on tightly, but allow rope to slip through fingers as car drives away. Tip: works best with nylon fiber ropes, lengths in excess of 50 feet.
15) Upon completion of previous 14 drills, sit down and drink 14 Mt. Gay rum drinks, any flavor.

Camellia Cup

This is getting monotonous! Charles Witcher and Charlie Hess won Folsom Lake YC’s Camellia Cup for an unprecedented eighth time on April 2-3. Sailing their Santana 20 Sand Spit with Eric Bauer (Saturday) and Mike Schedler (Sunday), the duo fired off five consecutive bullets to crush the Santana 20 class. In the process, they also earned the Perpetual Keelboat Trophy, as well as the overall pickle dish, the Camellia Cup, for best performance.

"The boat is really called 20/20," explained regular crew and co-owner Sherron Hart, who took a 'hall pass' that weekend. "The boys sail a lot with Eric on his Mumm 30 Sand Dollar, so they decided, in a rather silly mood, to rename our little boat for the weekend."

Local sailor David Rumbaugh won the other big class, the resurgent Coronado 15s, also taking home the Perpetual Centerboard Trophy for his efforts. Other notable performances were turned in by Banshee guru Craig Lee, who was unbeaten in that locally popular class, and Eric Paulsen, who won the Perpetual Multihull Trophy in his Taipan Formula 16 cat.

Conditions for the 39th edition of the Camellia Cup were perfect — a full lake,
moderate winds, and sunny skies. The only bummer — a mild one, but hard to ignore — was the relative lack of participation. Only 44 boats showed up, a far cry from the 200-plus fleets of the late ’80s and early ’90s. It will be interesting to see if the rest of the ’05 lake circuit — Konciti Cup, Go-For-The-Gold, Whiskeytown, and Huntington — is also down this year.

SANTANA 20 — 1) Sand Spit, Charles Witcher, 4 points; 2) Fusion, Mark Erdrich, 8; 3) Giddy Up, Ron Fish, 12; 4) Atomic Punk, Jerald Sleen, 17. (10 boats)

CORONADO 15 — 1) David Rumbough, 5 points; 2) Charlie Quest, 11; 3) Ryan Schofield, 14; 4) Matt Eister, 17; 5) Robert Rasmussen, 22. (12 boats)

MULTIHLU — 1) In-Sight, Taftaune Formula 16, Eric Poulsen, 6 points; 2) USA #300, Taftaune Formula 16, Paul Kilkenny, 8. (5 boats)

FULL KEEL — 1) Poco-A-Poco, J/22, George Koch, 6 points; 2) Lady In Red, Ultimate 20, Stu Wakefield, 7. (4 boats)

NORTH STAR — 1) Fusion, Steve Donnybrook, 3 points; 2) Donnybrook Custom, 73, James Muldoon, 19. (3 boats)

INTERNATIONAL ROLEX REGATTA (St. Thomas YC; March 25-27):

SPINNAKER I — 1) Titans, J/29, Jack Bishop, 28. (11 boats)

SPINNAKER IV — 1) Sand Spit, Charles Witcher, 4 points; 2) Fusion, Mark Erdrich, 8; 3) Giddy Up, Ron Fish, 12; 4) Atomic Punk, Jerald Sleen, 17. (10 boats)

SPINNAKER V — 1) Mistress Quickly, Melges 24, Guy Eldridge, 12 points; 2) Don Q Limon, Melges 24, Enrique Torruella, 12. (2 boats)

SPINNAKER VI — 1) Contact Carib 2, Melges 24, Fritz Bus, 14. (6 boats)

SPINNAKER VII — 1) Miss Horizon II, Olson 30, James Dobbs, 7 points; 2) Magnificent Seven, J/27, John Foster, 11; 3) Broken Drum, J/29, Jack Bishop, 28. (11 boats)

RACER/CRUISER — 1) Lazy Dog, Beneteau 40.7, Sergio Sagrarmos, 11 points; 2) Pippa Dream, Sirena 38, Peter Haycraft, 16; 3) Anticipation, Beneteau 40.7, Peter Newlands, 17. (7 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) Cayennera, Soverel 27, Antonio & Ellen Sarpere, 17 points; 2) Affinity, Swan 48, Jack Desmond, 15; 3) TNT 76, Sonar 23, Rudy Thompson, 15. (11 boats)


OYRA/SFYC NORTHERN STAR (4/2; 38.6 miles):

PHRO 1 — 1) Eclipse, Express 35, Mark Dowsdy; 2) Summer Moon, Synergy 1000, DeVries/Pohl; 3) Petard, Farr 36, Keith Bick. (6 boats)

PHRO 2 — 1) True North, Baltic 42-DP, Jeff Dunnavant; 2) Cassiopeia, Islander 36, Kit Wiegman. (4 boats)

THE RACING

Box Scores

The sailing season is suddenly back in full swing, and we’re once again deluged with race results. Here are brief reports on a dozen or so more regattas which occurred last month:

SPRING FORWARD (SBYC; Apr. 2-3; 2 races):

1D-35 — 1) Great Sensation, Mario Yovkov, 3 points; 2) Zsa Zsa, Gary Fanger, 5. (4 boats)

PHRF < 135 — 1) Tupelo Honey, Elan 40, Gerard Sheridan, 3 points; 2) Stink Eye, Laser 28, Jonathan Guttof, 3. (4 boats)

PHRF > 135 — 1) Loose, Catalina 30, Mike Kastrop, 3 points; 2) Wind Dragon, Catalina 34, Dave Davis, 4. (4 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) Fancy, Ericsson 33, Chips Conlon, 2 points; 2) Outrageous, Catalina 30, Paul Catreregi, 4; 3) Gig, HB 30, Gil Sloan, 8. (8 boats)

Full results — www.southbeachyc.org

INTERNATIONAL ROLEX REGATTA (St. Thomas YC; March 25-27):

SPINNAKER I — 1) Titan 12, R/P 75, Tom Hill, 6 points; 2) Donnybrook, Custom 73, James Muldoon, 19; 3) Equation, Andrews 68, Bill Alcott, 20. (5 boats)

SPINNAKER II — 1) Temptress, IMX 45, Richard Shulman, 7 points; 2) Caccia Alla Volpe, Vallicelli 44, Carlo Falcone, 11; 3) Cosmic Warrior, Express 37, Mick Shlens, 18. (3 boats)

SPINNAKER III — 1) Mistress Quickly, Melges 24, Guy Eldridge, 12 points; 2) Don Q Limon, Melges 24, Enrique Torruella, 12; 3) 2 Contact Carib 2, Melges 24, Fritz Bus, 14. (6 boats)

SPINNAKER IV — 1) Miss Horizon II, Olson 30, James Dobbs, 7 points; 2) Magnificent Seven, J/27, John Foster, 11; 3) Broken Drum, J/29, Jack Bishop, 28. (11 boats)

RACER/CRUISER — 1) Lazy Dog, Beneteau 40.7, Sergio Sagrarmos, 11 points; 2) Pippa Dream, Sirena 38, Peter Haycraft, 16; 3) Anticipation, Beneteau 40.7, Peter Newlands, 17. (7 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) Cayennera, Soverel 27, Antonio & Ellen Sarpere, 17 points; 2) Affinity, Swan 48, Jack Desmond, 15; 3) TNT 76, Sonar 23, Rudy Thompson, 15. (11 boats)

IC-24 — 1) Sea Hawk, Robbi & Michael Hirst, 25 points; 2) BamBoushay, Chris Rosenbom, 26; 3) Stinger, Richard Johnson, 32. (16 boats)

PHRF 1 — 1) Orion, Fratto Lugo, 15 points; 2) Urayo, Gilberto Rivera, 22; 3) El Shaddai II, Jeff Fangmann, 27. (7 boats)


Full results — www.rolexcupregatta.com

2005 TransPac Entries*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vessel</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Skipper</th>
<th>Hailing Port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bowl</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>Bob Barbour</td>
<td>Newport Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob &amp; Barb</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>Bob Barbour</td>
<td>Seattle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Areyde</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>Dick Simon</td>
<td>San Diego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doo</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>Dick Simon</td>
<td>Dania Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doo</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>Port Reynolds</td>
<td>Newport Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>Rick Gorman</td>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>Louis Bianco</td>
<td>Seattle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>Louis Bianco</td>
<td>San Diego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>Myron Lyon</td>
<td>Nashville, TN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>Ken &amp; Cheryl Sears</td>
<td>Bellingham, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>Yoshikio Murase</td>
<td>Newport, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>John MacLauren</td>
<td>Solomons, MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>Charles Burnett</td>
<td>Seattle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>Philippe Kahn</td>
<td>San Francisco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>Robert O'Bryan</td>
<td>Honolulu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>Ralph Groh</td>
<td>Sausalito</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>Ross Pearlman</td>
<td>Marina del Rey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>Francisco Guzman</td>
<td>cargos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>Louis Ravenet</td>
<td>Long Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick</td>
<td>J/145</td>
<td>David Johnson</td>
<td>Solomons, MD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WABBIT — 1) A Wild Hare, Greg Byrne, 2 points; 2) Furrari, 4; 3) Bad Hare Day, 9. (7 boats)

Pursuit Race (Apr. 10) — 1) Great Sensation, 1D-35, Rodney Hagebols; 2) Howl, Sydney 38, Peter Krueger; 3) Bodacious, Farr One Ton, John Clauser; 4) Jeannette, Frers One Ton, Henry King; 5) Furrari, Wylie Wabbit, Pete & Angie Rowland. (27 boats)

Full results — www.berkeleyyc.org

COLLEGIATE CITYFRONT REGATTA (SFYC/FStan: April 9-10):

1) UC Irvine, 86 points; 2) USC, 89; 3) Stanford, 91; 4) Univ. of Washington, 161; 5) Stanford Women, 200; 6) UC San Diego, 201; 7) UC Santa Barbara, 223; 8) Columbia, 240; 9) UC Irvine Women, 241; 10) Univ. of Hawaii Women, 280. (31 varsity teams; 24 races; www.sfyc.org)

Winning team (UC Irvine) — Frank Tybor, ’07; Will Pochevera, ’07; Mike Brown, ’06; Barrett Sprout, ’05.

INTERCLUB #1 (EYC: Central Bay: Apr. 9):

FLEET 1 (<173) — 1) Phantom Mist, Beneteau 40.7, Gary Massari; 2) Crinan II, WylieCat 30, Bill West. (4 boats)

FLEET 2 (Fat 30s) — 1) Spindrifter, Tartan 30, Paul Skabo; 2) Lelo Too — Tartan 30, Emil Carles. (5 boats)

FLEET 3 (16 boats) — 1) Crew’s Nest, Ray Irvine; 2) Mottley, Chris Owen; 3) Rollover, Lynn Guerra. (7 boats)

FLEET 4 (187-up) — 1) Kristina, Rangen 26, Brian Grainger. (1 boat)

FLEET 5 (non-spinnaker) — 1) Fliptom, Yankee 26, Brad & Geoff Clerk; 2) Espresso, Hobie 33, Ken & Liz Williams; 3) Islander 36, Steve Zevana; 4) Knotty Sweetie, C&C 32, Gerald Johnson; 5) Flyer, Peterson 33, John Diegoli. (13 boats)

FLEET 6 (multihull) — 1) Three Sigma, F-27 ST, Chris Harvey; 2) Humdinger, Greene 35, Larry Olsen. (4 boats)

Full results — www.sfyc.org

College Pursuit Race (BYC: April 9): (2 races)

1) Tangent, 2 points; 2) Winch Crew, 1; 3) Fleet 9, 4 points; 4) Seagull, 7 points; 5) Street Vixen, 9. (6 boats)

COLLEGIATE RANKINGS (as of April 12):


Resin Regatta (SFYC: April 16-17; 4 races)

ANTRIM 27 — 1) Max, Bryan Wade, 5 points; 2) Kind of Blue, Steve Saperstein, 8. (5 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) Attack From Mars, Brendan Busch, 9 points; 2) Moxie, Jason Crowson, 13; 3) Magic Bus, Eric Deeds, 14; 4) El Raton, Ray Lotto, 14; 5) Xena, Mark Lowry, 23. (12 boats)

OLSON 25 — 1) Sweetness, Reuben Rocco, 6 points; 2) Clean Sweep, Tom Nemetz, 8. (5 boats)

MELGES 24 — 1) Caliente, Matt McCueen, 10 points; 2) Tinseltown Rebellion, Cam Lewis, 11; 3) Full Throttle, David Joyner, 19; 4) Shriek Express, Nigel Donnelly, 21; 5) Go Dogs Go, Tim Hawkins, 22. (16 boats)

IOD — 1) La Paloma, Jim Hennefer, 6 points; 2) Bolero, Rich Pearse, 10; 3) 306-LP, Tad Lacey & Associates, 11; 4) Youngster, Ron Young, 18. (9 boats)

KNAR — 1) Three Boys and a Girl, Chris & Jon Perkins, 6 points; 2) Lykkein, Hans Williams, 15; 3) Snaps II, Knud Wibroe, 22; 4) Gossip, Mark Adams/Steve Taft, 25; 5) Narcissus, Kevin Currier, 26; 6) Sophia, Tom Reed, 32; 7) Peerless, Larry Drew, 94. (17 boats)

FOLKBIRD — 1) Polperro, Peter Jaal, 4 points; 2) Windanseas, Don Wilson, 11; 3) Nordic Belle, Eric Kaiser, 11; 4) Thea, Chris Hermann, 12. (9 boats)

CAL 29 — 1) Boog-A-Loo, Nancy Rogers, 5 points; 2) Bluejacket, Bill O’Connor, 7. (4 boats)

Full results — www.sfyc.org

HDA Season Opener (SVC: April 16; races 2)

Div. G (90) — 1) Bodacious, Farr One Ton, Clauser/Tosse, 4 points; 2) Mistral, Beneteau 36.7, Ed Durbin, 4; 3) Inspired Environment, Beneteau 40.7, Timothy Ballard, 8; 4) Serendipity 2, Beneteau 36.7, Tom Bruce, 10. (10 boats)

Div. J (93-129) — 1) Harp, Catalina 38, Mike Mannix, 3 points; 2) Two Scoops, Express 34, Chris Longaker, 5. (5 boats)


Div. M (>179) — 1) Hippo, Smith 24, Mark Womack, 4 points; 2) Mytoy, Ranger 26, David Adams, 4; 3) Latin Lass, Catalina 27, Bill Chapman, 6. (7 boats)

SPORTBOAT — 1) Jazzy, 1D-35, Bob Turnbull, 2 points. (2 boats)

SF-30 — 1) Abba-Zaba, Tartan Ten, Charles Pick, 3 points; 2) Plan B, J/29, DeWire/Stubfield, 5. (5 boats)

Full results — www.yra.org
SPINNAKER — 1) Summertime, Int. Folkboat, Luther Izmirian; 2) Windwalker, Jeanneau Sunshine 36, Jim Benson. (6 boats)


Full results — www.sbyra.home.com-cast.net

AHMANSON REGATTA (NYHC: Apr. 16-17):

PHRF A — 1) Margaritaville 1.5, ‘TP-52’, Jay Steinbeck, 8 points; 2) Cuvée Caliente, Mumm 30, The Mahaffey’s, 8; 3) Defiance, B-32, Scott Taylor, 13. (9 boats)


J/105 — 1) Joybrytions, Lee Dryor, 8 points; 2) Blue Star, Carlie Haugk, 8; 3) Commotion, Anthony Wetherbee, 10. (7 boats)

SCHOCK 35 — 1) Ripple, Jeff Janov, 6; 2) Whiplash, Ray Godvin, 9; 3) Power Play, McGuade/Arkle, 11. (9 boats)

SANCTA 30/30 — 1) Ghost, Thomas Payne, 5 points; 2) Aries, Dennis Godfiron, 6. (5 boats)

Full results — www.nhyc.org

HIGH SCHOOL PCCs (Encinal YC; Apr. 16-17):


Winning team (Pt. Loma) — Adam Roberts/Nick Martin (A); Tyler Sinks/Ben Todter (B).

Second place (Newport) — Charlie Buckingham/Marla Menninger (A); Matt Hogan/Blair Belling (B).

Third place (Marin Catholic) — Myles Gutenkunst/Danny Cayard & Delaney Lynch (A); Sean Kelly/Kristen Ritehouse (B).

(Top five teams advance to the Nationals in Port Angeles, WA, on May 14-15; www.pcisa.org)

ALTAR CUP (US Sailing/ABYC: 4/12-17; 22 races):

1) Greg Thomas (San Diego)/Jacques Bernier (San Diego), 20 points; 2) Stan Schreyer (Woodbury, NJ)/Jonathan Farrar (New London, CT), 32; 3) Pete Melvin (Huntington Beach)/Jay Glaser (Long Beach), 40; 4) John Tomko, (Canyon Lake, TX)/lan Billings (Dallas), 42; 5) Alex Shafar (Eustis, FL)/Eric Macklin (High Springs, FL), 50. (20 Hobie Tigers; www.ussailing.org)

RACE NOTES

Mumm’s the word: StFYC/SFYC member John Kerslake, who sold his Olson 29 Plan B to Chile last fall, is back in the game with a ‘94 Mumm 36, which he found languishing in Houston. The as-yet unnamed boat, formerly Sonador, was spiffed up at Anderson’s and will make its debut in the CYC Friday night beer can races soon. “I have no idea what I just bought,” joked Kerslake, “but it looks like it will be fun to sail!”

On deck circle: The Rolex Trans-Atlantic Challenge fleet — 20 big boats, including the upgraded 140-foot Mari-Cha IV and the new 100-foot Elliott-designed Maximus — will leave New York on May 21, bound for a finish line off the Needles (Isle of Wight, UK). MC-IV set the monohull course record in October 2003 of 6 days, 17 hours — but that was achieved by waiting for an optimal weather window for setting a course (not race) record. The race record, the oldest race record in sailing, was set by Charlie Barr and the Atlantic 100 years ago — 12 days,
Dinghy daze — Fast and furious action at the StFYC/Stanford Collegiate Regatta on April 9-10. Check out 'Box Scores' to see who won.

4 hours and change. It will inevitably be lowered next month. See www.transatlanticchallenge.org for the entry list. . . At the same time (May 19-22), and much closer to home, Newport Harbor YC and Balboa YC will be co-hosting the inaugural First Team Real Estate Invitational Regatta, a big-boat regatta to benefit the nearby Hoag Heart and Vascular Institute. The entry list, limited to 20 big boats, includes Pyewacket, Genuine Risk, Magnitude 80, and most every big-ticket boat in SoCal. Should be a great photo opp!

Road warriors: Tom Coates’ J/105 Masquerade didn’t sail in Charleston Race Week (Apr. 7-10), the third leg of the J/105 Southern Circuit, but still won the Circuit overall based on big wins at Key West and SOROC. Tiburon, Steve Stroub’s J/105, came in 9th in class at Charleston and third overall on the Circuit. . . Paul Cayard and crew Brian Sharp won the Star Western Hemispheres at Nassau YC over a 25-boat fleet. . . SFYC junior Sean Kelly won the Laser class at the invitation-only CISA Advanced Racing Clinic at Alamitos Bay YC in early April.

In the Saint ‘hood: A round of applause please for Rolex, which has stepped up to the title sponsorship role for the 41st Big Boat Series on Sept. 15-18. The regatta, which shall henceforth be known as the Rolex Big Boat Series, is in good company — Rolex also sponsors the Fastnet, Sydney-Hobart, Farr 40 Worlds, Middle Sea Race, Giraglia Cup, Maxi Worlds, Women’s Keelboat Champs, and the above-mentioned TransAtlantic Challenge. A tiny slice of sailing history was made on Thursday afternoon, April 21, when StFYC held what they claim was the world’s first upwind start to a kitesurfing race for 13 entrants. The kitesurfing series continues every other Thursday throughout the summer.

Synergy: NHYC’s recent Ahmanson Cup (see Box Scores) was the first of four

RemoteVision...

A wireless link to your instrument system and pilot controller in the palm of your hand, ideal for cruising and racing sailors alike.

Held in the palm of your hand, it enables you to do everything you can with the Pilot Display and Full Function Displays and more! View data from your system, including boat speed, wind, depth or heading. Alter course by a few degrees, or maneuver the boat in an emergency. All done simply and quickly from wherever you are on the boat...below deck, or even climbing the mast!

• View all data graphically in strip-chart format to see trends from the rail or anywhere on the boat
• Makes control & calibration of your instruments and autopilot so easy
• Take and store hand-bearing with the gimbaled internal compass
• Includes a handy LED torch
• Fully waterproof to IP68 standards
• Quick and easily retrofittable to most B&G Hercules or Hydra systems
• Set and monitor alarms while resting in your bunk
• Runs on AA or rechargeable batteries

Information and control...wireless done right!


A Simrad Company
legs in the **2005 Ullman Sails Inshore Championship Series**, a high-point series patterned after the late Volvo Series, which expired about ten years ago. The other three events that constitute the revived, renamed Championship are SDYC’s **Yachting Cup** (April 30-May 1), **Cal Race Week** (June 4-5), and **Ullman Sails Long Beach YC Race Week** (June 24-26). There are no entry forms or fees for the Championship (any boat that enters any of the four regattas is automatically eligible), and perpetual trophies will be awarded in three PHRF classes at the end of June. See [www.ullmansails.com](http://www.ullmansails.com) for details.

Random notes: Peter English’s lovely varnished Kettenberg 38 *Chorus* was dismasted a mile past the Lightship during the windy **Northern Star Ocean Race** on April 2 (see *Box Scores*). Peter and crew Bill Riley, Tom Blagg, and Steve Sarsfield wrestled the pieces of the splintered spruce mast back aboard and limped in with a Coast Guard escort. English is apparently considering — gasp! — an aluminum rig this time around. . .

**Vikki Fennell** has organized a new match racing program based out of San Francisco YC every other Tuesday night throughout the summer. The sessions will be in the club’s Cal 20s and begin at 6 p.m. on May 3, 17 and 31 and so on until Sept. 13. Contact Vikki for the whole story at (415) 810-5842 or victoriafennell@yahoo.com. . . We’re not the only ones on deadline right now — three America’s Cup teams (John Sweeney and Tina Kleinjan’s **Sausalito Challenge**, a German syndicate, and a combined French-Chinese effort) had until April 29 to muster the entry fee, performance bond, and late fee (about $2 million total) to challenge **Team Alinghi** (SUI) for the 32nd America’s Cup in 2007. Currently, there are nine paid-up challengers — **BMW Oracle** (USA), **+39 Challenge** (ITA), **Team Shosholoza** (RSA), **Emirates Team New Zealand** (NZL), **Luna Rossa Challenge** (ITA), **K-Challenge** (FRA), **Victory Challenge** (SWE), **Desafio Espanol** (ESP), and **Team Capitalia** (ITA).

All over but the crying: The **58th Ensensada Race** took place on April 22-23. Check out [www.nosa.org](http://www.nosa.org) to see how Paul Kaplan’s *Santana* did in the Ancient Mariners division, among others. . . **Antigua Sailing Week** is also history. See [www.sailingweek.com](http://www.sailingweek.com) to find out if **Titan XII** continued her winning ways. . . The **Vallejo Race** ([www.yra.org](http://www.yra.org)) and SDYC’s **Yachting Cup** ([www.sdyc.org](http://www.sdyc.org)) both occurred on April 30-May 1. Tune in next month to read about these events — or check their websites if you can’t wait that long.
**FREEDOM 38, 1992**
TPI’s rugged construction and Gary Mull’s superior design make this vessel a fantastic performer – fully crewed or making shorthanded passage. Owner leaving country. **$109,000**

**GULFSTAR 43, 1975**
Tradewinds has had several upgrades to make her a better cruiser or a spacious liveaboard. **$79,900**

**COLUMBIA 50, 1966**
Bill Tripp classic. Great liveaboard. **$69,900**

**J/32, 1997**
Ragtop is equipped for cruising and racing with complete sail inventory. **$129,000**

---

### ADDITIONAL LISTINGS:

- MacGregor 65 ........................................... 1986 .............. $105,000
- Columbia 50 ........................................... 1966 .............. $69,900
- Gulfstar 43 ........................................... 1975 .............. $85,000
- Ohlson 41 ........................................... 1967 .............. $42,000
- Choate 40 Dencho Marine ................... 1981 .............. $39,900
- Freedom 38 ........................................... 1982 .............. $109,000
- Morgan 36 ........................................... 1984 .............. $39,900
- Ericson 35 MkII ................................... 1970 .............. $35,000
- J/32 ....................................................... 1997 .............. Call
- Carter 30 ........................................... 1976 .............. $19,950
- Catalina 30 ........................................... 1983 .............. $25,000
- Santana 30/30 Grand Prix ................... 1983 .............. $14,000
- Hunter 30 ........................................... 1980 .............. $15,000
- Cal 29 ....................................................... 1979 .............. $19,900
- Wylie Hawkfarm 28 .............................. 1979 .............. $9,900
We depart from our normal format this month to bring you a special report on charter news from the recently completed Strictly Sail Pacific, plus miscellaneous Charter Notes.

Charter Pros Give us the Scoop On What's New in the Charter Biz

At the risk of giving too much press to the annual Strictly Sail Pacific boat show, we'll share some insights here which we gleaned from conversations at the show with a wide variety of charter professionals, representing both local and international firms.

As is often noted in the pages of Latitude, Strictly Sail is the biggest all-sail exposition in the West, and therefore gives you exposure to a broad range of products and services, from time-saving gadgets to half-million-dollar yachts.

What we like most about this annual gathering, however, is that it gives us a rare opportunity to catch up with associates in the industry and pick their brains about their areas of expertise.

For charter vacation enthusiasts, the cool thing about walking the isles is that you can have lengthy face-to-face chats with experts while poring over their literature. When talking with the international charter firms, that might include gaining insights into the best sailing routes through their charter venues, learning about variations in weather and wind conditions at different times of the year and scrutinizing the subtle differences between one boat type and another. You might also sit down with these reps and discuss the details of their yacht management programs. (It may be news to you, but most bareboats are actually owned by private individuals, who let profits from chartering pay down their mortgages during the first several years of ownership.)

When talking to reps from the local sailing clubs (schools), you can find out about what's required to become a club member, compare instructional programs and learn about additional club offerings such as overseas sailing flotillas. What follows are some of the highlights of our wanderings at the show.

Although not all companies with multinational operations were in attendance, the three biggest — The Moorings, Sunsail and Kiriacoulis — were well represented. At The Moorings' booth we checked out photos and specs of their sexy, nearly-new 6200 cat, which is the jewel of their crewed yacht fleet. With her 62 x 30 footprint, and unique flybridge steering position, she is a very sweet ride which accommodates eight guests in comfort, plus crew. Spacious and extremely stable, this is a yacht to consider if you want that incomparable big-boat experience with the pampering service of a professional crew. And, of course, the guests you invite along don't have to be hot sailors. Just about anyone would feel comfortable aboard — grandma, the kids and non-sailing friends.

The Moorings' new bases in Finland and Sweden are so new to their list of offerings, that apparently none of their reps had sailed there yet. But from the charts and photos we saw, sailing in that region is definitely on our charter wish list. Although you won't find Caribbean blue water in the Baltic with temperatures in the 80s, the stunning natural beauty and cultural richness of the region are seductive attractions. Meanwhile, in the Western Caribbean, The Moorings’ Belize base, which features virtually all catamarans, is one of their hottest properties. If you've been thinking about chartering there, our advice is to book way in advance, especially if you want to do a multi-boat charter.

Like The Moorings, Sunsail sent a small army of sales reps to the show. Among them was Marketing and PR Manager Christine DeSimone, who filled us in on a slew of new projects. As mentioned in these pages last month, Sunsail recently expanded its operations in the exotic waters of Thailand. In addition to the offerings of their long-established base on Phuket, they will now operate flotilla charters out of Ko Samui during eastern Thailand's May-to-September dry season. Lying in the gulf to the east of Phuket, this region is renowned for superb diving and snorkeling.

We learned that Sunsail has also expanded its fleet at Annapolis, the prime jumping-off point for exploring the magnificent Chesapeake Bay watershed. Since Washington D.C. lies just
OF CHARTERING

An hour or so from the charter base, our suggestion is to spend a few day's seeing the sights of our nation's capital, then a week of gunkholing through the meandering backwaters of Maryland's 'Eastern Shore'.

Taking a slight departure from our sail-only tradition, we'll also tell you that because Sunsail's parent company now owns at least two sail-it-yourself canal boat companies, Sunsail agents can now book a wide variety of these products here in the States. These vessels may not have sails, but to our way of thinking the idea of leisurely exploring the canals and rivers of Holland, Belgium, Germany and France seems like a perfect complement to a stint of land touring.

Longtime charter pro Mark Wakeman has a lot on his plate. His company, Go Cats, represents catamaran charter outfits all over the world — some of which are little known to the American market. And, as of last year, he's been the U.S. marketing agent for the long-established Greek firm Kiriacoulis Yacht Charters. Although the name is a mouthful, and this family-owned company is not yet well known in the U.S., it is actually the third largest bareboat charter operator in the world, with bases in Greece, Turkey, Italy, France, Croatia and the Caribbean. Needless to say, Greece and Turkey are their true forte, but we were most intrigued with the notion of sailing the splendid Dalmatian Coast of Croatia, which has long been a favorite cruising grounds of European yachtmen, as it is peppered with small, picturesque islands, as well as historic villages and towns. (The coastal region of Croatia, by the way, was not involved in the fighting which broke apart the former Yugoslavia during the '90s.)

A few of the regulars didn't show this year, such as TMM, whose reps are usually deluged with questions about their Belize and Caribbean bases, and Albatross Yacht Charters, whose owner, Tim Munsol, seems to know just about everything about Greece and Turkey. However, the Pacific Northwest region was well represented by Anacortes Yacht Charters and San Juan Sailing. Although Northwest charter operators in both Washington and British Columbia are reportedly friendly and cooperative with...
WORLD

n’ Cruise courses, which allow students to explore the San Juans while practicing essential cruising skills such as navigating, anchoring and systems management—a bona fide ‘learning vacation’ that gets you ready to charter on your own at virtually any other bareboat venue.

As one of the premier waterside resorts in the Eastern Caribbean, the Bitter End Yacht Club is a favorite stopover of practically everyone who’s ever chartered in the British Virgin Islands. Consequently, this family-owned watersports fantasyland typically sends up a representative or two to touch base with past clients and introduce the uninitiated to the resort’s nearly-unique offer-

one another, the relatively short summer season in the high latitudes inspires healthy competition.

We caught up with Mike Lovell and Colin Emsley from Anacortes Yacht Charters and asked them about their recently-established “preferred partner” arrangement with The Moorings. Mike explained that it’s been mutually beneficial, bringing new clients to the region who might otherwise not know about it. Anacortes YC has long been the largest charter outfit in the Northwest, offering a broad range of boat types, both power and sail. As such, they are able to offer occasional “website discounts” geared to bargain hunters with time flexibility. A particularly notable boat is their Lagoon 38, as there are few cats available yet in those waters.

Most of the key members of San Juan Sailing’s staff were in attendance at Strictly Sail, including owners Roger and Marlene Van Dyken, who’ve been fine-tuning their Bellingham-based operation for 24 years. As we learned when we chartered with them last summer (Escape to the San Juans, March issue), their entire fleet has forced-air heat, which keeps you toasty warm if nasty weather blows in. They offer a range of both power and sailboat rentals, but for Bay Area sailors, one of their most popular offerings is their six-day Learn

Contact Info for Exhibitors
The Moorings
(800) 535-7289 • www.moorings.com
Sunsail
(888) 350-3568 • www.sunsail.com
Kiriacoulis
(800) 714-341 • www.kiriacoulis.com
Anacortes Yacht Charters
(800) 233-3004 • www.ayc.com
San Juan Sailing
(800) 670-808 • www.sanjuansailing.com
Bitter End Yacht Club
(800) 872-2392 • www.beyc.com
Club Nautique
(800) 343-SAIL • www.clubnautique.net
OCSC
(800) 232-2984 • www.ocscsailing.com
Tradewinds Sailing School & Club
(510) 232-7999 • www.tradewindsailing.com
Modern Sailing Academy
(800) 995-168 • www.modernsailing.com
JWorld
(510) 522-0547 • www.jworldsf.com

David Forbes of Club Nautique explains the advantages of club membership, one of which is that you can charter boats at a discount from either their Sausalito or Alameda base.

OCSC’s Chief of Operations, Max Fancher, shares the love with marketing ace Antonia Hare, and visiting alum Katie McGauley.

Kelly, a former Tradewinds student, now works for the company — seen here recruiting prospective club members.
most, but not all, of the Bay Area’s local sailing schools were represented. At the OCSC booth operations honcho Max Fancher explained that, in addition to classes, rentals and special club events, the company continues to do a lot of corporate programs, tailor-made to the needs of each client. Some are simply pleasure sails to reward employees or show appreciation to clients, while others entail on-the-water instruction or ‘teambuilding’ exercises. We should clarify that while you have to be an OCSC club member to charter their boats, they set up a wide variety of sailing events for nonmembers also. Located in Berkeley, OCSC will be hosting a bareboat flotilla in Turkey in June and another in Greece next September.

Tradewinds, located in Pt. Richmond, is also a members-only club, in terms of boat rentals, but Director of Operations Brandy Florey explained that they keep their ‘buy in’ low, with low annual dues to encourage new members. We learned that they regularly offer free ladies’ day-sails to encourage more women to enter the sport of sailing, as well as Women-Sailing-With-Women classes. Also now on the instruction menu are special classes in specific areas such as diesel maintenance and anchoring. The club also does a great deal of ASA Coastal Passage Making programs annually.

Tradewinds also offers overseas flotillas. They’ll be hosting a contingent of members and their friends in the Sea of Cortez this June and in Tahiti this September.

Club Nautique has two busy locations, in Alameda and Sausalito. Qualified sailors can rent either sailboats or trawlers from either location without being club members (Wait a minute. Why would you rent a trawler when you could go sailing?) At their booth, Alameda base manager David Forbes and others were busy explaining the advantages of club membership and its instructional programs. This is one of the few West Coast schools to offer the full range of U.S. Sailing accreditations, including the hierarchy’s top tier, Offshore Passage Making, where students must endure a full week at sea, well off the coast. (See October’s World of Chartering for a firsthand report on a recent OPM program.)

At the Modern Sailing Booth, we learned about head instructor John Connolly’s latest special offerings. In addition to a full palate of ASA courses on, and outside, the Bay, he and his staff are now offering catamaran training to meet the demand of so many sailors who want to qualify to do catamaran charters in the tropics. This month, the Sausalito company will run a special trip to Monterey and back aboard Polaris, their Islander 53, as well as a bareboat flotilla along the Croatian coast. Also scheduled are two Caribbean trips to the Grenadines, in November and December. These trips are all open to club members and friends. Here also, qualified nonmembers can rent boats for daysails or overnighters.

Although J/World is certainly not a new company, its Alameda facility is the newest school/club in the Bay Area. Reps at their booth kept busy explaining the finer points of their local and worldwide chartering opportunities — yes, they do rent to nonmembers — and their U.S. Sailing instructional programs. Although they feature J/Boats, of course, they also offer other makes, principally Beneteaus.

If you are interested in running a charter yacht internationally, you might be interested to know that J/World is the only Bay Area facility which also offers International Yachtmaster certifications. The most interesting news here, however, may be that J/World has announced the imminent opening of a new base at the Paradise Village Resort, just outside Puerto Vallarta. Both classes and bareboat rentals will be offered.

In case you missed it, in last month’s World of Chartering we ran a complete listing of virtually every bareboat available in the Greater Bay Area (by the above companies and others), as well as listings of all the principle crewed charter yachts.

After three days at Strictly Sail, we’d covered a lot of ground — both literally and figuratively. But it was certainly time well spent. We encourage you to follow up on any info in these pages that interests you, and be sure to make a note on your calendar to cruise the show yourself next April. You may come home with a hoarse voice and sore feet, but the insights gained will be worth it. — latitude/aet

**Charter Notes**

Perhaps the most important charter note we can send you this month is that, believe it or not, it’s May already! If you...
haven’t made your summer chartering plans, you had better get on it — pronto!

This year, more than in any year in recent memory, charters seem to be booking up much farther in advance in the Caribbean, Pacific Northwest and other venues that are perceived to be free of animosity — or worse — toward Americans. For example, as early as mid-March, friends reported to us that there was not a single catamaran available in the BVI during the middle of June. No doubt, the abnormal strength of the euro against the dollar is another factor driving this trend. It costs substantially more to travel in Western Europe this year.

On the other hand, there are those who are quick to point out that visiting Europe while a minimum of (ugly) Americans are rambling about would be a plus. We can see the point, as we know from experience that some of our ethnocentric countrymen can be embarrassingly annoying when traveling abroad.

With that in mind, you may be interested to note that The Moorings has just announced a new “Preferred Partner” arrangement with the firm Sailitlia. As a result, charters out of the company’s five bases — two on Sicily, one on Sardinia, one on the island of Procida and one on Italy’s southwest coast — are now available to the American market.

Renowned for its art, cuisine and classical antiquities, vacationing in Italy is a feast for the eyes and the senses which every culturally curious traveler should experience. As with other prime European sailing destinations such as Scandinavia and the South of France, we suggest you combine a week of exploring under sail with a stint of land-based touring. This new joint venture was announced literally the day before we went to press, so details about the cruising areas had not yet been posted on The Moorings’ website. But they undoubtedly will be soon.
With MORE dedicated people to service your every need = MORE cruising destinations = MORE choice of yachts = MORE new yachts = MORE of a great deal with our price guarantee, it's no wonder = MORE people sail with Sunsail than anyone else.

Call 800.734.8682  Visit sunsail.com

BAREBOAT  LUXURY AND CREWED CHARTER  FLOTILLAS  ACTIVITY CRUISES  BVI SAILING SCHOOL

BVI  LEEWARD AND WINDWARD ISLANDS  MEDITERRANEAN  NORTH AMERICA  INDIAN OCEAN  PACIFIC OCEAN
YACHT CHARTERS IN GREECE, TURKEY & ITALY

Best Rates For Reliable Charters
Full services: Low airfares, hotels, tours, transfers

Visit our website for yacht photos and details, destinations and itineraries:
www.albatrosscharters.com

Albatross
An American owned and operated company
(800) 377-8877
(856) 778-5656
Box 250, Moorestown, NJ 08057

Sailboats • 30’-60’
Bareboat/Crewed
Luxury Sail & Motor
6-50 Guests

Maine Cat 30 & 41
Hope Town, Abaco, Bahamas
Bareboat Charters

Enjoy well protected Sea of Abaco waters with their beautiful islands and beaches aboard an open bridgedeck cruising catamaran. A breeze to handle and fully equipped.

Visit: www.mecat.com
Phone: 1-888-832-CATS
Email: mecat@gwi.net

WE SPECIALIZE IN THE GREEK ISLANDS

TOLL FREE NUMBER 1-877-2GREECE
info@olympicyachtcharters.com • www.olympicyachtcharters.com
4145 39th St., Sunnyside, New York 11104

The Greek Islands are the World’s #1 Sailing Destination

www.latitude38.com
It’s Easy
HERE’S HOW to place or renew a Classified Ad on our Website:
1. Go to http://www.latitude38.com
2. Click on “Classifieds”
3. See ads from the last 3 months
4. Click on “Read this first.”
5. Read instructions, click on “click here”
6. Follow directions, fill in form on our secure server, preview ad, submit ad
7. Get an automatic confirmation
8. Ad appears in the magazine, then one week later on the Website
9. Deadline is always the 18th at 5 pm
10. Wow, that is easy!
**San Juan Islands Sailing School**

Fly to Bellingham, WA
Cruise the spectacular San Juan Islands!

**Week-Long Learn-N-Cruise**

During your week out in the islands, you’ll complete American Sailing Association’s Basic Sailing through Bareboat Charter Certification.

- Tax Exempt Tuition Only **$1095** Includes Food!
- (Airfare SFO/OAK to BLI approx. $300)
- No Experience like this for the price in the SF Bay Area!

1 • 800 • 677 • 7245
www.sanjuansailing.com

24 Years of Sailing Excellence
We certify more Bareboat Skippers than any other school in the Northwest!

---

**B.C.’s Yachting Place**

Where your U.S. dollar buys you more!

Bareboat Charters & Certified Yachting Instruction

**www.bosuns.ca**

Call us toll free at 1-800-226-3694
Lat38@bosuns.ca
2240 Harbour Rd., Sidney, BC Canada V8L 3Y3 fax (250) 656-4935

---

**British Virgin Islands**

**“Best Deals on Keels”**

- Most selection of sailboats 28'–51'
- "Purr" with cats 37'–42'
- Bare boat or skippered
- Best yacht management program

**Conch Charters**

Est. 1986

www.conchcharters.com
Email: sailing@conchcharters.com
Call our ‘Sails’ Office
(USA) (800) 521-8939
Tel (284) 494-4868 • Fax (284) 494-5793

NEW YACHTS IN FLEET!

**Sail paradise with Conch Charters**

---

**Anacortes Yacht Charters**

Pacific Northwest Adventures

The Finest Fleet with Over 100 Power and Sail Boats Based in Anacortes "The Gateway to the San Juan Islands"

May 7th, 2005
Anacortes Marina

Special pricing on charters and courses

Yacht Ownership Seminar 2:00 pm
1-800-233-3004 www.ayc.com

---

**Desolation Sound Yacht Charters**

E-mail charter@desolationsoundyachtcharters.com
http://www.desolationsoundyachtcharters.com

##101-1810 Beaurot Ave., Comox, BC, Canada VC1 1E9
TOLL FREE 1-877-647-5815 FAX 250-339-2217

One week bareboat charters starting at U.S. $700

---

**CALIFORNIA'S CARIBBEAN CONNECTION**

NEW YACHTS IN FLEET!
CHANGES

With reports this month from Lady B on getting ready to cross the Atlantic; from Bella Via on budget cruising; from Learjet on sailing from San Diego to the Marquesas; from Altair on crossing the Indian Ocean; from Scirocco on the Dry Tortugas; from Ushuaia on going north from San Diego to Sidney, B.C.; and Cruise Notes.

Lady B — Norseman 447
Helmut & Mary Draxl
Getting Ready For TransAtlantic
(Newport, Rhode Island)

We are furiously getting Lady B ready for the St. Augustine, Florida, to Portugal ARC Europa, which is the less-popular version of the November Atlantic Rally for Cruisers (ARC) from the Canary Islands to the Eastern Caribbean. We leave May 5, stop at Bermuda for a few days, then sail to the Azores where we have another short stop. The final leg is to Lagos in southern Portugal. We have lots to do: get a new EPIRB, update all the safety equipment, have the liferaft inspected, buy a new radar, check the rigging, and do a last haulout. Nonetheless, our crew — Helmut, Mary, and our daughter Jenny Draxl, who just graduated from Yale — are very much looking forward to the trip.

We did the Ha-Ha with Lady B in 2001, so we’ve taken our time getting to Florida. We spent lots of time in Mexico, coming home each year for hurricane season. Last year we left Lady B in Barillas Marina in El Salvador. We were very impressed with the marina, its staff, and their concern for safety. We highly recommend it as a place to leave a boat for the season.

We left Barillas in October for Santa Elena, Costa Rica, and then made a quick trip down to Puntarenas. We left Lady B on a Costa Rica YC mooring while we flew home for the Christmas holidays. Once again, it worked out great. In mid-January we headed south to Panama. We had good weather until we got near Punta Mala at the entrance to the Bay of Panama. We waited out gusts to 50 knots at the nearby Benea anchorage with several other boats. It hasn’t been a great year for weather, as it seems all we’ve done is wait for windows.

Our Canal transit went very smoothly. We center-locked the entire way, and spent the night on Lake Gatun before arriving at the Panama Canal YC the next day.

Our trip to Florida was pretty uncomfortable, and there was lots of ship traffic. Now that we’re in Florida, we understand about shallow draft boats, as it’s tough for boats that draw more than six feet. It’s not something we expected, but we arrived at St. Augustine in a fog that’s as dense as we’ve ever seen on San Francisco Bay! We’re now in St. Augustine Marina, with Max, our trusty sea dog, who has been with us since the Ha-Ha and who will sail to Europe with us.

You may remember that we cruised the Caribbean for six years back in 1979 aboard our old boat Genex, a 35-ft steel sloop. In fact, our daughter Jenny spent the first four years of her life cruising. In retracing some of our stops in Costa Rica and Panama, we’ve found that not too much has changed in the last 20 years. In fact, they seem to be using the same diesel engines for the launches at the Balboa YC.

We’re excited about our trip to Europe — especially since Jenny is joining us for the passage. We plan to spend the next three years in Europe.

— Mary & Helmut 04/05/05

Bella Via — 44-ft Junk Ketch
J. Carson & Monica Guildersleeve
Crusing On A Budget
(British Columbia)

Artists see things in a different light.
Here’s proof.
In 1995, artists Jack Carson and Monica Guildersleeve of British Columbia had been home for two years following an inadvertent five-year circumnavigation with Monica’s daughter Payana and Isha aboard the Swain 36 Island Breeze. It had been a great trip, but reentry into the ‘real world’ had proved to be surprisingly difficult. The couple was lonely because they no longer had much in common with their old friends, and they were broke.

In November of that year an opportunity presented itself. If they could find a suitable boat and be ready to go by the following May, they could have a reasonably lucrative contract doing survey work for the very lucrative geoduck clam industry in Canada. The boat would have to be extremely rugged, as the job would require that they live and work aboard on the rough and weather-lashed west coast of Canada between the northern tip of Vancouver Island and Alaska.

After several months of looking in vain for the right boat, and with the May deadline looming ever closer, the impoverished Jack came up with a strictly right-brain idea. He would build a new boat from scratch. The only thing more surprising than that wild idea is that he completed the boat — the 44-ft cat-rigged junk ketch Bella Via — on time. Out of the need to keep costs to a minimum, many recycled
IN LATITUDES

IN LATITUDES

and a partner had built seven boats in the '80s, all of them out of steel to Canadian Brent Swain's 'origami' construction process. "The idea is that you fold a big sheet of steel the way you do paper in order to make a very simple and inexpensive hull," explains Jack.

"Swain is a real character who more people in the sailing world ought to know about," adds Monica. "He's the kind of guy who would think nothing of leaving B.C. in September — single-handed, of course — to spend the winter in Tonga and then sail home in the spring. He's an inventor who lives so closely off the land that I bet he doesn't spend more than $200 a month. Yet about 150 of his designs have been launched in the last 25 years, and our current boat is Jack's further development of Brent's original origami concept."

It was working "too long and hard" on building boats in the '80s that encouraged both Jack and his partner to go cruising on their own boats. Jack's was a 36-ft twin-keeled Swain origami prototype that he and Monica christened Island Breeze. Departing British Columbia in '88, Jack, Monica, and Monica's daughters Panaya, 14, and Isha, 11, took off on their cruise without any intention of doing a circumnavigation.

"The funny thing is that our cruise never would have gotten anywhere were it not for the good people of Northern California," laughs Jack. "When we got down to the Bay Area in '88, we took a berth at Garvie's on the San Rafael Canal. But thanks to a welding mishap while tied to a dock, there was a fire inside the boat that melted the windows, destroyed the electronics, and ruined most of the preparations we'd made during the previous year. We didn't know if we could go on."

"But then the locals pitched in and did so many nice things for us," remembers Monica. "One guy let us use his warehouse to store our stuff, a stranger gave us the keys to his car — it went on and on. Plus, I got hired right away by Starbucks Canvas."

"In reality, the incident really tuned us up for a circumnavigation," says Jack. "Although doing a circumnavigation had never crossed our minds. We only had $20,000, so we figured that we'd make it to Australia after a couple of years and that would be the end of it."

"Bella Via' may not be a gold-plater, but she's simple, solid, roomy, and has proven to be weatherly in lots of terrible weather."

Monica holds some of her art while standing in the middle of what is both Bella Via's main salon and her and Jack's art studio.

materials were used. The identical masts, for example, are aluminum light standards from the Vancouver airport. "We got the last two," laughs Jack, "all the others had been sent to the Far East to be melted down."

Jack and Monica used the boat for survey work for the geoduck clam industry that first year, and got the contract renewed every year for the next six years. Two years ago they were underbid which, given the difficult and dangerous nature of the work, didn't exactly break their hearts. When we bumped into the couple at Punta Mita on Banderas Bay a few months ago, they were in the early stages of their second long cruise. "This time our plan is to have no plan," says Monica.

"We'll go a lot slower than the last time, and stay in places longer," adds Jack. "And this time we may keep a foot in both worlds."

That Jack built a boat to suit a job opportunity is not that surprising, as he and a partner had built seven boats in the '80s, all of them out of steel to Canadian Brent Swain's 'origami' construction process. "The idea is that you fold a big sheet of steel the way you do paper in order to make a very simple and inexpensive hull," explains Jack.

"Swain is a real character who more people in the sailing world ought to know about," adds Monica. "He's the kind of guy who would think nothing of leaving B.C. in September — single-handed, of course — to spend the winter in Tonga and then sail home in the spring. He's an inventor who lives so closely off the land that I bet he doesn't spend more than $200 a
The five-year trip ended up costing them $40,000 — which is a ridiculously low $2,000/person/year. But it was still $20,000 more than they had started with, so they had to work along the way.

"I don't know what it's like out there now," says Monica, "but 15 years ago it was certainly easy to get jobs. We tended bar, fixed things on boats, painted signs, and even picked gherkins in New Zealand. And because I'm an industrial seamstress, I got a lot of jobs fixing sails and making canvas products. In addition, Jack and I are artists, so we sold a lot of our art work at $100 each. We mainly sold art of whatever area we were in to tourists, but some cruisers bought Jack's renditions of their boats."

The *Island Breeze* circumnavigation followed the usual path, at least for the first half of the trip. "We sailed the standard route to New Zealand, back up to the South Pacific for a season, then to Australia, the Chagos Archipelago, Madagascar, and South Africa. The latter two stops were quite interesting, as Madagascar had just opened up to foreigners, and Nelson Mandela had just been released from prison in South Africa. We later sailed up the islands of the South Atlantic to the Caribbean, then through the Canal to Costa Rica and Hawaii."

"We really enjoyed cruising Hawaii," says Monica, expressing an opinion seldom heard. "The Big Island was our favorite, but all the islands are beautiful and the people were wonderful. We finally left from Kauai for B.C. in the summer of '93. When we got back to Canada we just kept cruising for a couple of more months because we couldn't face the reality of being home."

While returning home was very difficult for Jack and Monica, the trip seemed to have done a good job of preparing Monica's two daughters for adulthood. "We had both of them actively involved in the running of the boat from the very beginning," explains Jack. "They stood their watches, had days when it was their turn to cook, and so forth. We treated them like adults."

"I think they enjoyed it," says Monica, "as we didn't make them do schoolwork for more than three hours a day, and there were so many new and interesting places and people for them to see and meet. Compared to their peers, they seem to be better around people and more mature. And their cruising background seems to have helped them step right into their careers. One is a geographer and the other is an aircraft engineer."

As for Jack and Monica's post-circumnavigation career using their latest boat as a home, office, and dive platform, it was pretty interesting.

"We were hired to do survey work by a consortium of guys with permits to take geoduck clams in Canada," explains Jack. "Typically, geoduck clams are palm-sized with two-foot long siphons that, from the rear, bear a striking resemblance to women's genitals. Perhaps because of this, the clams are prized in the Far East as an aphrodisiac. They also make the best clam chowder you've ever tasted. Long ago, the clams were also found in California and more shallow waters, but most of the ones left now are in the rougher and deeper waters of the west coast of Canada. Some grow to be two feet across, and they can live to 150 years."

"The industry's big problem," continues Monica, "is that when there is a certain algae bloom, the clams may develop a toxin that causes paralytic shellfish poisoning — which results in horrible deaths for humans. George Vancouver's men learned this terrible lesson the hard way at Vancouver's Mussel Inlet in the 1700s. Because the toxin-causing bloom varies from time to time and place to place, the industry and the Canadian government..."
need to have the clams continually tested to make sure they are safe for human consumption.”

In other words, divers like Jack are needed to continually provide the industry and government with clam samples for analysis and testing. Interestingly, Jack would always have a bag of California mussels with him when he dove, because when it comes to the toxin, the mussels are like canaries in a cave in that they show the effects first.

The survey work required Jack to dive to as deep as 60 feet three to 20 times a week, often in severe conditions. “I had to wear a 3/8-inch drysuit because the water was so cold. In the winter, I often had to dive when there was ice on top of the water. But the cold was just one problem, as from October on the wind blew at hurricane force almost constantly. Naturally, that’s when the clams were worth the most. The divers, who make about $1,000 a day, would even wear headlights underwater in order to be able to continue working. Those guys live the sea adventure of a lifetime — and they do it every day! Lots of them get hurt, and about one of them dies every year.”

“Just as crazy,” Jack continues, “are the crews of the two packing boats that constantly make runs with the clams across the 125 miles of open water between the top of Vancouver Island and the bottom of the Queen Charlotte Islands. They run those packers no matter how horrible the sea conditions. I once sat — because I couldn’t stand — on the deck of a packer while they were loading her. It was blowing 85 knots and it was unbelievably cold. Like the divers, the crews of the packers get paid well — but still not enough.”

“Wind speeds are relative,” says Jack. “During our five-year circumnavigation, we only had a few blows over 40 knots. One of them, however, was a three-day, 60-knot storm off New Zealand. We put out a drogue and ran with it. When the wind shifted from the south to the southwest, we experienced the classic ‘pyramid waves’, where every now and then the waves would come together in such a way that the boat seemed to be at the pinnacle of a watery pyramid. After that, 40 knots seems like hardly anything at all. You just put up the smallest sail and run with it.”

“It wasn’t so different working off the west coast of British Columbia,” continues Jack. “When you need to dock your boat in 80 knots of wind, the technique is simple — you ram the dock as hard as you can with the bow and jump off. After you’ve been in some 80-knot blows, 35 knots seems like a light breeze.”

“Anyway,” says Monica, “it was into this world of extremely harsh conditions that we entered as babes after our circumnavigation. It was just our luck that geoducks like exposed rough water. Thus we had to go up and down the west coast of British Columbia’s islands, often anchoring on a lee shore in 40 knots of wind so Jack could dive for samples. There was a lot of pressure, too, because often times the industry had planes, boats, and crews waiting for Jack to provide samples that would prove the clams were safe. Time could be money — big money.

Given Jack and Monica’s vast experience both pleasure sailing and working on the water, we were interested in their review of marine equipment. They love their John Deere diesel — a common engine on Canadian tractors — because it’s industrial strength. They also note that they use a commercial fisherman-style self-reeling hydraulic winch for the anchor. “It’s the only way to go,” says Jack. “We use oversize one-inch line and have 150-ft of 3/8-inch chain.

Although they used a sextant to navigate their way around the world, Jack and Monica prefer the more modern method of navigation. “GPS is the best thing ever!” she says. “In fact, we bow down to it every day. But we still carry charts and a sextant.”

“We also believe that radar is a must rather than an option,” says Jack. “We have an old cathode ray depthsounder as opposed to a digital one because they give the most accurate picture. We have a little red Honda generator for backup power. It’s a beautiful little thing.”

The couple are also very proud of the hand-carved Bella Via nameboards on the hull. “They were made by sailor-Jack and Monica are both particularly proud of the name boards they got through barter from Canadian artist Godfrey Stephens.
They took off when they were 60 and recently came back at age 74 — looking younger than ever. We don’t know if we’ll stay out that long on our second cruise, but our main objective is to be physically and mentally active, and to do a lot more walking, swimming, reading, listening to music and doing artwork. These are all things we didn’t have enough time to do while we were working and chasing money.”

In closing, the couple wanted to put in a good word for Richardson Bay Harbor Master Bill Price. “We stayed in Richardson Bay from September to March of last year, and Bill did everything he could to help us out. What a cruiser-friendly harbormaster. We sure appreciated it.”

— jack & monica 02/15/05

Learjet — N/M 55
Glenn Andert & Chris Vandever
San Diego To Hiva Oa (Cupertino)

It’s March 27th, and we and our four crew have made it the 2,900+ miles from San Diego to Hiva Oa in French Polynesia. We did it in 18 days, surprising even ourselves with our speed. We’re now anchored between the beach and the orange range markers in Taahuku Bay near the town of Atuona.

Last night saw us moseying along at roughly six knots under staysail and double reefed main, a much-reduced sail plan to prevent us from making landfall before dawn. But long before first light we were able to pick up the island with our 48-mile radar. The first person to see land with their naked eye was Christine, who saw it 15 miles away just before dawn. The sunrise was quite spectacular as the islands greeted us. Soon we were able to see the tiny Fatu Uku, which is due north of Hiva Oa, and the large island of Mohotani, which is to the south of Hiva Oa. Both are uninhabited.

Hiva Oa is typical of the Marquesas in that it’s volcanic and it has very steep cliffs and spires. For example, Mt. Temeti, which is adjacent to the anchorage, rises to 3,000 feet and is normally shrouded in its own cloud. Unlike the Tuamotus, the islands of the Marquesas don’t have fringing reefs — it has something to do with the water temperature.

We sailed close to Hiva Oa for a long time, making our way from the end of the island to the anchorage at Taahuku. It took so long because we were gybing downwind under just the main. The slow speed allowed us to enjoy the amazing sight of the island after nearly 3,000 ocean miles. Then a nice cloud appeared and drenched us and the boat. It was welcome, however, as it refreshed the crew and washed all the salt off the boat. During the downpour we saw a double rainbow over the island.

We had the fishing line out while going along the island. This was the same bulletproof line — 500-lb monofilament — that I had used on a passage from Hawaii to San Francisco in 2000. I also used the same lure — with a hook that looks big enough to catch a whale. Our technique was simple: throw the lure overboard and tie the other end of the line to a winch. Every now and then we pulled on the line to see if there was anything there.

Suddenly there was something there. A monster, in fact, by our standards! It was 34.25-inch yellowtail tuna. God only knows what it weighed, but our main objective is to be physically and mentally active, and to do a lot more walking, swimming, reading, listening to music and doing artwork. These are all things we didn’t have enough time to do while we were working and chasing money.”

In closing, the couple wanted to put in a good word for Richardson Bay Harbor Master Bill Price. “We stayed in Richardson Bay from September to March of last year, and Bill did everything he could to help us out. What a cruiser-friendly harbormaster. We sure appreciated it.”

— jack & monica 02/15/05

Learjet — N/M 55
Glenn Andert & Chris Vandever
San Diego To Hiva Oa (Cupertino)

It’s March 27th, and we and our four crew have made it the 2,900+ miles from San Diego to Hiva Oa in French Polynesia. We did it in 18 days, surprising even ourselves with our speed. We’re now anchored between the beach and the orange range markers in Taahuku Bay near the town of Atuona.

Last night saw us moseying along at roughly six knots under staysail and double reefed main, a much-reduced sail plan to prevent us from making landfall before dawn. But long before first light we were able to pick up the island with our 48-mile radar. The first person to see land with their naked eye was Christine, who saw it 15 miles away just before dawn. The sunrise was quite spectacular as the islands greeted us. Soon we were able to see the tiny Fatu Uku, which is due north of Hiva Oa, and the large island of Mohotani, which is to the south of Hiva Oa. Both are uninhabited.

Hiva Oa is typical of the Marquesas in that it’s volcanic and it has very steep cliffs and spires. For example, Mt. Temeti, which is adjacent to the anchorage, rises to 3,000 feet and is normally shrouded in its own cloud. Unlike the Tuamotus, the islands of the Marquesas don’t have fringing reefs — it has something to do with the water temperature.

We sailed close to Hiva Oa for a long time, making our way from the end of the island to the anchorage at Taahuku. It took so long because we were gybing downwind under just the main. The slow speed allowed us to enjoy the amazing sight of the island after nearly 3,000 ocean miles. Then a nice cloud ap-
said the water felt refreshing. We went back and picked him up.

Anyway, Grant put the line out again as he gybed along the coast to spend a lot of the time in water 200 feet deep. He did this both for the sightseeing and figuring that he might catch a cousin of the fish we’d just caught. Sure enough, 30 minutes later we had another yellowtail on the line. This one was 35 inches, which meant Grant beat Glenn in the biggest fish contest.

After we anchored, I checked our position against what it indicated on the electronic chart. The latter indicated that we were halfway up the nearby mountain! It was another case of the charts not being accurate. Many of the charts are from World War II, but the one we were using for the anchorage was from 1960 — and it still wasn’t right.

The depths in the anchorage were 9 to 14 feet. Learjet draws 8.75 feet, so we anchored in 11.5 feet — which didn’t leave a lot of water beneath the keel. There were three boats in the anchorage when we arrived, and not much room for more. After a little while the two large boats — one French and one from Belgium — weighed anchor and left. Had we offended them, perhaps with our American flag?

As soon as our anchor was down, we scrambled to get all the canvas up. It’s quite a bit of work, but without it up it would have been almost unbearably hot on deck. You need lots of shade in the tropics. Then we all took a welcome swim. And shower. And relaxed to music, the last of Grant’s port wine, and the last of the chocolate. Our landfall dinner was sashimi and sticky rice. There were many requests for sake, but we had none. We found that the soy sauce, wasabi, and pickled ginger were almost gone, too.

Now, for the results of our various pools. The women were clearly the pessimists when it came to guessing how long the passage would take, as they bet 22 to 26 days. The males guessed 19 to 21 days. It turned out that we were all pessimists, as it only took 18 days. Glenn was the closest. If we’re not mistaken, the record for San Diego to the Marquesas is something like 14 days, and was set by a Whitbread boat. The boats in last year’s Puddle Jump from Mexico to the Marquesas — which is a couple of hundred miles shorter — did it in anywhere from 19 to 30 days.

Glenn also won the pool about how many hours we’d run the engine. He guessed 40, while everyone else guessed substantially more. But Elan won the bet for our best 24-hour run made good, as she guessed 201, which was just two miles less than we actually covered. We also had one day where we covered 221 miles, but not directly toward the Marquesas.

It’s quite beautiful here in the Marquesas. Green. Very tropical — duh. And quiet. Frigate birds circle overhead and fish dart about beneath the surface.
December 2003 found us entering Sydney Heads after a great passage directly from Noumea, New Caledonia. Sydney was a most excellent landfall, as it’s an awesome city to see from the water. They also put on one of the best fireworks displays on New Year’s Eve.

We then sailed up the coast to Brisbane, where we left Affairs for 2.5 months to go home and visit our parents. We returned in May to haul out and complete the boat projects that were best done in a First World country. From there we continued up the East Coast of Australia. The trip up the inside of the Great Barrier Reef featured some of the best sailing we’ve had so far, as it was downhill day-hops in flat water. Lizard Island was our favorite stop. We also got a thrill from hiking out to Cape York itself, while our boat was anchored in the bay. Once ‘over the top’, we enjoyed Darwin and explored inland to Kakadu National Park.

Finally, it was time to head off on the approximately 6,000-mile passage across the Indian Ocean to Africa, with five stops at nicely-spaced islands to break up the trip. Each stop was special in its own way. Ashmore Reef, in the middle of the ocean, had excellent snorkeling, and at one point we had nine turtles swimming around us. Cocos Keeling had a beautiful anchorage off an uninhabited tropical island, and we found a pay phone on a coconut tree where we were able to call family and friends using the last of our cheap Aussie phone cards. Rodrigues Island was quiet and relaxed, and home to some of the friendliest people we’ve met in our four years of cruising. Mauritius had the hustle of a big city, a blend of different cultures, and good but cheap rum. Reunion was like a visit to ‘Le Metropol’ as a wild ride — even when tied up to the dock!

As there are limited places to anchor along the coast of South Africa, it was nice that every yacht club we visited was so welcoming to foreign cruisers. We left Cape Town in early March, had a great one week stay on St. Helena, and are now headed across the Atlantic to Fernando de Noronha off Brazil. From there we’ll continue on to Tobago.

F.S. Suzette’s dad picks up a copy of Latitude every month, so faithfully forwards it to wherever he is in the world. It’s been a great way to keep up with the sailing scene in the States, as well as cruising information around the world. Keep up the good work!

— paul & suzette 04/05/05

Scirocco — Morgan Out-Island 41
Greg Retkowski & Crew
Visiting The Dry Tortugas
(San Francisco Bay)

Greg Retkowski and I, Cherie Sogsti, both two-time Ha-Ha vets, have been cruising the Florida Keys for the past few months aboard Greg’s Scirocco. Our sailing buddies, Rennie Waxlax and Anne Blunden of the Southern California-based Swan 65 Cassiopeia, came out to join us in Key West. Then the four of us decided to sail to the most difficult U.S. National Park to get to in the Lower 48 — the Dry Tortugas National Park.

Six cays make up the Dry Tortugas, home to America’s most pristine living reefs. Garden Cay, the biggest of them all, is 70 miles west of Key West and is graced by Fort Jefferson, America’s largest coastal fort. The Dry Tortugas were discovered by Ponce de Leon, who named them after the abundance of sea turtles in the area.

As we sailed up to the spit of sand that is Garden Key, we recognized one of the four sailboats on the hook. It was ‘99 Ha-Ha vets Brian Randolph and Lisa Ritchie aboard their Kelly-Peterson 46 Wasabi. We jumped into our dinghy and reunited with our Ha-Ha friends, letting 10,000 miles of sailing tales spill out into the cockpit. Throughout Greg and my sailing adventures down the Pacific Coast, through the Canal, and up to Miami on Scirocco, we have reunited with numerous Ha-Ha friends along the way. Ha-Ha friends are friends for life! No wonder Rennie and Anne will be taking their Swan 65 on their fourth one this fall.

None of us — except maybe Rennie — travelled all the way to the Dry Tortugas just to see an old fort. But Fort Jefferson, which was built with 16 million bricks, is actually pretty interesting. It was started in 1846, but never completed because it was made obsolete by the invention of the
IN LATITUDES

While at Fort Jefferson in the Dry Tortugas, Ren- nie and Anne saw “just another brick in the wall” 16 millions times.

a neighboring boat yelled, “I’m sorry, we pulled up your anchor,” Rennie recognized an opportunity. Realizing that the captain of the other boat hadn’t snagged our anchor at all, Rennie knew there had to be something interesting — maybe a pirate’s treasure? — down there. So with a glint in his eye, he slipped on his mask and snorkel and braved the nurse sharks to jump into the water. The ‘treasure’ turned out to be a Danforth anchor with 25-ft of chain attached. “All in a day’s work,” Rennie proclaimed.

Sailing in the warm waters off the Florida coast motivated Rennie and Anne to start planning their Ha-Ha to the warm waters of Mexico this fall. “We can’t wait to head south again,” he said. “In fact, we’re looking to buy a new dinghy next week.”

After our visit to the Dry Tortugas, we sailed back to Key West, which, because of the eccentric local population, is also known as ‘Key Weird’. It’s the southernmost city in the continental United States, and in addition to being weird, has the most bars per capita of any city in the United States. Cheers!

— cherie sogsti 04/16/05

Ushuaia — Hunter Passage 42
Jerry & Chris Zerr
San Diego To Seattle
(San Diego)

I’m writing in response to a request for information about sailing north from San Francisco to the Seattle area. Some of us can’t afford to truck our boats north, so we have to do it the hard way. My wife and I made the trip from Sidney, British Columbia, starting on May 12. We were under no illusion that it was going to be an easy trip. But I’m a licensed captain and have done more Baja Bashes than I care to remember. We viewed the trip north to be an extension of the Bash.

We got beat up — 25 to 30 knots of wind on the nose — at all the usual places the guide books talk about, but particularly between San Di- ego and San Francisco. The further north we got, the easier our trip became. We waited in San Francisco for what seemed like forever hoping to get good weather. We passed the time by taking daysails, enjoying the Marina District, and dining at all the great restaurants. Finally we got a southerly.

We made the most of the southerly,
sailing past Cape Mendocino with 25 knots from astern rather than on the nose. From San Francisco north, our main headache was the crab pots. Avoiding them was like having to go through a minefield.

Almost all the ports north of San Francisco have bar crossings that can be dangerous under certain conditions. Contacting the Coast Guard for a bar report is usually recommended. We managed to enter all the ports we wanted, usually because we had to refuel. My main gripe about Ushuaia is that she only came with a 72-gallon fuel tank. We usually carried at least two jerry jugs of diesel for an emergency, although we’ve never cut it close enough to require using them. We found that some of the fuel docks are mainly set up for rough commercial fishing boats, making refueling hazardous to a more nicely finished recreational boat. Long fenderboards help.

We left Coos Bay-Charleston, Oregon, with a forecast of several days of fairly calm weather. We decided to push as far and fast as we could because the forecast also called for several days of gale force winds approaching the Washington coast after the calm. We arrived off Newport, Oregon, at approximately 4 p.m. with seas so flat we thought we were on a lake. I took that opportunity to dump those two jerry jugs into the tank, and we motored on. We crossed the Columbia River-Capt Disappointment area at dawn with flat seas and no wind — and feeling extremely lucky.

Pushing on, we arrived off Cape Flattery at dawn again, only in fog so thick that we couldn’t see the bow of the boat. There is an incredible amount of large vessel traffic in places like off the Columbia River or in the Straits of Juan de Fuca — something San Francisco Bay sailors are familiar with. When running at night or in the fog, we were thankful for our radar, which I consider essential on any cruising boat.

We pulled into Neah Bay — just inside Cape Flattery — debating whether we should stop and catch up on our sleep or keep going. But by this time the weather was changing fast, with gale force westeries forecast for later in the day. We refueled and crossed over to Vancouver Island while the winds were still pretty calm, being careful to hug the island as we proceeded east. At 11 a.m. the wind started to build, and we soon had 30 knots from aft, which gave us a great sail all the way to Victoria.

After we turned the corner and into the lee of Vancouver Island, we had 15 knots off the port beam and had several hours of great sailing. During this time we called ahead to Port Sidney Marina and got a slip assignment. Upon arrival in Port Sidney, we pulled into the Canadian Customs Dock, called from a dock phone, and were set for the entire summer. Go figure, Sunday afternoon at 5:30 p.m., no hassles, and no fees.

Although we actually were underway for only 16 days, including three overnight passages, we covered — according to our GPS log — 1,280 miles. But the total trip took a lot longer, as we spent several days waiting out gale force winds in various ports. But remember, we started from San Diego, not San Francisco.

We spent several days in Sidney, which is in the heart of the Canadian Gulf Islands. It’s a lovely community and a terrific spot to base out of. We spent the summer cruising in British Columbia, and loved the beautiful anchorages and many marine parks. Probably the only disappointment was how crowded it was! It seems like everybody in Puget Sound and southern B.C. owns a boat and is also out cruising.

It started raining off and on in August, and by mid-September the crowds had started to thin out. We kept cruising until late October, deciding to finally park the boat in Anacortes, Washington, for the winter. We have decided to cruise farther north this coming summer, as the crowds thin out the farther up you go. It has a lot to do with the hazardous rapids and currents.

Would we do San Diego to Victoria again? Definitely! — jerry & chris 04/09/05

Cruise Notes:
We regret to have to report the passing of Anet Martin, who was the cook for many of the great adventures aboard
Although Blair was in extreme pain at the time, x-rays later indicated that nothing was broken. He’s now pretty much back to his energetic self. As for Capricorn Cat, she’s in La Paz until the couple find time to bring her north.

And just after the Latitude issue came out with the story of the 83-ft sailboat Windward being wrecked on the beach at Yelapa back in 1958! “While enjoying some drinks and ceviche at Yelapa last month, Lisa and I heard a scream for help from a crewmember aboard the 110+ foot motoryacht Panache,” remembers Leif Vassström of the San Francisco-based Beneteau 51 Solar Planet. “A few minutes before I’d told Lisa that Panache was either dragging or the crew was deliberately letting her get very close to the beach. But by then I knew the boat was dragging, so I ran down the beach to help, screaming at the top of my lungs and pointing to Panache slowly backing ever closer to the shore. I finally got the attention of a water-taxi with two 200-hp outboards, but because of the language barrier, for the longest time I couldn’t get him to understand that I didn’t want him to take me to Panache, but wanted him to hurry over and try to pull the big yacht to deeper water. Finally, another gentleman ran down to the beach and translated — at which point the water-taxi took off like a rocket to try to help. After what seemed like an eternity of Panache being just a few feet from dry land, the water-taxi got a line to a crewmember, and ever so slowly was able to pull the huge yacht away from the shore. It took two tries, though, because of the wind and because the water-taxi had trouble getting the bow of the yacht facing into the wind.”

“I believe that the yacht captain and the others were on the beach,” Vassström continues, “initially unaware of what was happening. To the best of our knowledge, the two crew who had been left on the yacht didn’t know how or didn’t have the authority to start the engines. But once the captain realized what was happening, he and the others rushed back to the boat. When we left for P.V. a short time later, a diver was getting ready to check for damage to the powerboat’s props, struts, and rudders. The crew was standing around the back of the boat looking somber. But they gave us a ‘thank you’ for spotting their dragging boat and getting the water-taxi to pull her out of danger. We later heard that everything on the boat was all right, and later saw Panache at the dock. We were happy we’d been able to assist. The strangest thing was that hundreds of people could sit on the beach watching but not getting involved. Of course, once everyone realized there might be a problem, they all rushed closer to get a better view.”

Can you name the modern monarch who expanded his kingdom by 23% — much of it to the benefit of yachties — without firing a gun? That would be Prince Rainier III of tiny Monaco, who passed away last month at the age of 81. Although best known for marrying American actress Grace Kelly, Prince Rainier transformed the just-over-half-the-size-of-Golden Gate Park principality from a fading gambling resort to a modern and vibrant little state. Early in Rainier’s reign, Monaco was described by W. Somerset Maugham as “a sunny place for shady people”, but he transformed it into a much more diversified little haven, with broad tourism, conventions, and a grand prix race. Nonetheless, Monaco remains a sunny place for tax exiles and suspected money-launderers. Monaco has always been dominated by Hercules Harbor — recently expanded with a large new breakwater extending far into the Med — which has long played host to many of the world’s great yachts. But the principle expansion was the landfill beneath Le Rocher that created Port Fontvielle Marina at the base of a sheer cliff. Although often perceived as a snobby place, when we visited with Big O, the Port Captain
was pleasant and assigned us a slip in a premiere spot on the front row — at a price of less than $1 a foot! The people were a lot of fun, and the government put on a giant Fourth of July celebration for Yanks that featured a U.S.-style BBQ with corn-on-the-cob, square-dancing, country music, and what looked like the world’s largest American flag on the side of the hill. It was a very enjoyable stop — even without the above-mentioned Anet taking a photo of her then boyfriend Jim Drake inadvertently dancing with Claudia Schieffer and Prince Albert. We very much look forward to returning some day.

“We had a fantastic time cruising here in Mexico starting with the 2004 Ha-Ha,” write Bill Finkelstein and Mary Mack of the Santa Rosa-based Valiant 50 *Raptor Dance*. “We particularly loved the anchorages at Tenacatita, Chamela, and Ipala. Nuevo Vallarta’s Paradise Marina was our favorite marina, as Harbormaster Dick Markie and his wife Gena do a fantastic job! We’ll be leaving Mazatlan tomorrow, April 16, to cruise the Baja side of the Sea of Cortez before heading to La Paz to have *Raptor Dance* put aboard the May Dockwise Yacht Transport ship for the trip up to Vancouver.

“I’d like to make a correction to last month’s article on the *Banderas Bay Regatta*,” continues Finkelstein. “Class Four actually had three starters — at least for the first race. We started that race with our Valiant 50, but had to retire when the webbing at the head of our genoa failed. Without a spare jib or genoa, we had to retire. We were unable to repair the sail ourselves or get it repaired before the end of the regatta. We tried three Sailrite machines, but none was able to put stitches into the head of the Spectra headsail. So we tried to hand-stitch it. Unfortunately, we couldn’t even drive our biggest needle through the fabric — not even when it was encouraged with a hammer! After the regatta, Barry of UK Sailmakers in P.V. made a great repair. With our own boat out of action, we raced with Chris and Heather Stockard aboard their Saga 43 *Legacy* in the second race, but were knocked out by flu for the third race.”

“You got Gene and Sue Osier, who are my son-in-law and daughter, started on long distance cruising when they joined the 2000 Ha-Ha with their Serendipity 43 *Peregrine*,” writes Miles Lewis of the Alamitos Bay-based Ericson 39 *Miles Ahead*. “After the Ha-Ha, they did the
Puddle Jump to the Marquesas, New Zealand, and Australia, then continued cruising to Indonesia, Singapore, Malaysia, Thailand, the Maldives, Oman, and Yemen. At the very end of my daughter’s March 16 email from Aden, she wrote: “I have a hair-raising pirate attack story to tell you. We are now at anchor with two boats — Madhi and Gandalf — that were fired upon by pirates. The cruisers fought back, however, and disabled the attackers!” She and Gene left Aden for the Red Sea before she could email a follow-up, and I’ve not heard from them since. But when I saw the Pirates Repelled story by Rod Nowlin in the April Sightings, I realized that she’d been scooped by Latitude.”

“By the way,” Lewis continues, “Gene and Sue had their own big adventure in Thailand, as they surfed the big tsunami waves that claimed so many lives. They were leaving Chalong Bay at the south end of Phuket to reanchor at Nai Harn Beach on December 26, when they were surprised by the tsunami waves coming over the shallows between Ka Cape and Koh Lone Island. ‘Surfing Sue’ describes what happened next: “I saw a five-meter black wall of water coming down the channel toward us, and I could see another one just behind it. The tops of the waves were breaking and the whitewater boiled furiously. The wind was blowing up against the waves, and the tops of the crests were blowing off. It looked like a gale in the Pacific Northwest! The first wave was nearly upon us when Gene decided to turn and go with them rather than try to go over them.” Obviously the couple survived.

As for Sue’s father Lewis’ sailing adventures, he says, “After spending over half of my professional career as an oceanographer, singlehanding to Catalina’s Hen Rock or White’s to anchor for three or four days is about all I can stand a month.”

Photo confusion: This is the cat ‘Second Nature’, not ‘Tarazed’, but she’s still one of the first yachts hauled at Bahia del Sol, El Salvador.

“Check out the accompanying photo of something good and new here in El Salvador,” write Bill and Doreen Gord of Lanikai. “It’s Tarazed from Anacortes, Washington, the first boat ever hauled with the new Travel-Lift at the yard in Estero de Jaltepeque — better known to cruisers as Bahia del Sol. The nearby Bahia del Sol Hotel has local busses that stop at the front gate, so it’s convenient to get to the city of San Salvador or begin a longer land journey inland. It’s also only

Wright Way designs

MARINE UPHOLSTERY & INTERIORS

PROFESSIONAL DESIGN SERVICES INCLUDE
CUSTOM carpeting cushions designer fabrics draperies linens upholstery

OTHER SERVICES OFFERED
maid service by MER Maids

Deborah Wright 510.908.3939
2900 Main Street, #67, Alameda, CA 94501 • wwsdesignz@hotmail.com

Coyle Point Marina

Berths: 24’ to 50’
Concrete Double Side Ties
Monthly Rates: $5.72-$7.86 per ft. – Utilities and Dockbox Included
22’ Side Ties Available at $76.43 per mo.

• Beautiful Mid-Peninsula Location
• Easy Access from US101
• Club Nautique Charters and Instruction for Sail and Powerboats
• Fuel Dock, Gasoline and Diesel
• Accommodating Staff and Convenient Parking
• Adjacent to Park with Playground, Shoreline Trail, Nature Museum, Beach, Picnic and Barbecue Areas
• Adjacent to 18-Hole Golf Course and Dominic’s Restaurant

1900 Coyote Point Drive, San Mateo, CA 94401
Open 7 days a week

(650) 573-2594

May, 2005 • Latitude 38 • Page 197
Steve and Jamie of 'Reba' are just two more cruisers in Mexico who are fed up with the problems trying to ship stuff by DHL to Mexico. 30 minutes to the airport. From what we understand, the rainy season here isn’t as wet as it is further south. In any event, we’ve been enjoying our stay here, and plan to head south after the rainy season ends in late October."

“We finally did get our radar from DHL here in Mexico after some 21 days of trying, but only after paying more than $200 in customs ‘fees’ — an amount that both Paperman and the manager of Aduana at the Puerto Vallarta Airport said shouldn’t have been charged,” write Steve and Jamie Sidells of the Incline Village-based Celestial 48 Reba. You may remember that their radar being held hostage by customs in Guadalajara was the jist of an April issue Changes.

“Ah, those bureaucratic inconsistencies in Mexico,” sighs Sidells. “But that was not all. The real kicker was when DHL lost our mail shipment from Incline Village. It seems that either Aduana or DHL — neither will confess — switched the air-bills on two packages, and ours went off to parts unknown. Our package contained very personal stuff — all our financial records for three months, our 1040 Form, and all our First Class mail and cards since December 15. What an amazing set-up for identity theft — but one which DHL wouldn’t do anything about because it was during the two weeks of Easter celebrations in Mexico.

After 10 days of many, many calls, we found the other switched envelope. It only contained a check for $2,200, but fortunately it also gave us a way to find out who had our package. Fortunately, they were also in Puerto Vallarta. So off we went on a bus, and successfully — and most fortunately — recovered our package! This kind of stuff just seems to go on and on down here. The folks here, from Paradise Marina Harbormaster Dick Markie on down, have learned that DHL is not the cruisers’ choice for shipments in and out of Puerto Vallarta. I don’t want anyone to think that I’m complaining, I’m just passing along some seriously funny things that have happened along the way.”

For those who haven’t been reading Latitude for the last 18 months, there have been numerous reports of problems with DHL shipments to and from Mexico, particularly those that pass through Guadalajara. It’s not always clear whether the problem is being caused by Aduana or DHL, but it’s clear there have been a lot of problems.
Oh no, not again! Susan Meckley of Dharma has some more bad news: "Federal Express and DHL both are very unreliable for shipping things to Puerto Vallarta, so most of us order stuff from Southport Marine in San Diego. Then Raul walks the items across the border and puts them on an AeroMexico flight. Customs is also very bad down here. My kids sent me a very large Christmas package, but it arrived with just four magazines in it. All the rest of the stuff had apparently been taken by customs. I also ordered a $286 Top-Climber from ATN in Florida. Customs wanted me to pay $186 in duty for it. So if they don’t steal the stuff, they rob you blind! Since we have a 10-Year Import Permit, Mexican law requires that we take defective or broken boat items to customs at the P.V. airport to have officials verify that they’re broken before we’re allowed to import duty-free replacements. Oh yeah, we also have to get a letter from a Mexican national saying that they will be responsible for our not abusing the system! If you go through all this and get the proper papers, you’re supposed to be able to import items by air without paying duty. But it doesn’t work that way, because customs charges you anyway. That’s one of the reasons we’re leaving Mexico and going to Hawaii."

It used to be that the screwy clearing regulations were the worst thing about cruising Mexico. Since that’s almost completely been rectified, the theft and mordida on gear shipped by air to Mexico is now the worst thing. Fortunately, there’s no longer anything in second place. Mexico is a wonderful place to cruise. "The cruising season has been winding down here in Tenacatita Bay, Mexico" reports Terry Bingham of the Eagle Harbor, Washington-based Union 36 Secret O' Life. "A few days ago my boat was the only one in the bay, and that happened again today. At least the water, which had dropped to the low 70s, was back up to the high 70s and getting clear — giving me reason to pull out the snorkel gear. But the biggest surprise has been the return of the sea and bird life. The fish boils have started again, the birds have resumed the nesting ashore, but get this — I was recently visited by a young deer.
that swam past the port side of my boat. I observed her step off the beach, calmly swim about 30 yards off the beam to circle around the front of my boat, then make landfall on the rocks southeast of me. She shook herself off and started working her way back along shore towards the beach she had started her swim from. So was the purpose of the swim to cool off, exercise, get the tics off her fur? We’ll ponder those questions over the next few days while enjoying chilled Pacificos at sundown. I finally leave the anchorage tomorrow to head north to Mazatlan where my girlfriend Tammy will be flying to rejoin the boat the first of May. Then we’re off to La Paz and the Sea of Cortez for the summer.

Where’s Butchie and Bitchie? “I was once the neighborhood kid who built a treehouse with tongue & groove siding, a skylight, a second-story deck, and a rope ladder,” writes Tom Lion of Cloverdale. “Chuck Levdar knocked on my front door and requested to meet the builder. A few months later — this was in the ’70s — I helped him build his dream home in Los Altos Hills on a seven-acre lot. Chuck was a brilliant, somewhat hyperactive, multi-talented engineer married to Kathleen, an eccentric psychologist with a doctorate. In ’73, after we’d done some rock-climbing together, I went to the University of Montana to explore my love of the outdoors. Chuck got divorced, had a short stint as Black Oak Construction, and later attended my first wedding with Carla, his second wife. The only thing I’d heard from Chuck since was that he’d sailed to the South Pacific a number of years ago with a woman named Bitchie aboard his Lapworth 40 Contenta. So I was very entertained to read about the couples’ exploits in the September ’04 Changes. But what’s this about Chuck, apparently now known as ‘Butchie’, having come back to the States and marrying someone besides Bitchie? Can it be true, and can you put me in contact with him?”

Sorry, we can’t put you in contact with him. But in any event you’ve been misinformed, because Chuck came back to the U.S. a year or so ago and married Bitchie. They’ve been spending a lot of time since then on their boat in New Zealand, but may be back in the States for a few months now on vacation from cruising. It’s not 100% sweetness and light out there in the world of cruising, as the fol-
lowing two brief reports prove:

We got a report in late March from Richard Donaldson-Alves, controller of the Mobile Maritime Net, that the U.S.-flagged sailing vessel Cosmic Muffin had lost her mast and sails over the side some 240 miles southwest of Hawaii. Skipper Steve Russ reported they were in a bit of jam, as they were a long way from anywhere and only had five gallons of fuel left. We were unable to get further details or an update.

Sixty-three year-old South African singlehander Martin 'Pops' Mynhardt left Trinidad last Christmas Eve intending to sail north to St. Martin aboard his steel Van de Stadt 45 Marsal. He never made it, and his boat was found aground a few days later at Carupano on the north coast of the Peninsula de Paria in Venezuela. This has sometimes been a dangerous area for yachtsies, but there was no sign of foul play, and all personal and boat papers were still aboard.

"I hope Latitude will encourage the owners of all cruising catamarans to enter the 86-mile Santa Barbara to King Harbor (Redondo Beach) Race on August 5," writes Scott Stolnitz, who will be doing the race with his Marina del Rey-based Switch 51 cat Beach House. "I know Latitude has done it with Profligate for about the last four years, and will be doing it again this year. It’s my understanding that if we get five cruising cat entries, we’ll get our own class and maybe our own start."

"In addition," Stolnitz continues, "Mike Leneman puts on an Indian Summer Splash Regatta for multihulls over 20 feet September 16-18 from Long Beach and Marina del Rey to Cat Harbor, Catalina, then back to the mainland. It’s a great time, with BBGs, nature hikes, an oceanography presentation, and such. I think they had 45 multihulls entered last time, which apparently made it the largest multihull gathering in the world. While most of the boats are racing boats, cruising multihulls are also encouraged."
Nobody needs to belong to a yacht club, have a rating, or anything like that, as it’s all about fun. Mike can be reached at mike@multimarine.com."

"We at Latitude do indeed love the Santa Barbara to King Harbor Race, as you get to kick around Santa Barbara during Fiesta Week, then sail between Santa Cruz and Anacapa Islands, bounce off the mainland near Zuma Beach, and try to make it across Santa Monica Bay before the wind fades at sundown. It’s like a mini-Ha-Ha with conditions similar to the Ha-Ha. We’ll be there with Profligate, Stolnitiz’s Beach House, and Blair Grinols’ Capricorn Cat, and apparently the folks from Yachtfinder/Windseakers in San Diego will be rounding up two or three more, so hopefully we will get our own class. If that’s the case, Chuck Tobias of Pusser’s Rum — who started his sailing career with multihulls in Southern California — has promised to put up the cruising cat trophies — not that winning is going to be the main intent of anyone. We’re out for fun! Anyone with a cruising cat interested in the King Harbor Race should contact richard@latitude38.com for encouragement and visit the Santa Barbara YC website for details.

"I want to thank you for all the help and concern you sent my way last year after my Islander 32 Sound Decision was lost on the rocks of the Big Island at the very end of her passage from Tahiti to Hilo, Hawaii," writes Tom Wilkinson, originally of the Pacific Northwest. "It has taken nine months of brutally hard work and much searching, but I have finally acquired a replacement vessel, the Hans Christian 38T Love Song. By the time you read this I’ll have flown to the West Indies to pick her up. I hope to get through the Canal and back up to Mexico in time to meet some of this year’s Ha-Ha boats in Cabo or La Paz in November. Despite the fact my boat was looted in the few days before she broke up and disappeared, I have to say that the people of Hilo have been incredibly warm and helpful. I cannot imagine a better place to lose everything and have to begin anew. Once again, thank you to everyone who sent support and positive wishes to me during one of the low points of my life."

We’re glad to hear you got a new boat. But what’s the deal with rushing back to Mexico? There’s a lot of great things to do and people to meet in the Caribbean."

"Things are looking up again for Tom Wilkinson, as he’s off to pick up a replacement boat for the one he lost on the rocks of the Big Island, for encouragement and visit the Santa Barbara YC website for details."

"We finally got the bugs worked out of my new Kiwi-built 70-ft Shuttleworth..."
catamaran My Way,” reports Don Engle of Lafayette. “She’s really beautiful. It didn’t take so long because there was so much to do, but rather because the New Zealand builder went into liquidation before everything was done. So we had to hire their workers to finish some of the jobs. It was a hassle. But now we’re scheduled to leave for Fiji on May 9, weather permitting.”

“We happened to be at Channel Islands Harbor in Oxnard when the brigantine Irving Johnson had her unfortunate grounding,” write Robin and Jimmy Roser of the Hawaii-based Perry 65 Icon. “The day before we’d sailed our boat in the channel. Normally, we would have motored in with our keel in its raised position and thus drawing 8 feet, 10 inches. But our Seattle to San Diego delivery was interrupted by our Sillette saildrive blowing a seal — for the second time. So with just the mainsail up, we sort of surfed in the harbor entrance with our keel down and drawing 13 feet, 10 inches. Fortunately, the least water we ever saw was 29 feet. We did have to correct course abruptly when we got between the jetties, as the breaking waves were forcing us to the same rocks that the Irving Johnson ended up banging on 24 hours later. It broke our hearts to see the brigantine on the beach and being hammered by northwesterlies for three days, so we were delighted that she got off.”

“If your boat draws nearly nine feet with the keel in the up position, we guess you won’t be cruising in the Bahamas anytime soon.”

“In last month’s Lec tronic, the editor wondered if the Mushroom Rock at Ballandra Bay near La Paz — which vandals had knocked over once, and then had been restored — was still standing,” writes Rich Greenawald. “I was down there in January sailing aboard my friend’s Sabre 34 Fancy Free, and there was no Mushroom Rock standing in Ballandra Bay.”

“Well, it’s been a lot of work, but some-

We are an Authorized West Coast School for
International Yachtmaster® Training

CAPTAIN'S LICENSE
6-Pack/100 Ton - Towing & Sailing Endorsements
Test with us on site!

Why Maritime Institute?
- Thousands of mariners trained in over 25 years.
- Professional instructors, and personal attention maintains our 96% pass rate.
- Courses in 15 Coastal Cities and SF Bay Area.
- POST Certified for all CA Law Enforcement.
- Professional upgrade classes for: 200 Ton, 500 Ton, 1600 Ton, and 3rd Mate
- STCW Basic Safety Training (BST) for all levels.
- Hands-on shipboard courses available.

CALL TOLL FREE
888-262-8020
OR visit our website for more information
www.MaritimeInstitute.com

May, 2005 • Latitude 38 • Page 203
In the last few years, Bahia de Caraquez, Ecuador, has become the sunny place to cruise during the rainy season at mainland Mexico, Central America, and Panama. Herman and Nancy Ford of Sea Tern report there are already 32 cruising boats in Caraquez — a big increase over last year — and more are on the way. The people are said to be very nice, and the cost of living is very low. Ecuador, of course, is in the midst of political upheaval, as the third president in eight years is now hiding for his life after he dismissed the Supreme Court, people took to the streets, and the military withdrew its backing. It hasn’t helped that one former president, deposed by Congress after three months in office because of “mental incompetence”, returned from exile in Panama and announced that he’s “older and crazier than ever.” Oh good, just what Ecuador needs. To our knowledge, this incidents have had no effect on cruisers.

Similarly, there’s a big stink brewing over the June ’06 presidential election in Mexico. Leftist Andres Manuel Lopez Obrador, the charismatic mayor of Mexico City who is the clear favorite, has been accused of violating a relatively minor court order. If the charge stands, Obrador won’t be allowed to stand for president. The problem is that 80% of the population — including those who don’t agree with his leftist and anti-NAFTA views — think this is bogus. Expect this controversy to be in the news for the next 14 months. Once again, it shouldn’t affect cruisers, as everybody in Mexico knows that tourism is as important as oil to their economy.

Right as we went to press, we received a news flash that some for-pay weather companies, such as Accuweather, are lobbying Congress to introduce a bill that would ban the National Weather Service from ‘competing’ with private weather services. In other words, it would prohibit them from making weather data available for free on the Internet. According to one analyst who says he wouldn’t like to have to pay twice for his weather information, this would possibly mean the elimination of NOAA’s Web presence. We don’t think this is going to happen, but it’s something to be aware of.

We’ve always been disgusted by the California Coastal Commission’s failure to get more artificial reefs established off the coast of California. We’re told that 90% of fish habitats have been destroyed. That’s true, why are they using their bully pulpit to help create new ones? During the last discussion we had with them about it, Executive Director Peter Douglas told us — without laughing, mind you — that artificial reefs were “unproven technology”. As such, it would do well for the entire Coastal Commission to read the following Associated Press item from April 23:

“The Mahi, a scuttled Navy minesweeper off Hawaii’s Waianae Coast, has grown into a 190-foot artificial reef that is home to corals, leaf scorpion fish, pufferfish, triggerfish, eels and magnificent eagle rays. The nearby LCU, a 100-foot landing craft utility ship, houses two timid white-tipped reef sharks that flee when divers approach. “Marine life tends to like these wrecks because there are nooks and crannies to hide in,” Wiltshire said.”

Make plans to visit us…

Located in a beautiful sheltered lagoon on the north Pacific coast of Nicaragua, Marina Puesta del Sol is your premier cruising destination in Central America. We offer a wide range of services and amenities for all your needs...

- 140 foot fuel dock – diesel/gasoline
- Well marked, lighted channel
- 40 slips with water, power & cable TV
- Pool, tennis courts, horseback riding
- Clubhouse with showers and laundry
- Luxurious hotel with 20 executive suites
- Yacht maintenance & pump-out station
- Easy access to marina basin, 24 hours/day
- 24 hour security patrol
- Onsite Immigration and Customs
- Full service restaurant and bar
- Iced & bottled water
- Internet & fax/copy service
- Beach house with pool & restaurant

Here you have a safe place to leave your boat for extended stays or while traveling to other parts of this fascinating country.

...in beautiful Nicaragua!

Marina Puesta del Sol
RESORT • NICARAGUA

Entrance Buoy: Latitude 12º 36.55’ North   Longitude 087º 22.41’

Aserradores, Nicaragua • 011-505-276-0585 mpuestadelsol@yahoo.com • marinapuestadelsol.com • U.S.A.: 408-588-0017
The PowerSurvivor 40E Watermaker is the best solution for the self-sufficient lifestyle.

**Simplicity** - Simple design and rugged construction. Easy to install, operate, and maintain.

**Efficiency** - Using only 4 amps, the 40E can run on alternative power alone or can be pumped manually in case of power failure.

**Reliability** - Built to last. The PowerSurvivor 40E is the #1 best selling watermaker for cruising sailboats.

Learn more about a great way to improve your life onboard - all for about $3000.

www.katadyn.com
INTERNET FRAUD
Recently, we’ve been getting another tidal wave of reports of Internet scams, so we feel compelled to warn you once again about this unfortunate aspect of human nature. If somebody wants to buy your boat sight unseen, and suggests sending you a cashier’s check for more than the asking price, trust your instincts. It is too good to be true. Usually they want you to cash the check and return the remainder to them for shipping costs. Then, much later, the bank informs you that the check was no good. We recommend that you don’t even respond to the initial email from them for shipping costs. Then, much later, the bank informs you that the check was no good. We recommend that you don’t even respond to the initial email inquiry. For more info on these cons, see: <www.craigslist.com/about/scams.html>

Be Careful!

DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS

8-FT SAILING, ROWING DINGHY.
Oars, sails and gear included. Plywood, fiberglass, epoxy, rock chine on bottom, lightweight, excellent condition. $900/obo. Call Jim (510) 653-2556.


8-FT RUBBER DINGHY with 3.3 hp Mercury outboard, great shape, $800. Misc. diving gear, tanks, regulators, weights and more. (209) 383-5772 (hm) or (209) 777-8244 (cell).


24 FEET & UNDER


MERCURY 18, BOAT #557. This is a fiberglass boat built by Art McClish of The Sail Boat Works, Alameda. 557 has aluminum spars and comes with a galvanized trailer. Included are many suits of sails and a full cover. This is a good boat, not very much to do to make it competitive. MCYRA is an active class. Next SF Bay regatta: May 15 at Encinal YC, Alameda. $4,000/obo. Call (510) 339-1220.


MELGES 24, #19. Race ready. All standing and running rigging replaced within past 18 months, many other significant upgrades. Includes: Tactic, Nissan 3.5 hp engine, trailer, two sets of practice sails, $24,000/obo. Call (415) 380-1717 or email: atomicdog19@hotmail.com.


WANTED: O’DAY MARINER 19. 1972 or newer. AKA Mariner 2+2. (800) 406-0222 (days, or please leave msg evenings).


FALMOUTH CUTTER, Factory finished in teak by Sam L. Morse Co. LOD 22’L, LOA 30’6”, Disp. 7,400#. Original owner, freshwater boat in excellent condition. VHF, DS, KL, Adler-Barbour fridge, propane stove, windlass, four sails, diesel, shore power. Trailer. Many extras. $45,000. Call (805) 963-2157 or (408) 388-2636 or riebetwo@aol.com.

MOORE 24, #101. Competitive race sailings including 2004 spinnaker, 2-1/2 hp outboard, new mast and rigging 2004, single-axle trailer $10,000/obo. Call (510) 412-0427 or email: TorbenB@aol.com.

CHRYSLER 22 SLOOP. Great Bay boat. 9.5 hp Chrysler longshaft electric start, alternator, KM, compass, DS, Porta-Potti. Halyards to cockpit. Pulpit, lifelines, stern rail. Dinette, Brickyard slip. $2,000/obo. Call Charlie (925) 829-2076.
CAL 20, JENSEN HULL #27. Fun and economical SF Bay sailboat in good condition. Well maintained, clean and ready to sail. Steve Seal upgrades for SF Bay, including bridge and glass rudder. Coyote Point. Make an offer. Call (650) 548-5133.


SANTANA 22, #395. Total refit nearly complete. New keelbolts, chainplates, mast, all standing and running rigging. Less than 10 hours on Yamaha 4 hp. Good class main and jib. $4,000/flip. Call Chris (805) 234-0415 or email: cedgington@ccaccess.net.

NZL 24, Greg Young design, Bull 7000. Ideal for the TransPac Double. 12-18 knots constant. Strong, fast and safe. Category 1, weight 2,240-lbs, 845-lbs in ballast. $4,500. (619) 980-8704 or kamakai/kamakai.htm> (619) 980-8704 or email: jglenno@aol.com.


COLUMBIA 28, Excellent condition with all records and one-year-old survey. 20 hours on completely rebuilt Atomic. Main, 3 jibs, Pineapple spinnaker. Transferrable Sausalito slip. New dodger. $10,500. Call (415) 616-7803.

J24, 1981. Dry sailed, two suits of sails, new Ballenger standing rigging, new battery, roadworthy trailer, cushions, knotmeter, good non-skid, all necessary equipment. Harken and ob bracket, new lower rudder gudgeons/pintles. $4,500. (831) 469-4367.

CATALINA 250 WING KEEL, 1998. New condition, freshwater Tahoe. Trailer, 8 hp Volvo 4-stroke, Wheel helm, propane stove, head, Autohelm depth and knot, VHF/CD/FM/AM, cockpit speakers, cabin window shade, carpet, cockpit cushions, mast antenna/indicators. 135% jib, anchors, new bottom paint. $21,000. (775) 849-7888.

ERICSON 26 WITH TRAILER, 1970, Bill Crealock design, pocket cruiser. New: Interior varnish, paint (interior, deck, hull, bottom), upholstery, Yamaha 8T remote control with power tilt. Beautiful teak interior, sleeps 2, freshwater boat, must see. $8,900/ob. (Mark) (530) 542-0206.

CAL 2-27, 1975. Farymann diesel, legal head, furling jib, tiller pilot, and too many other extras to list that make this the perfect Bay sailer. New bottom paint 10/04. $10,000. (707) 575-1104 or email: jamesrv@sbglobal.net.

CATALINA 27, 1974, Atomic 4 runs well, standing rigging 2002, new battery, main, 2 jibs (100 and 150), spinaker and anchor. New in storage four years. $7,500. Call John Glennon (925) 427-7107 or email: jglenno@aol.com.


Islander 28, 1976. Very clean, all lines led aft, autotiller, Lewmar 28 STs, rigid boom vangs, Harken RF, 7 sails including spinnaker. Sausalito slip transferrable, lots of misc gear. Asking $15,800. Eric (415) 272-9452 or ewpatterson@hotmail.com.

Ventura Harbor Boatyard

Open 6 Days a Week!
Competitive Rates ~ Professional Staff
For quality and detail you can count on our commitment to your satisfaction.

(805) 654-1433

1415 Spinnaker Drive, Ventura, CA 93001
www.vhby.com

Marin

A First Class Full Service Facility Serving the Entire Pacific Coast
150 Ton & 30 Ton Travelifts

Fifteen years of helping Bay Area sailors, their friends and families with all their real estate needs. I’ll show you the negotiating skills, service and knowledge you deserve…that’s a promise!

When you’re ready, I’ll make it happen – call me at (415) 601-9311.

www.marinlistings.com
JT@marinlistings.com
(415) 601-9311

Jim Taylor
Real Estate Services

Latitude 38
May 2005

REINELL SUN 27. 1977. 10 hp MD, roller furling jib, 2004 survey, bottom job, new batteries. AM/FM, CB, lega1 head, set up for living with many extras. Ready to sail. Berthed Berkshire. $9,000/obo. Clif (510) 215-8071 or cllfoss@cliffs.org.

ERICSON 27. All new rigging, furling jib, excellent condition. $6,000/obo. (510) 918-1542 or expertree@abo.com.


29 TO 31 FEET

CAL 2-29, 1977. Yanmar diesel, wheel steering, furling with extra sail, heavy triple-reef main, dodger, electronic Autohelm, Navik self-steering. New (6/04) oversized standing rigging and spreaders, custom interior and galley for cruising, new lega1 head, stereo, VHF, knotmeter, teak, depth, windspeed. All lines led aft, comprehensive maintenance log of all work done. This sailboat has never raced and is in excellent condition, ready to go, many extras included. Located Benicia. $18,500. (775) 747-3369.


CATALINA 30, 1984 tall rig. Diesel, 5 bags of sails, instrument wind, speed, depth. Wheel helm, CNC stove and oven, pressure H/C water, radar, Autohelm, dodger, roller furling, 100, 130, 150 jibs. Too much to list. This is the best equipped Cat 30 on the Bay. $30,000/obo. (916) 216-3314 or (650) 225-8117.


NEWPORT 30 Mk V, 1986. Cruiser/racer. Teak interior. Universal diesel, dodger, autopilot, rolling shoreline, 2 mains, 1 jib, 1 genoa, 1 genner. H/C pressure water, TV/microwave, DC fridge/freezer. 4 batteries, inverter, etc. Brisbane berth, transferable. $25,500. (408) 781-8920 or kimisam@netzero.net.

CATALINA 30, 1979. As seen above, A4 rebuilt, headsails. Cruising, Kimpn, wheel, electric head, new engine. $12,000. Dan (919) 606-5624.

MARINA K37 31. bEAUTIFUL beautiful vessel. Great design, Yanmar diesel. $15,000/obo. (510) 459-5159.

30-FT KNARR. Fiberglass, Sausalito berth, best racing class on the Bay, best social group on the Bay, former class championship boat, new motor. $14,900. Call (949) 244-6838.

Use the Autopilot Favored by Singlehanded Racers

Because for More than 30 Years ALPHA PILOTS Have Delivered the Highest Performance, Reliability and Low Power Consumption

These Competitors Demand!

Alpha Systems, Inc.
6809 96th Avenue SE, Mercer Island, WA 98040
(800) 257-4225  (206) 275-1200
sales@alphamarinesystems.com  www.alphamarinesystems.com

Our 30th Anniversary

Celebrating

sales@alphamarinesystems.com  www.alphamarinesystems.com

Highest Performance, Reliability and Low Power Consumption

packages from experienced insurance professionals.

The Wincher
The wincher changes your regular winch into a self-tailing one. Four sizes are available. It is a product that, by means of one, singlehand movement, renders your conventional winch self-sheeting and self-locking. The Wincher is made of a specially designed rubber body that fits down on top of the winch. As the sheets are being winched home and is put under increasing load, the coils ‘climb’ up the winch drum and fasten against the ribs in the underside of the rubber body.

Watski USA
P.O. Box 878, Walpole, NH 03608
(603) 756-3330 • Fax (603) 756-3336


CATALINA 30, 1977. Good condition A4. 4-burner, table, bathroom, depth, blue Hologin sail covers, hot water, new battery, full set of nice Hologin sails, wheel, 70’s cushions, roome, nice berth Ballena Bay. Clean, some TLC needed. $9,500/firm. yout1234@yahoo.com or call (510) 699-3439.


CATALINA 30, 1980 with new GPS/depth/knot log, standing rigging, roller furling, 190 RF jib, Garhauer traveler, battery charger, swim ladder, interior cushions and upholstery, refrigerator, hinged hatch doors and cockpit C-Window. Wheel, rebuilt A4, dodger frame. $17,995. (530) 470-0511.

USFOWLER INSURANCE AGENCY
4460 Black Avenue, Suite K
P.O. Box 878, Walpole, NH 03608
(888) 408-8108


This Autopilot is ideal for any cruising sailboat that makes frequent deflection changes to the course or to sail directly into the wind. Even the smallest changes in wind direction can cause the most precise adjustment with the Autopilot. It is a control system for modern sailboats with a wheel or with a conventional helm. Can save your life. It is a product of the highest quality and a work of art. It is used on all kinds of boats, from small dinghies to large yachts. It is a perfect fit for any boat in any condition. It is a great investment for your boat. It is a product of the highest quality and a work of art. It is designed to be easy to use and to be reliable. It is a product of the highest quality and a work of art. It is designed to be easy to use and to be reliable. It is a product of the highest quality and a work of art. It is designed to be easy to use and to be reliable.
COLUMBIA 29, 1979. Diesel. 10 hours on overhaul of top half of engine, new head, etc. Cruiser, built for around the world cruising. Great for beginners, sails on her feet. New head, alcohol stove, 5 berths, new fuel tank, lines. Rated high in Practical Sailor. $8,900. Call (925) 254-0355 (eves).


32 TO 35 FEET


HUNTER 336, 1996. New bottom 12/04, wing keel, 4·6” draft. 27 hp Yanmar, low hours. GPS, roller furling, lazycat, 12 disc changer. Lots of room below, large head, huge cockpit cushions. Well maintained. $59,000/obo. In Newport Beach. (707) 738-9159 or makosando@aol.com.


YORKTOWN 35, 1980. Loaded and ready to cruise/liveboat. Owner invested $70,000. Asking $25,000. For specs, call Dave (510) 459-7785 or email: dcarr@spiritcpc.com.


CAL 33 CLASSIC LAPWORTH. Hand-laid cruising sloop, Good Yanmar diesel, wheel steering, recent bottom job. Flush deck with tons of space. Presently set up for daysail, easily made into bluewater yacht. Best offer over $7,500 by June 5. (831) 722-4633.


PACESHIP 32, 1973. Exceptional racing sloop in excellent condition. Five sails, many updated equipment features, Aluminum 4 engine, tiller steering, large V-berth, propane stove and BBQ, etc. Asking $20,500. For details see: <www.paradiseislands.com/fox/fire> or call (408) 733-3679.


PEARMON VANDAUG 32.5, 1965. Bay/ coastal cruiser. Replied main, 3 headsails, Atomic 4, 3 anchors, VHF, holding tank, 6’3” headroom, propane BBQ, misc other gear. $14,000/offers. Call (510) 418-1580 (days) or (775) 588-4580 (eves).

COLUMBIA SABRE 32.5, 1965. Race/ cruise conversion. 8 hp Honda 4-stroke. $5,000. Reinhard (415) 363-5686.

ALLIED LUDERS 33. Well designed, robust construction. Safe, solid. Sistership to Graham’s Dove. Just returned from cruising. Extensive gear inventory: Monitor windvane, new autopilot, new frig, anchoring systems, radar, etc. Reduced: $27,000/obo. Need to sell asap. Bill (310) 851-8577 or Manukapeats@yahoo.com.


C&C 34, 1981. Well maintained, loaded, rigged for cruising/racing. GPS, VHF, complete electronics, roller furling, 9 sails, refrigeration, LNG stove and more. New gelcoat to topsides. $40,000. Call (949) 496-0871.

BLOCK ISLAND 33. Fully restored and upgraded, Sans Souci is a gorgeous and stoutly-crafted vessel. She is a pleasure to sail and a true headturner wherever she goes. Her interior is extremely spacious, clean, and light, making her a wonderful family liveaboard. In a Jack London slip. An amazingly solid boat, she would make an excellent cruiser. She has too much to list, please visit <www.geocities.com/blockisland33> for full details, or call Nick (510) 978-3124. A sound investment at $35,000.

ALOHA 34 SLOOP. Ideal boat for Bay or world cruising. New dodger, brightwork protected with canvas. 27 hp Westbeke diesel, new Schaefer jib furling gear, 2 mains, 3 jibs, cruising spinnaker, 3 new AGM batteries, stereo with cockpit speakers, autopilot, Loran, propane stove with two tanks, teak interior, sleeps six. Fully equipped for cruising or liveaboard. Located in Santa Cruz Harbor. Asking $35,000.

Day or extended charters  •  Qualified skippers only

STEVE’S MARINE WOODWORK

60 C Libertship Way, Sausalito jonessaill@aol.com • (415) 352-2500

BLUEWATER DELIVERY & SURVEY

100+ Trips  •  Mexico  •  Canada

Captain Terry

Cell (415) 722-7685 • bluewater@juno.com

SAILBOAT FOR CHARTER • HAYANA 52

TransPac veteran  •  Bluewater capable yacht

Day or extended charters  •  Qualified skippers only

$800/day  •  Extended charters bid separately

Email: kirby@cornellfamily.com

Yacht Repair  •  Design  •  Consulting

Custom Interiors  •  Exterior Joinery

STEVE’S MARINE WOODWORK

60 C Libertship Way, Sausalito jonessaill@aol.com • (415) 352-2500

VOLPAR, Inc.

(408) 986-0969  •  (800) 258-4545

Parts/Service  •  Penta Only

M-F 10am-8pm  •  Sa-Su 10am-7pm (pmt)

email: Volpar@Volpar.com

VOLVO PENTA

May, 2005  •  Latitude 33  •  Page 211
C CUSHIONS Inc.

Marine Interiors & Boat Furnishings

- Custom Crafted • 100% Flotation
- Vinyl Coated • Closed Cell Foam
- No Seams • No Zippers
- Comfortable • UV Resistant
- Easy to Clean • Tough • Durable
- Choice of colors & finish
- More than 1,000 patterns on hand
- 24 Years of Excellence

C Cushions, Inc.
206 Hwy, 35 South, Rockport, TX 78382
(800) 531-1014 • (361) 729-1244
Fax: (361) 729-1260
ccushions@sbcglobal.net
www.ccushions.com

 LEVEL SERVICE FOR THE DISTANCE

AMERICAN BATTERY

Available at the following local marine chandleries and service distributors:

- ALAMEDA
  - Alameda Prop & Machine
  - Fortman Marine Store
  - Mariner Boat Works
  - Star Marine
  - Svendsen’s Chandlery
- BENICIA
  - Cruising Seas Services
- OAKLAND
  - Martinez
  - Diablo Marine
  - Golden State Diesel
  - Sea-Power
  - Big Break Marina
  - Richmond
  - Bay Marine
- RICHMOND
  - Blue Water
- STARK MARINE
  - Fortman Marine Store
  - Mariner Boat Works
- STAR MARINE
- MARINER BOAT WORKS
- HAYWARD
  - American Battery

LATITUDE 38 • MAY, 2005

QUALITY SAILS FOR LESS!

SAILMAKERS TO THE WORLD!

Peter Nevada
Northern California Representative
bluepelicanmarine@sbcglobal.net

LEE SAILS

SPECIALIZING IN HIGH QUALITY
CUSTOM FIT AFFORDABLE CRUISING SAILS

PRICES FOR THE DISTANCE

AMERICAN BATTERY
Hayward, CA (510) 259-1150

36 TO 39 FEET

PEARSON 365 KETCH, 1978. Two jibs, main and mizzen. Fair condition. Perkins diesel runs good. Get one of the great cruising boats (according to Proper Yachts) cheap just before cruising season opens. A steal at $45,000. (510) 351-3807 or bid@earthlink.net.

ROUGHWATER 33, 1977. USCG documented, 35-FT J/105, NIRVANA. Excellent, race-ready condition. Extensive sail inventory. $122,000. Email Raja: j105nirvana@yahoo.com.


PEARSON ALBERG 35. Boat is in great condition with many upgrades. She is well equipped for daysailing and has gorgeous brightwork. Needs repowering and bottom paint. Will trade for truck or $17,500/obo. Call Roger (510) 528-0562.

TRADEWINDS 33 MOTORSAILER. Built in 1962 by American Marine (builders of Grand Banks trawlers) in Hong Kong. Teak hull, copper rivets, many upgrades. $29,500. (510) 529-1150.

ERICSON 35 Mk III, 1984. Cruising ready, roller furling jib, 3-burner propane stove/oven, refrigeration, H/C pressurized water, teak interior, autopilot, dodger, wind screens, radar. Many other amenities. One owner, 16 years. (310) 377-0134 or bandfowen@cox.net.


6-FOOT TARTAN 34, 1974. Little use last four years. Looks nice. sails nice. Atomic four runs, a few blisters, clean vintage interior with nice double berth. $12,000 or 11,000 euros, you choose. (650) 244-9619.

35-FT J/105, NIRVANA. Excellent, race-ready condition. Extensive sail inventory. $122,000. Email Raja: j105nirvana@yahoo.com.

TARTAN 34 KEEL/CB SLOOP, 1974. Little use last four years. Looks nice. sails nice. Atomic four runs, a few blisters, clean vintage interior with nice double berth. $12,000 or 11,000 euros, you choose. (650) 244-9619.

33-FT J/105, NIRVANA. Excellent, race-ready condition. Extensive sail inventory. $122,000. Email Raja: j105nirvana@yahoo.com.


PEARSON ALBERG 35. Boat is in great condition with many upgrades. She is well equipped for daysailing and has gorgeous brightwork. Needs repowering and bottom paint. Will trade for truck or $17,500/obo. Call Roger (510) 528-0562.

TRADEWINDS 33 MOTORSAILER. Built in 1962 by American Marine (builders of Grand Banks trawlers) in Hong Kong. Teak hull, copper rivets, lead keel. Teak cabin and interior trim, glass/ply decks. Ford Lehman 60 hp diesel. Cozy and somewhat cramped salon, roomy V-berth, galley, enclosed head, H/C pressure water, aft cockpit with full canvas enclosure. A salty vessel that needs lots of exterior TLC. Will sell as-is for $19,500. Located Sausalito. (415) 336-3367 or marinesch@aol.com.

ROUGHWATER 33, 1977. USCG documented, 35-FT J/105, NIRVANA. Excellent, race-ready condition. Extensive sail inventory. $122,000. Email Raja: j105nirvana@yahoo.com.


PEARSON ALBERG 35. Boat is in great condition with many upgrades. She is well equipped for daysailing and has gorgeous brightwork. Needs repowering and bottom paint. Will trade for truck or $17,500/obo. Call Roger (510) 528-0562.

TRADEWINDS 33 MOTORSAILER. Built in 1962 by American Marine (builders of Grand Banks trawlers) in Hong Kong. Teak hull, copper rivets, lead keel. Teak cabin and interior trim, glass/ply decks. Ford Lehman 60 hp diesel. Cozy and somewhat cramped salon, roomy V-berth, galley, enclosed head, H/C pressure water, aft cockpit with full canvas enclosure. A salty vessel that needs lots of exterior TLC. Will sell as-is for $19,500. Located Sausalito. (415) 336-3367 or marinesch@aol.com.

ISLANDER 36, 1973. Diesel, tabernacle mast, refrigeration, hot and cold water, shower, teak interior, new cushions, full boat cover, good ground tackle, autopilot, electronics, all gauges. Good sails. Runs and looks nice. Located in Los Angeles. $34,000/obo. (310) 458-1229 or amvoyage@aol.com.


ISLANDER 36, 1973. Diesel, tabernacle mast, refrigeration, hot and cold water, shower, teak interior, new cushions, full boat cover, good ground tackle, autopilot, electronics, all gauges. Good sails. Runs and looks nice. Located in Los Angeles. $34,000/obo. (310) 458-1229 or amvoyage@aol.com.


No scuba certification necessary.
Easier & less expensive than other systems.
Bob Nelson
1420 McKee Drive
Placerville, CA 95667
info@bottomfloss.com

FREYA 39, GYPSY WARRIOR. Extensive equipment list and track record. Ready to go again. (707) 823-6550 (fm) or (415) 717-4114 (cell).


MORGAN CLASSIC 41 SLOOP, 1987. Yanmar diesel, full batten main, enclosed center cockpit. Caribe dinghy and ob, ll-craft, Ham/SSB, refrigeration, watermakers, radar arch, electric anchor, windlass, dinghy winch. Beautiful. $83,000. In Baja. $1,000 transportation allowance. svmystical@hotmail.com.

1980 MURRAY PETERSON COASTER III. Gaff-rigged schooner. 42 feet, cedar over oak, teak and holly interior, 100 hp Detroit diesel, 12 sail inventory. A traditional beauty. $145,000. Jim Elliott (949) 642-5735 or elliott@ardell-ca.com.


CHEY LEE 40 MIDSHIPMAN. New Yanmar engine, new canvas in enclosed center cockpit, ketch rigged, fiberglass, new systems. New Force 10, aft stateroom with head/shower, forward stateroom with head/shower. $95,000. Call Bob (510) 719-7153.

BENETEAU 40.7, 2003. BLUE AGAVE. Save your time and money and go sailing on this “better than new” 40.7. Used less than 30 times. Winner of Big Boat Series One Design class. Set up for great family cruising and one-design racing. Full inventory of 3DL race sails (some never used), cruising sails. Carbon fiber spin pole. Blue hull, custom interior. GPS, Nexus integrated instruments, chartplotter, autopilot, custom dodger and covers, upgraded winches, two sets of running rigging, keel faired to template, bottom and foils faired and longboarded, much more. Located in much-sought-after slip on E-dock in downtown Sausalito Yacht Harbor. Slip transferable. $195,000. Email: thomasspon@yahoo.com.

COLUMBIA 45 SHOAL KEEL KETCH, 1972. Hull #3. Solid and clean motorsailer. Perk-

Easier & less expensive than other systems.
Bob Nelson
1420 McKee Drive
Placerville, CA 95667
info@bottomfloss.com

FREYA 39, GYPSY WARRIOR. Extensive equipment list and track record. Ready to go again. (707) 823-6550 (fm) or (415) 717-4114 (cell).


MORGAN CLASSIC 41 SLOOP, 1987. Yanmar diesel, full batten main, enclosed center cockpit. Caribe dinghy and ob, ll-craft, Ham/SSB, refrigeration, watermakers, radar arch, electric anchor, windlass, dinghy winch. Beautiful. $83,000. In Baja. $1,000 transportation allowance. svmystical@hotmail.com.

1980 MURRAY PETERSON COASTER III. Gaff-rigged schooner. 42 feet, cedar over oak, teak and holly interior, 100 hp Detroit diesel, 12 sail inventory. A traditional beauty. $145,000. Jim Elliott (949) 642-5735 or elliott@ardell-ca.com.


CHEY LEE 40 MIDSHIPMAN. New Yanmar engine, new canvas in enclosed center cockpit, ketch rigged, fiberglass, new systems. New Force 10, aft stateroom with head/shower, forward stateroom with head/shower. $95,000. Call Bob (510) 719-7153.

BENETEAU 40.7, 2003. BLUE AGAVE. Save your time and money and go sailing on this “better than new” 40.7. Used less than 30 times. Winner of Big Boat Series One Design class. Set up for great family cruising and one-design racing. Full inventory of 3DL race sails (some never used), cruising sails. Carbon fiber spin pole. Blue hull, custom interior. GPS, Nexus integrated instruments, chartplotter, autopilot, custom dodger and covers, upgraded winches, two sets of running rigging, keel faired to template, bottom and foils faired and longboarded, much more. Located in much-sought-after slip on E-dock in downtown Sausalito Yacht Harbor. Slip transferable. $195,000. Email: thomasspon@yahoo.com.

How do you know if your boat has a lien on it? 
MarineLiens Ltd. is an independently owned and operated Web-based information clearinghouse.

Private Sailing Instruction
- Individual instruction on your boat to meet your needs and goals
- Certified instructor • 25 yrs experience
- Available for skippered charters and West Coast deliveries
- Dan at (650) 325-1147 or elizabethdan@earthlink.net

MEDICINE AT SEA
June 13 – 17 • Offshore Medical Seminar
Dr. Dickie Hill • USCG licensed Ship’s Surgeon
PO Box 1456, Benicia, CA 94510 • (707) 745-3785 • fax: (707) 746-1770

COMPLETE MARINE WOODWORK
Design / Restoration • Expert European Craftsmanship • Interior / Exterior Repairs / Maintenance • Marine Windows & Frame Replacement
Wood & Dry Rot Repairs • Varnish Work • Marine Painting
References Available • Reasonable Rates • Call (415) 331-6718

MINEDEA AT SEA
June 13 – 17 • Offshore Medical Seminar
Dr. Dickie Hill • USCG licensed Ship’s Surgeon
PO Box 1456, Benicia, CA 94510 • (707) 745-3785 • fax: (707) 746-1770

PRIVATE SAILING INSTRUCTION
- Individual instruction on your boat to meet your needs and goals
- Certified instructor • 25 yrs experience
- Available for skippered charters and West Coast deliveries
- Dan at (650) 325-1147 or elizabethdan@earthlink.net

Customs, clearances and any questions you may have.

BOATS FOR SALE

1977 NW-BUILT FG SEAWIND 41 cutter rigged sloop in La Paz, Mexico. $75,000. This boat is roomy, beefy and fast. These ads are too expensive for the details, if interested, email for some pics and a spec sheet: thomasreton@hotmail.com.

BENETEAU FIRST 47.7. 2001. Fast, fun, ready to race or cruise. Many upgrades, extensive electronics, 3 cabin/2 head layout. Slip at Pier 39 cityfront also available for lease or purchase. Must sell, divorce. Sacrifice at $250,000. Tina (605) 379-6117 or tidashawley@yahoo.com.


CUSTOM STEEL CUTTER. 50’6” x 11’6” x 6’4”. 64 hp Ford diesel, propane stove, diesel heat, hot and cold pressure water. Separate head, shower. Insulated hull, new construction, needs ceiling and rig. Documented. $60,000. Coos Bay, OR. (541) 889-0930.

CUSTOM COLUMBIA 50. 1993. Sea- duction: Custom deck resembles Santa Cruz 50. Beautiful Sterling navy blue cutter with Schaefer roller furlers. New Quantum sails 2004, main, 15% jib, staysail on self-latching track. Radar, GPS stereo, CD, TV with VHS. 400’ 3/8” BBB chain, capstan, autopilot. Teak and holly sole, tile counters, king-sized V-berth, forward head with bath tub. Large double aft cabin with head, lots of storage. Easily sailed by two, often do singlehand races. Lots of trophies but world capable cruiser. This is the newest Col 50 around. Everyone looks at her as you go by, prettiest girl at the dance, ask anyone who sails in Long Beach area. $165,000. Terry Hanna (714) 840-2383 or email: terryhanna@earthlink.net.


MORRIS 462. 1981. Rare West Coast opportunity. Spacious, bulletproof, blue- water, center cockpit ketch. Not an Out Island. 62 hp Perkins, genset, huge mas- ter cabin, bathtub, plentiful storage, new bottom and running rigging, geny, 8 knot hull speed. Perfect Bay cruiser/liveaboard or upgrade her for an ocean passage. 9/04 survey states “excellent condition” and values at $120K. A steal at $112,000. Dinghy and outboard negotiable. Perfect Ha-Ha and beyond boat. Lying in Vallejo. A very special boat. (707) 227-2570 or steve@wayfinders.biz.


COLUMBIA 43. Owned for almost 10 years, solid boat, primarily fiberglass exterior, low maintenance, teak interior. Westerbeke 40 diesel, AC generator, propane stove, Heart AC/DC invertor, sloop, keel version. $41,000/obo, moving. Photos and specs: <http://www.ifntech.com/columbia43> Dan@ifntech.com or (260) 437-2132.

HUNTER 466, 2002. 4 cabins, 3 heads and shower. Spectra 16 gph watermaker, 2,000w inverter, 100amp charger. Northern Lights 6kw genset. Stainless double arch with bimini and dinghy davit, bow thruster. Doyle sail package. Dual ST 6001+ autopilots, 10” color GPS/chartplotter at the helm. Dual Ray 230 VHF, forward looking sonar. More than 440k worth of open ocean voyaging for $296,000. (310) 228-7560 or (619) 523-3671 or Mike@H-TV.com.

KETTENBURG 41, 1967. 4 1' x 10.4' x 6' fiberglass hull, aluminum rig, refit for Mexico 2001. Much new, beautiful lines, all teak and blue velour below. Fun Bay boat. Diesel, dodger, furling, fridge, windlass, radar, leather wheel, new canvass, BBQ, full batten Hood main and 150, etc. Excellent cosmetics and mechanical. $49,500. (707) 865-1767.


HUNTER PASSAGE 450, 2001. Catalyst is an extraordinary 45’ center cockpit for family cruising. Main and jib furling. 76 hp Yanmar, 135 hours, and 8kw Kohler genset. 115 hours. Two-zone AC and heat. 2 PPD TVs, 2 DVDS and PlayStation 2, Sony stereo. Raymarine ST60 electronics, RL70CR+ color Radar/GPS, 2kw Radarome, Autohelm 7000+. Fully integrated at chart station and slaved computer with Raytech Navigator software. Course can be plotted and steered from the computer. DSL hardware, wireless network and printer making a perfect remote office. Avon and 4 hp Merc and much more. Better than new and only $239,000. Call for full details: (925) 447-6442.


60-FT FIBERGLASS NAUTICAL KETCH, 1982. Southern Comfort. Leyman diesel, 4 cabin layout plus crew sleeps 10 in comfort, A/C, 12kw Northern Lights generator. New jib and mizzen on self-furling. Fully found for world cruising or charter, currently in Caribbean. Great location to start cruising from St. Thomas, USVI. Purchase at $270,000. Possible trade for Cal real estate, possible long-term crewed charter. Email: Captain@realestatecenter.vi or call (340) 775-1717.


1960 GARDEN KETCH. Cedar planks over oak frames. Great liveaboard. Needs TLC. New engine. Price reduced for quick sale. Priced way below market value. Can email survey and pictures. $50,000. (949) 633-2701 or dennymikus@cox.net.


57-FT CHINESE JUNK. Fully equipped liveaboard, all-electric galley, dishwasher, 19-cuft. refer, washer/dryer, shower, head. 2 Gardner diesels, Espar diesel heat, Dacron sails, 3 masts. Liveaboard slip, safe marina. $99,000. Call (510) 914-5166 or see at: <http://photos.imageevent.com/deantaylor/deantaylor/firstaburn/> then email: Taiwonon@mac.com.

ALDEN 54 CENTERBOARD YAWL, 1970. Master Mariner, world cruiser. Mahogany/white oak. Ford Lehman engine, low hours. Furling main, newer sails, teak deck, beveled glass, new cushions, dinghy, Sleeps 8, teak/mahogany interior, cover. $90,000. (510) 633-2125 (hm) or (510) 332-4900 (cell). No brokers.

98-FT MORTSAILER. Great condition, many extras, great liveaboard, great world class cruiser. Low time machinery, 4 heads, 6 staterooms plus masters quarters and crew quarters. Machine shop and diving compressor. Trade for real estate or small business. (925) 783-0605.

54-FT S/Y CANNIBAL. Built by Dennis Choate in So Cal, will soon be for sale. Pacific Coast racer and two time circumnavigator seeking bluewater cruising with new owner. Interested? Contact C.A. Derivis (850) 455-2217 (phone/fax) or yacht Cannibal@aol.com.

ALASKAN PILOT HOUSE. Skokoom 47 motorsailer, Lehman-Ford 80 hp diesel, cutter, ocean cruiser and liveaboard, 3 staterooms, flush deck, spacious interior. For more details see: <www.sailnet.com/southbeach/sales/display_details.cfm> listing number 14438. (802) 321-3157.

CLASSICS

C&C 37, 1989. PHRF racing version with Kevelar hull, 8 keel. New furling. Harken main stack, non-skid, refinshed interior, dodger, and more. Must sell, will consider all offers. Asking $50,000. Call Kevin (415) 331-8802 for info and pictures.


COLIN ARCHER 33 PILOT CUTTER. Built in Oregon. Total rebuild 1980’s. Her heavy displacement and sinkability lines provide a secure ride in the worst of seawAYS. Rugged construction, 62 hp diesel, radar, well maintained. Many extras. $35,000. Call (805) 459-4659 or perry@mbair.org.

RHODES 41 BOUNTY II. The ultimate classic plastic kayak, keeps her great looks and legendary strength without the headaches. Very clean and uncluttered with underdeck Aries vane and huge tankage. She’s ready to go anywhere, rigged to sail famously without drama. Just hauled, fresh survey, insured and on her mooring in the Virgin Islands. One owner loved last 32 years. Email: Warren@StrykerRealEstate.com for additional photos and equipment list or call (340) 776-2115


FOUNTAINE-PAJOT LUXURY CATAMARAN. 53-ft. Fully customized 1991 world cruiser with all the extras. Spectacular, light, with panoramic views. 4 double cabins plus crew quarters. Just back from 5 year world cruise, see Edwards Family Interviews, July, Latitude 38. Completing $150,000 upgrade including: New mast, sails, rigging, lines and much more. $649,000. See: <www.rhapsodie.us>. Call Caren (650) 529-1985 or email: caren_edwards@earthlink.net.


48-FT LOA MAURICE GRIFFTH designed ketch, built 1946, Johnson and Jago. Mahogany on oak and ready for the ocean. Well kept, top of line stereotyping, autopilot, heater, and tankage, re-fastened. Must part ways. $25,000. Call (650) 794-9515.

SEARUNNER 34 TRIMARAN. Cutter rigged. Seven sails, new Yanmar 2GM diesel, less than 25 hours. Radar, 3 GPSes, inflatable dinghy and hard dinghy, 5 hp Nissan outboard. VHF receiver. The Captain nav program, lots of ground tackle, many spares for everything. Nicest 34 around, strongly built, very well maintained, ready to go now. $43,000. Email: chuckphea@cox.net.


SEARUNNER 34 TRI. Nicely set up for singlehanded cruising. Pro-built epoxy/mahogany in 1989. New rig and mast LPS in 1999. Solar panels, wind gen, GPS linked to radar, SSB, VHS and handheld, LORAN, 2 CPT autopilots, windvane, opening wind screen, cockpit enclosure, awning, 2 stoves, cabin heater, Isotherm refier, many spares. 2 anchors, windlass, 275’ HT chain, drogue, para-anchor, bridles, rode, 6 bags sails, good to new condition. Universal diesel. 2-boat owner must sell, price reduced: $37,900. trigeorge@hotmail.com or (916) 505-3397.

FOUNTAINE-PAJOT LUXURY CATAMARAN. 53-ft. Fully customized 1991 world cruiser with all the extras. Spectacular, light, with panoramic views. 4 double cabins plus crew quarters. Just back from 5 year world cruise, see Edwards Family Interviews, July, Latitude 38. Completing $150,000 upgrade including: New mast, sails, rigging, lines and much more. $649,000. See: <www.rhapsodie.us>. Call Caren (650) 529-1985 or email: caren_edwards@earthlink.net.
1998 CORSAIR F31 AFT CABIN. 1999 model. Carbon fiber mast, 5 UK sails. Yamaha 9.9, Raytheon instruments, new nets, trailer, BC, Mexico, Tahoe and Bahama mist. Loaded. See: <http://www.geocities.com/timcob@sbcglobal.net/wahoo4sale> for details. Call Tim (415) 883-6132 (even) or email timcob@sbcglobal.net.

RAVE 17-FT HYDROFOIL, $2,000/OBO. Production trimaran, 1999, with trailer, new foils. Rugged, easy to sail, also set for rough seas. Serious prospects only. Steve (415) 928-6311.

26-FT PACEMAKER FISHING BOAT with cabin. Excellent liveaboard, plenty of interior room, V-berth and table inside. Flybridge with steering wheel above and below. $3,000. Call (510) 684-8024.


LEGAL HOUSEBOAT. Live/work. 70’ x 20’ steel powerboat/houseboat/three person office. $125,000/cash. 1,000 sq ft of space with 90-ft end-tie dock ($650/mo). Systems are operational, 50 amp, phones, water. East Bay location, easy access. GaryKJennings@msn.com or (916) 860-8613.

GRAND BANKS 36, 1971. Three-cabin design. Twin Ford Lehman diesels, Onan genset, new master cabin mattress, recent survey 2003. Adler-Barbour refrigeration, forward cabin with head, aft cabin with head and shower. 400 gals fuel, 140 gals water, 40 gal holding tank. Great liveaboard or cruise. $75,000. Located Alameda. Call (510) 521-8191 or xizo1@pacbell.net.


BAYLINER CONTESSA 28.5, 1986. Volvo Penta V-8, dual prop, stern drive. 50 hours on rebuilt motor. Sleeps 6, head, shower, galley, GPS, Alpine CD, full canvas. $18,000/obo. (510) 635-4700.

BEAUTIFUL 1964 DRAGON FLY. 32’ x 11’ by R. Fung. A classic diesel-powered, well-maintained Delta cruiser, teak hull and decks. An excellent liveboard, AC/DC, electrical, hot water, shower, head, refrigerator, ice box, television, stereo, etc. $14,500/obo. Call (808) 292-8005 or marylou78@aol.com.
BUSINESSMAN needs a PARTNER(S). 1 or 2 for a 50 ft steel cutter. Great offshore boat, fully equipped, go anywhere, together or separately. Share the cost and the work. (510) 851-8822 or tcamp45945@aol.com.

ALBIN BALLAD 30 SLOOP in fair to excellent condition. Call Jon (916) 736-1276 or email: jonmaloney@yahoo.com.

SAILING EDUCATION ADVENTURES is looking for donations of good condition Lasers for our youth sailing program. Contact Jay Sousa, Program Director (209) 617-1384.

TRAILER WANTED for 33 ft sailboat, 12,000 lbs., fixed keel. (530) 268-1375 or email: zimmegv@netzero.net.

MAST FOR A MERIT 25, Call Rich (650) 363-1390.

PARADISE VILLAGE CONDO RENTAL. Located Banderas Bay, 5 star resort Nuevo Vallarta, 2 bedroom, 2 bath, overlook pool and marina. Many amenities. See <www.paradisereservations.com> A relaxing tropical getaway in Mexico. Something for everyone. Call (510) 865-7850 or email: jtnmoore@aol.com for details.

25% PARTNERSHIP. 42-ft Cooper pilot boat. Value $120k - $160k. Moving to Canada. Excellent condition, every type of equipment. Partners are successful business owners who use the boat very little, mostly for entertaining. Corporation for tax benefits. $20,000. Call Brett (650) 430-4700.


BENETEAU 393 PARTNERSHIP. Down town Sausalito berth. Beautiful lines, fully equipped cruiser. Two cabins plus salon, sleeps six, electronics loaded for Bay/off shore. Dinghy and outboard. Non-equity partnership, flexible, $375 to $500/month. (415) 331-4900 (days) or (415) 332-4401 (evens).

J33. GREAT TIBURON BERTH. (Corin thian), great partner, great deal. Selling 1/2 equity share because I don’t have time to sail. Excellent all work just completed. Great racer/cruiser. $19,000/obo and 1/2 expenses. Email: daniel.sheffer@gs.com or call (415) 425-1927.

PROFESSIONAL COUPLE, one an ex perienced sailor, seeks part-time non-equity partnership. Want 35+ ft sailboat. Usage: Sunday p.m. thru Wed 1 a.m. Sausalito or SF berth. Call Jim (530) 559-4782.


CLAY 12 HP UNIVERSAL DIESEL engine with transmission. $1,500. (415) 322-0455.

TANBARK SAILS from a 40’ ketch. No battens. Exterior sail slides. Never damaged/repair. Stitching, cloth excellent. Very good to excellent condition. Small stains, not perfect. Mizzen, main, two headsails. Main has 2 sets of reef points. Best offer on $255-2305 or Frederick49@aol.com.

HONDA B/15 HP longshaft, 25’, electric, prop guard, less than 100 hours, excellent condition. $1,400. (928) 477-3040 or gary3040@yahoocom.

12-FT GENESIS IV PORTA BOTE. 5 months old, used 10 times. $1,049. 6 hp Nissan 4-stroke outboard, used 20 hours, $999. Xantrax Proxine 1800w inverter, used within 2 weeks in RV, $689. See at: <http://undersail.com/pb/> or email: kite4hi@undersail.com.

YAMAHA 25 HP 4-STROKE outboard, 2000. Like new, excellent condition, electric start. Power Tilt, including remote control, cables, fuel tank. $6,250. (408) 839-1530.

USED SAILS. Merit 150% genoa, 7 to choose from, $200 to $285/each. Excellent condition. Catalina 42 furling genoa, good condition, $250. Also, Mercury 7.5 hp LS, excellent condition, $750. Johnson 25 hp SS, runs great, $350. Call Rich (650) 363-1390.

NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT, non-electronic: Brass sextant, David White, $325; Taft rail log, Walker Knot Master, $175; Hand baring compass, EVons, Paris, $30; 1940 brass sextant lamp for your den, $275, very nautical. Also, Danforth 40S anchor, $225. (415) 435-3559.


2 CYL KUBOTA 25 HP DIESEL. All new, zero hours. Includes D905 motor on pallet with ballhousing and heat exchanger/manifold, all pre-built plumbing and molded hoses except raw water pump and transmission (you choose), $5995. E.O.D., @derswayco or (530) 205-6313.


OUTBOARD MOTOR: 2004 Nissan 3.5 hp two-stroke, longshaft with forward and neutral. Approx. 28 lbs. Used less than 1 hour. (Sailboard.) Like new with extra prop and brand new stand/cart. $499. (916) 204-2466.


WANTED YACHTS. 30’ or larger, 1980’s-90’s. Excellent condition. $250,000 or better. Lots of electronics. Excluding Catalina 42s. Email: jvo@cometosea.us.

NAVIGATOR, 35% ownership, looking for donations of good condition Catalina 42s for your project. Chris (707) 645-7110 or jahlering@sbcglobal.net.

CAPTAIN JERRY • SAIL SAN FRANCISCO Specializing in anxious learners ~ Bay deliveries USCQ Skipper • 42-ft sailboat • pleasure or instruction • up to six people 2-hour instruction $99 • Half-day cruise $190 • Full-day cruise $300 (707) 645-7110 or jahlering@sbcbglobal.net.

www.VallartaExplorer.com Puerto Vallarta, Mexico • Sailing, Snorkeling, Surfing, Scuba Private – Half-day • Full-day • Sunset • Liveaboard Charters & Sailing School 011-52 (322) 779-7526 • captainrobert@vallartaexplorer.com

Open Sesame: 35% ownership. Catalina 42s for your project. Chris (707) 645-7110 or jahlering@sbcglobal.net.

Caption: Norman Diego’s The Mexican Inn, Cabo San Lucas, Abasolo 16th Septiembre • Next to the Port Captain’s office • $55 + tax • Special sailor’s rates www.themexicaninn.com US: (866) 434-3467 • Cabo (624) 143-4987

OFFSHORE PASSAGEMAKING INSTRUCTION IN THE SOUTH PACIFIC John & Amanda Neal are dedicated to providing you with hands-on, documented instruction aboard their Hallberg-Rassy 46 Alizar Tanbark III, drawing on their combined 368,000 miles and 55 years of experience. www.mahina.com • (360) 378-6131
Bayside Boatworks Inc.

We Specialize in ‘Classic’ Refinishing

New Rail • 200,000# Capacity • To 130'

We handle all DMV & Smog, Running or Not (non-repairable)

Donate Your Boat

Cars, Trucks, RVs, & Real Estate

2005 Tax Deduction

35-LB CQR. Also, 3 sets of winches, stainless steel, bronze, 2-speed. (415) 225-4319.

MISCELLANEOUS

Used Mumm 36 Mast, 58-ft, in workable shape, spindles, brand new Navtec rigging. Best offer for all or separate. Call Jeff (415) 246-2641.

Ready for the Delta? Shade Tree Anchoring System, excellent, $150. 10 Achilles RIB and 10 hp Honda, good, $1,500. 2 Dahon folding bicycles, original small tire 3-speed, $75/each. 50’ 30A power cord, $50. 50’ phone and TV cord, $50. (916) 669-9435.

Clubs & Memberships

SF Bay Oceanic Crew Group supports the marine environment through education and sailing experiences in the Bay and coastal waters. We welcome dedicated skippers and crew who enjoy sharing and learning. Please see our website: <www.crewgroup.org> or call (650) 586-4263.

Single Sailors Association welcomes all experience levels. Our members enjoy cruising, group sails, daysailing, socials and other activities. Meetings at Ballena Bay Yacht Club, Alameda, second Thursday of each month, drop-ins OK. Member PICYA. Visit our website at <www.sailssa.org> (510) 273-9763.

Clubs Nauteque Couples Passage Maker Membership. This is the exact product you get if you purchase directly from Club Nauteque. Club Nauteque direct price is $5,425. Mine: $3,725/obo. (209) 533-2223 (days) or (209) 533-2226 (even). Email: kerryworden@starband.net.

Clubs Nauteque Passage Maker membership for sale. Asking $2,550, regularly $3,250. You save $700. This is the exact product you get if you purchase directly from Club Nauteque. Includes all US Sailing classes and charter discounts. (707) 338-0476.

Property Sale/Rent

Fiji Islands, Vanua Levu. Fawn Harbor. 80 acres of freehold property. Guest house, fantastic views, safe, clean, turnkey. Ideal harbor for your boat. Fish, dive, great hideaway or retirement home. A unique property. Only $375,000. (605) 927-3616.

Unique Floating Home in Paradise. One of a kind. Key West. ‘Cheesburger in Paradise’ kinda marina. 3 bdrms, 2.5 baths, gourmet kitchen, two stories, full A/C. Parking, pool, security, laundry, phone and Internet access, cable, 5 minutes to historic old town, locally famous restaurant/lounge featuring live entertainment on marina premises. $2,750/mo. That’s not a misprint. Obviously, tenant pays electricity, but, you won’t find a better deal in Key West. Contact owner: Skyhawk1096@msn.com or Int’l call (Honduras): 011 (504) 990-2579.

Sailors Retreat for Sale. Two bedroom, one bath mobile under a big oak tree on a lakefront street on Clearlake’s windiest side. Comes with private beach and dock rights. Available boats are two Lasers, Hobie 16, Freedom 21 and room for your own on mooring or trailer. The best air in California, warm wind and water. $250,000 or offer and possible part trade or partnership in Bay Area ocean-worthy sailboat. Call Peter (707) 994-6647 or psbhrve@yahoo.com.

Berths & Slips


50-FT Deepwater Boat Dock in Paradise Cay, Tiburon. Easy access. Water and power included. $350 per month. Call Julian (415) 983-0683 or (415) 572-5533 or jaldridge@ammomarketing.com.

140-FT Slips Now Available

Live aboard slips starting at 36’- 1561 Shelter Island Dr, San Diego, CA 92106
(619) 224-7547

San Rafael Waterfront • $2,499,999

4 bdrms, 4 baths with 1bd/1ba apartment plus studio with full bath, 40,115 sq ft waterfront lot, boat dock, 2 slips, hot tub, pool, fountains, beautiful lush gardens, ponds. A boater’s paradise. Toni Abruzzo-Ramirez Premier Real Estate Group • (415) 789-1501 • www.talktotoni.com
Moving Sale

Hundreds of Marine Hardware Items
12volt & 24volt Marine / RV Lighting

$ Buy Factory Direct $

Doors Open to the Public
One Weekend Only

See Our Catalog Online
www.abimarine.com

Directions:
Hwy 101 exit Old Redwood Hwy. Go West To Industrial Ave. Go South To 1160-A Industrial Ave. X Benson Wy.

Petaluma, California
(800) 422-1301
or
(707) 765-6200
TWO 36-FT SLIPS, PIER 39. $13,000/each/ofo, discount for both. Great mid- 
dock, shoreside location. Excellent marina facilities. Terrific sailing. Beautiful views. Walk Fisherman’s Wharf, North Beach 
restaurants, Downtown SF, Pacific Bell Park nearby. $3/12 hour garage park-
ning, F-line slip adjacent. Best spot for Fleet Week/New Year’s July 4th. 
Call Luciana (213) 312-9289 or email: lakanamu@rossaman.com.

FOR SALE, PIER 39 DOCK D13, 40-ft 
dock, best location. For quick sale, please call (213) 622-5033 or (818) 591-0686 
(eves). Or rent, long term only.

36-FT SLIP PIER 39, BERTH C17, $280/ 
month plus electric. Affordable parking. 
Available immediately. Call Hans (775) 849-7912 or CDRHANS@aol.com.

45-FT SLIP AT PIER 39. Located in the 
heart of San Francisco, short distance from 
desperate dining and shopping. Park-
ing available. Best view in SF. $22,000. 
(650) 851-4947

SLIP FOR RENT. 45-ft. Pier 39. Highly 
desirable close-in slip. E-5. Marina fac-
cilities. Discounted parking in the P-39 
garage. $360/mo plus electricity. (408) 839-1530.


PIER 39 40-FT SLIP lease for sale, 30 
years left. Great location on dock E, E-44. 
$20,000. Call (209) 586-7583 or (831) 588-5182.

CREW

SOUTH PACIFIC. 55-year-old, experi-
enced sailor/cruiser, licensed captain, 
scuba-diver, snowboarder, good cook, 
great sense of humor, mechanical wizard, non-smoker, fit, happy, mentally/physi-
cally/emotionally and spiritually healthy. 
Levi, t-shirt like guy nice, well, 
well-equipped boat. Returning to South 
Pacific for 3+7 year adventure, seeks female co-captain/accomplice/playmate/soul-
mate with similar spirit, sense of humor, 
preferably positive attitude and spiritual awareness with, hopefully, no 
more than carry-on baggage. Please email: downwind13@earthlink.net.

WANTED: EXPERIENCED CARETAKER 
for 27-ft Berkeley sailboat, June 2005 to 
Aug. 2006. You sail and pay only $190/
month. No liveaboards. (510) 595-8528 
or markmeeks50@hotmail.com.

CAPTAIN/SWEETHEART/COMPANION 
nEEDED for cruising the Caribbean on 
my great luxury catamaran. Join me for an 
endless vacation. Email for photos and 
info: smilinggmn88@hotmail.com.

OFFSHORE PASSAGE MAKING OPPORTUNITY 
Join us from Hawaii to SF, June 18 to July 7. Our professional captain will 
provide offshore training including Passage Planning and 
Weather Routing, with opportunities to earn US Sailing certification.

Contact Steve • (510) 865-4700 • seasterbrook@clubnautea.com

OFFICE FOR RENT AT MARINA BAY

400 sq ft located in Harbormaster Building, 1340 Marina Way South, 
Richmond, CA. Suitable for yacht broker, sailing school office, etc.

Contact Jim at (510) 236-1013

ADVENTUROUS, ATHLETIC PLAYMATE 
with 8k cruising miles. SCUBA certified, 
proficient with Spanish and ecletic inter-
ests, available for long-term sunset fun 
with like-minded skippers. 55-63. Interest 
in a land base and a boat in the South Pacific 
are plusses. Be financially secure, 
no rich, just comfortably flexible. Email: conwaylake14@yahoo.com.

ADDITIONAL CREW WANTED for 50-
foot ketch departing Thailand for six month 
cruise to Turkey via Red Sea. January to 
June 2006. Recently extensively refitted. 
Offshore experience and boating skills 
helpful. Commitment to total passage pre-
ferred. $15 U.S. per day inclusive. Apply 
early. Email: Helekakau@hotmail.com.

LOOKING TO CREW In 2005 TransPac. 
Marine industry workers / experienced racers 
lowering to crew. One male and 
one female. Willing to prep boat for the 
race. (650) 729-3822 or (650) 529-9119 
or Kimberley@kimmielu.com.

SEEKING CRIUSING LADY 
Duration of voyage: as long as it’s fun. Requirements: 
she loves life and the sea, appreciates 
high quality food and music, she’s open to 
the possibilities. Life is short. Start with 
a simple phone call. Joe (310) 823-6609.

EARL BROWN PLEASE CONTACT 
Poco Mas. (510) 434-1987 or email: 
Pocoyacht@aol.com. Need to reach you.

CAPTAINS, FIRST OFFICERS & CREW 
with Sailing Instructors. Recreational Char-
ters and Spinnaker Sailing are hiring. P/T 
or F/T, mid-week and weekend shifts avail-
able. Want to learn your job? Building sea 
time? Join this fun company full of great 
people. Fax resumé to (415) 543-7405 or 
email: rendezvous@earthlink.net. Ques-
tions? Call Drew (415) 543-7333.

YACHT UNDERWRITER, SAN DIEGO. 
3+ years personal lines brokering/under-
writing with yacht experience. Apply 
online: <www.aig.com/careers/> AIG 
Private Client Group is a member of the 
American International Group, Inc. (AIG) 
and an Equal Opportunity Employer.

ASSISTANT FLEET MANAGER. 
COCSF SCB, the Bay Area’s top rated sailing 
school and club in Berkeley, is looking for 
an assistant fleet manager to help the fleet 
manager in managing a staff of ten and a 
fl eet of 46 training and charter sailing 
yachts. Must have extensive knowledge 
of vessel systems, trouble shooting and 
repair skills, experience in and talent for 
managing and leading employees, 
general management skills including hir-
ing, training staff, budgeting, and great 
customer service focus. Lots of customer 
contact, fast paced and varied work en-
vironment with potential for growth, as 
well as the best sailing location on the 
Bay. Extensive benefits including health 
and dental retirement plan and 
employer-provided 
privilages. Please email resumé to Simon 
Carey at ocscsailing.com.

SOUTH BEACH RIGGERS is seeking a 
pleasent, friendly Office Manager to join 
our team. We’re looking for someone who 
will make our customers feel welcome, 
perform bookkeeping tasks such as pay-
ing bills, preparing bank deposits, creating 
invoices, and calculating payroll. Besides 
a familiarity with Word, Excel, and email, 
the candidate should be proficient in 
Quickbooks (one year of experience pre-
ferrer). Other duties include updating daily 
and weekly schedules, ordering office 
supplies, and maintaining customer and 
vendor files. The job requires the ability 
to juggle multiple tasks and happily shift 
the task from hand to answering the 
phone or greeting customers. 
An interest in sailing is a must. If interested, 
please call Tom at (415) 331-3400.

YACHT MAINTENANCE PEOPLE NEEDED. 
Spinnaker Sailing in RWC needs boats in the 
30 to 40-ft range to be placed in charter. 
Earn income, keep your boat profession-
ally maintained and generate $$$ with 
unlimited access. Big tax benefits. For 
more info call Rich (650) 363-1390.

COLUMBIA 24 Mk II. Excellent condition. 
2, 390, 1 main, good condition. Bottom and 
interior paint 3 years old. $4,500/with 15 hp 
Suzuki motor. $2,500 w/o. Pt.Richmond 
slip. (707) 791-8889.

CHALLENGER 32, 1977. Rasa will make 
someone happy living aboard or cruising 
to Mexico. New batteries, charger and 
head. Bottom paint 2004. Pressure water, 
3-burner stove/oven, refrigerator, stereo, 
Perkins 4-108 diesel, dodger. Comfort-
able and well maintained in SSF. Askin 
$19,500. Call (707) 704-1062.

HYDROVANE SELF-STEERING system. 
Good condition. $1,700. (510) 534-4317 
or (510) 205-2307.

WAUQUIEZ CENTURION 40, 1986. 
Cruise ready, located on Turkey’s beautiful 
Turquoise Coast. PUR 80E watermaker; 
16,000 BTU built-in Cruiseair A/C. Engine 
in process of being rebuilt using genuine 
Volvo parts. Winter cockpit enclosure, 
Volvo parts. Winter cockpit enclosure, 
Good condition. $1,700. (510) 534-4317 
or (510) 205-2307.

Let Your Boat Make Money • Charter It 
NEW and HUGE TAX BENEFITS 
Visit our Website www.latitude38.com 
Let Your Boat Make Money • Charter It 
NEW and HUGE TAX BENEFITS 
Visit our Website www.latitude38.com
Custom Canvas & Interiors

The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola & Sons offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.

360 Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com

STAINLESS STEEL

Marine Hardware, Rigging & Fittings at Reasonable Prices

Strength, Quality and Dependability...plus a Lifetime Warranty!

See our complete catalog and order on the Web:

www.BosunSupplies.com

Or call toll-free for catalog and to order

(888) 433-3484

R PARTS

100% INTERNET BASED We carry a complete line of refrigeration parts for maintenance, repair, and upgrades for all brands including Grunert, Glacier Bay, Marine Air, Sea Frost, Adler/Barbour and more. We are also pleased to offer R28+ vacuum insulation panels (independent lab tests) all at Rprices: guaranteed lowest!

www.rparts.com
Constructively of polished marine grade stainless steel for superior strength and corrosion resistance. It serves as a swimming ladder as well as for dockside and dinghy boarding. It folds twice to become a compact unit which secures to lifelines or stows in the lazarette.

An innovative locking system assures strength and safety.

**MYSTIC STAINLESS & ALUMINUM**

(860) 572-9999  Fax (860) 536-2326

www.mysticstainless.com

Fabricators of World Class Custom Marine Hardware

---

**BEYOND CELLULAR**

Globalstar

Wireless Internet

Affordable Portable Satellites

Call for FREE Info on SeaTech Packages and C&P Demo Disk

---

**ADVERTISER’S INDEX - cont’d**

Diesel Fuel Filtering .......... 196
Dimen Marine Financing ....... 44
Discovery Yachts ............... 232
Donationtime.com .............. 231
Doyle Sails ..................... 71
Easom Rigging .................. 97
Edensaw Woods ................. 66
Emery Town Yacht Harbor ... 89
Emeryville Marina ............. 201
Ensenada Cruiseport .......... 184
Essex Credit Corp.......... 158
Farallone Yacht Sales ...... 10
Flying Cloud Yachts ........... 39
Fore spar ....................... 68
Fortman Marina .............. 64
Fowler Insurance Agency ... 210
Fridge Freeze ................ 126
Garhauer Marine .......... 79
Gentry’s Kona Marina ... 214
Gianola & Sons .............. 223
Glacier Bay ................... 146
Golden State Diesel Marine 223
Grand Marina ................ 2
H&S Yacht Sales ............. 83,85
Hanse North America ....... 28
Hansen Rigging .............. 174
Harken ......................... 56,58
Hay Marine .................... 97
Haynes Sails ................. 226
Helms Yacht & Ship Brokers 210
Hidden Harbor Marina ...... 177
Hobie Cat ...................... 136
Hagin Sails ................. 52
Holmes Marine Specialties 163
Hood Sails ................... 57
Hydrovane .................... 84
Interlux Yacht Finishes ... 81
J/World ......................... 59
Jack Rabbit Marine ......... 146
Jim Taylor & Associates ... 208
Katsayn .................................. 205
Kissinger Canvas .......... 141
KKMI Boat Yard ........ 16,17
KKMI Yacht Sales .......... 21
Lagoon America ............. 11
Landfall Navigation ....... 47
Larsen Sails/Nell Hyde ... 121
Lee Sails ..................... 212
List Marine Enterprises ... 141
Loch Lomond Marina ..... 125
Maine Cats ................... 184
Makela Boatworks .......... 227
Marina Bay Yacht Harbor ... 22
Marina Mazatlan .......... 78
Marina Puesta Del Sol ... 204
Marina Real ................. 202
Marina San Carlos .......... 198
Marina Village .............. 45
Marine Equipment Company .. 227
Mariner’s General Ins ... 82
Mariners Choice ............ 95
Maritime Institute ........ 203
Marotta Yachts ........... 233
Berkeley Marina
Gateway to the Golden Gate

YOUR BAY EVERY DAY

When you berth at Berkeley Marina

Come Visit Us!

• New Dry Storage Area
• Renovated Launch Ramp
• Guest Berthing
• 3 Great Restaurants
• Choice Berths Available
• Sport Fishing Charters
• Chandlery & Yacht Club
• Fuel Dock & Boatyard
• Bait Shop & Deli
• Easy I-80 Access
• Beautiful Park Setting

Berkeley Marina
201 University Ave., Berkeley, CA 94710
(510) 981-6740
Fax (510) 981-6745

Plan an overnight or club cruise at our facility.

GOLDEN STATE DIESEL MARINE
Parts
YANMAR • UNIVERSAL • WESTERBEKE
PERKINS • ISUZU • PATHFINDER • ATOMIC 4
Service
DIESEL ENGINES

Barbara Campbell
351 EMBARCADERO
OAKLAND, CA 94606
(510) 465-1093

ADVERTISER'S INDEX - cont'd

Mason Yachts .............. 229
Mazzaltan Marine Center/  
PV Yachts .................... 20
McGinnis Insurance .... 214
McGrath Pacific .......... 76,77
Melges Boat Works ...... 75
Minney’s Yacht Surplus .... 198
Modern Sailing Academy ... 32
Monterey Bay Canvas .... 124
Monterey Peninsula YC ... 139
Mystic Stainless & Aluminum,  
LLC ................................ 224
Napa Valley Marina ...... 147
Nelson Yachts/Sydney Yts. 177
Nelson’s Marine ........ 236
New Era Yachts ......... 230
Norpac Yachts .......... 235
North Beach Canvas ..... 25
North Sails San Francisco 41
Ocean Equipment ....... 159
Oceanus Marine, LLC .... 40
Petit ......................... 87
OCSC Sailing .............. 63
Pineapple Sails .......... 3
Pusser’s Rum ............. 93
Owl Harbor ............... 226
Outboard Motor Shop .... 73
Quantum Pacific ....... 37
Oyster Cove Marina .... 131
Oyster Point Marina ... 36
Pacific Coast Canvas ... 91
Pacific Marine Foundation 224
Pacific Yacht Imports .... 15
Pantaneous America, Inc. ... 92
Passage Yachts ......... 45
Passage Yachts Brokerage 228
Peter Crane Yacht Sales ... 232
Petit ......................... 87
Pettit ......................... 87
Pineapple Sails .......... 3
Pusser’s Rum ............. 93
R-Parts ..................... 223
Raiatea Carenage Service 199
Rialto Marine Supplies . 230
Reynolds 33 ............... 99
Richardson Bay Marina ... 18
Ronstan Marine, Inc. ... 72
Rooster Sails ............. 89
Ryan’s Marine .......... 216
Sail California .......... 33,35
Sail Exchange ........... 210
Sail Warehouse, The ... 141
Sailrite Kits ............... 34
S/Set Sail ................... 6
Sea Frost ................... 91
Sea Scouts of Marin ....... 229
Sea-Fire Marine ............ 73
Seafarer Marine Products ... 200
Seawave .................... 24
Seatech .................... 224,227
SeaPower Marine .......... 229
Selvedge Marine Products ... 200
Selden Mast, Inc. USA .... 54
Scanmar International .... 205
Schaefer Marine .......... 99
Schmidt, Charlotte, Yacht Sales 230
Schoonmaker Point Marina . 48
Scullion, Jack D., Yacht  
Services .................... 99
Schoonmaker Point Marina . 48
Seatech .................... 224,227
Sea-Power Marine .......... 229
Seafarer Marine Products ... 200
Selden Mast, Inc. USA .... 54
Scanmar International .... 205
Schaefer Marine .......... 99

May, 2005 • Latitude 38 • Page 225
OWL HARBOR MARINA
THE FRIENDLY MARINA

- Prepay one year, get the 12th month free!
- 30’-50’ deep draft berths @$4.75 per foot
- Showers • Laundry
- Dry and open storage
- Extra wide berths for multihulls
- Home of Martin’s sailing school

Yacht Club Cruises Welcome!

LOCATED ON SEVEN MILE SLOUGH
OFF THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER

HARBORMASTERS:
FRANK & RHEIAE DIETRICH
(800) 483-9992 OR (916) 777-6055
email: owlharbor@citlink.net
www.owlharbormarina.com
1550 W. TWITCHELL ISLAND RD.
ISLETON, CA 95641

REPAIRS

HAYNES SAILS
A full service sail loft

Call (415) 459-2666 for appointment

ADVERTISER’S INDEX - cont’d

Don’t forget to tell ‘em that Latitude sent you!
Jim DeWitt has exhibits right now (sailing stuff) at OCSC in Berkeley, as well as (new works both sailing and landscapes, florals, etc.) at Keller-Williams Real Estate office in Berkeley at 9th & Gilman.

Both locations welcome visitors, feel free to take a look!

Call Pam for directions.

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing
(510) 236-1401 (800) 758-4291 www.jimdewitt.com
121 Park Place, Point Richmond, CA 94801
Tuesday-Thursday 11:30 to 5 • Friday 11 to 3 • Saturday 11 to 4

Visit the print gallery at www.jimdewitt.com

Makela Boatworks
Family owned since 1948
Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration
19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437
(707) 964-3963
email: howard@makelaboatworks.com • www.Makelaboatworks.com

Marine Engine Co.
Perkins • Yanmar • Atomic 4 • Volvo
Westerbeke • Universal • Beta Marine

Call now for low engine quotes
• Engine Repowering and Rebuilding
• Engine Sales, Service and Parts
• Complete Marine Engine Service

(415) 332-0455

SeaTech Systems
Computerized Navigation & Communication
800.444.2581 • 281.334.1174
navcom@sea-tech.com • www.sea-tech.com

Call for FREE Info on SeaTech Packages and CAPN Demo Disk
For a Great Boat Buying or Selling Experience
Call Passage Yachts

BENETEAU 305, 1988 – $39,500
CS 36, 1985 – $72,500
BENETEAU FIRST 36.7, 2003 – $128,500
BENETEAU 423, 2004 – $215,000
X-YACHT 412 ~ 2001 – $287,000
ERICSON 35
1976 – $31,000
C&C CUSTOM 48
1973 – $199,000

WE SEE MOST OF THE BAY AREA’S BUYERS
LIST WITH US FOR RESULTS!

www.passageyachts.com

Donate your boat or volunteer your time to save our oceans!

Rules have changed Jan. 1, so call us first because we will still get you top dollar value for your vessel donation. Our program uses your equipment so the selling value is not critical to your donation value.

Our programs include:
Cruise Ship Monitoring • California Coastline Survey Point Source Investigations • BlueBoater Education

Volunteer opportunities listed on our Web site. We rely on volunteers to help our small non-profit maximize our effectiveness. From working on boats, taking water samples or coordinating programs there are lots of opportunities to help.

Donate your boat: call Kurt at (415) 235-0756
or email kurtw@aquaticprotection.org
Website www.aquaticprotection.org

OUR EXISTING INVENTORY FOR SALE:

45’ Wharram catamaran, world traveler.................. $15,000
39’ Commercial Fishing trawler, ’96, diesel ................ $3,900
Cal 20 sailboat in Berkeley................................................. $300
Bristol Corsair 24 sailboat w/dinghy................................. $1,800
Apollo 22, 1977, powerboat. Deep V................................. $2,900
Del Rey 24 sailboat on the hard in Napa...................... $1,000
Clipper 26’ sailboat w/trailer and outboard.................. $2,100

How to find a good home for your boat, get a generous tax deduction, and feel great about it at the same time...

DONATE YOUR BOAT TO SEA SCOUTS
You can help us fill the needs of our expanding Scout programs:
• The Sea Scouts can use any serviceable vessels, either sail or power, modern or classic.
• Donors can eliminate berthing fees, insurance costs, commissions, and the hassle of selling a used boat while receiving the most generous values allowed by law.
• Vessel transfers are speedy and efficient. We arrange all the necessary documents with DMV or Coast Guard.

The training vessel Odyssey, a 1938 Sparkman-Stephens yawl and the flagship of our Sea Scout program (see Sightings, Sept. ’99 issue).

For a no obligation information package, please contact Jim Beaudoin
PACIFIC HARBORS COUNCIL
BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA
877-409-0032 • BSAboats@aol.com
37' C&L Trawler, 1979
Fiberglass, twin diesels.
$56,000
Mason Yachts International
Yacht & Ship Brokerage
SAN DIEGO
(619) 224-8070
Coast-to-coast coverage for your yacht with our international client list waiting to buy.

47' Vagabond, 1984
Diesel.
$150,000
See our website at:
www.masonyachts.com
SAUSALITO
(415) 332-8070
MARINA DEL REY
(310) 577-8070

38' Hans Christian, 1980
Fiberglass, diesel.
$129,000
41' Beneteau First 40.7, 2003
$204,000
Designed for tough coastal waters or gliding on the Delta, these magnificent yachts are delivered here, cruise-ready with full warranties. Priced at less than $390,000!

FT. LAUDERDALE
(954) 523-8054
Sea Scouts of Marin and San Francisco Sailing Whaleboats
(415) 956-5700 x121
or email: ntarl@dictyon.com
See our latest boats at: www.dictyon.com/boats.html
No reasonable offers refused • We accept boat donations, too!

PENNYANN 23
Sportfisher.
VHF radio, fishfinder.
$2,000
WALSH PH SLOOP 30', '62
Perkins 4107 diesel.
$3,000

CHRIS CRAFT Comanche 42
Classic S&S design.
Many new upgrades. Great value in 42' spacious sloop. $95K invested. $46,000 OBO

BAYLINER 27, '77, needs engine, runs great ...................................$7,500
RHODES 19, '62 w.trailer ..................................................................$2,000
CAL 20, two to choose from ..............................................................$1,500
CRUISERS 22, '73, cuddy cabin runabout ........................................$2,000
CAL 24, '69, VHF radio, sails .............................................................$2,000
CAL 25, '68 ........................................................................................$2,000
CASCADE 36, '71, F/G, HI vnt. Westerbeke 460, New interior and new wiring. $24,000
Your generosity will give your boat a new home and give you a nice tax break and great satisfaction...

Our growing Scout program needs your support:

- Any serviceable vessel can be used.
- We'll make the transfer quick and easy.
- Tax benefits from donating can meet and sometimes even exceed the amount realized from selling your vessel.
- You can eliminate the bills associated with the cost of owning your boat.

San Francisco Bay Area Council, Boy Scouts of America
~ Donations Are Tax Deductible~

Donate Your Boat to the Sea Scouts
San Francisco Bay Area Council, Boy Scouts of America
~ Donations Are Tax Deductible~

Give A Little...

Give A Yacht...

CHARLOTTE SCHMIDT
YACHT SALES
4100A Harbor Blvd.
Oxnard, CA 93036
Fax (805) 382-2374
www.yachtworld.com/charlotteschmidt

When Experience Counts
(805) 382-2375
Csyachtsales@cs.com

42' HUNTER PASSAGE, 1990
Yanmar diesel, radar, autopilot, GPS/chart plotter, lifewatch, air conditioning/heat, dodger, solar panels. Sold.

49' HALLBERG-RASSY, 1985
Swedish built, 140 hp, diesel, genset, hydraulic furling main and jib, three staterooms, full galley. Original owner. Located Seattle. Call Charlotte.

PEARSON 424 SLOOP, 1982
Strong reputation, excellent accommodations for cruising. Westerbeke diesel.

31' MARINER KETCH, 1971
Perkins 50 hp diesel, aluminum spars, refrigeration, dodger, dinghy with outboard. Full canvas. Asking $39,000.

40' ENDEAVOUR, 1982
CC, radar, inverter, dodger, autopilot, new upholstery, excellent condition.

51' JEANNEAU
Bruce Farr design, four cabin layout, diesel, furling main & jib. $225,000.

47' BRISTOL, 1992
Ted Hood design, solid craftsmanship, furling main & jib. Extensively equipped. $439,000.

47' VAGABOND KETCH, 1981
This is a cruiser’s cruiser. Stylish, roomy, functional and manageable, and most of all, affordable. Offered at $199,999.

47' BRISTOL, 1992
Ted Hood design, solid craftsmanship, furling main & jib. Extensively equipped. $439,000.

35' NIAGRA, 1981
Veteran Canadian-built South Pacific cruiser with enough gear and equipment to go again. $49,900.

38' HANS CHRISTIAN MkII, 1979
Universal 50 hp, watermaker, GPS, radar, autopilot, STBD, dodger, Pullman berth. Reduced! $89,000.

40' ENDEAVOUR, 1982
CC, radar, inverter, dodger, autopilot, new upholstery, excellent condition.

45' COLUMBIA CC, '74

43' HUNTER, '91

35' NIAGRA, '81

31' HUNTER, '83

30' CATALINA, '79

30' CATALINA, '81

A Perfect 10

45' COLUMBIA CC, '74

43' HUNTER, '91

35' NIAGRA, '81

31' HUNTER, '83

30' CATALINA, '79

30' CATALINA, '81

TAYANA 37
There's no better maintained or documented Tayana 37 in the world! Upgraded with extensive equipment, she’s first class. $124,900

2099 Grand St. #9B-03, Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-5988 • sales@newerayachts.com

For more information contact:
Aaron Bedell
1-800-231-7963 x145
aaronb@sfbac.org
CABRILLO YACHT SALES
"Discover The Difference" Three Locations to Serve You!
(619) 523-1745
www.cabrilloyachts.com
Sun Harbor Marina (next to Fisherman’s Landing)
5104 N. Harbor Drive • San Diego • CA 92106 • Fax (619) 523-1746

For details on these and other yachts, visit us at
www.helmsyacht.com

314 Tideway Drive, Alameda, CA 94501

CABRILLO YACHT SALES
“Discover The Difference” Three Locations to Serve You!
(619) 523-1745
www.cabrilloyachts.com
Sun Harbor Marina (next to Fisherman’s Landing)
5104 N. Harbor Drive • San Diego • CA 92106 • Fax (619) 523-1746

For details on these and other yachts, visit us at
www.helmsyacht.com

314 Tideway Drive, Alameda, CA 94501

800-840-4443

SUPPORT BREAST CANCER and AIDS Emergency Fund
by donating your yacht, boat, RV, car, time share
- Tax Deductible
- We Handle All The DMV Paperwork
- Tax Benefits From Donating Can Meet And Sometimes Exceed The Amount Realized From Selling
- End Bills Associated With Owning A Boat

www.cabrilloyachts.com
Your Mexico / Pacific Coast Connection For Tayana Yachts and 75 Used Yachts
www.cabrilloyachts.com
Mexico Connection Keith Demott (520) 743-7833

800-840-4443

For details on these and other yachts, visit us at
www.helmsyacht.com

314 Tideway Drive, Alameda, CA 94501

800-840-4443
SANTA CRUZ 50 Very clean, excellent short-handling, electric winches, 6-cylinder diesel, the perfect gentleman’s yacht! $175,000

SANTA CRUZ 40 Set up as a very fast cruiser. Extensive cruising systems were professionally installed. $99,900

Catalina 36, 1983 Extensive equipment, many upgrades, wind vane, windlass, solar panel, Alaska vet. 1 year SC slip avail. $55,900

Catalina 28 MkII, 1996 Roomy cruiser in nice condition. $44,900


1999 Amel 53 Two owner yacht outfitted for offshore cruising. Located at Seattle, WA. Call for more info. $429,000.

1983 Sceptre 41 Superb condition. Call for more information. Offered at $158,500.

1999 Tartan 3700 Better than new, beautiful yacht. Many custom features, including carbon tape-drive sails. $254,900.

1987 Trintella 29 fiberglass sloop Beautiful jewel-like Dutch pocket cruiser. $28,000

OFFERED AT $349,000

Dealers for: Målö, Regina of Vindo, Farr Pilothouse Yachts Finsulf & Latitude 46

Peter Crane Yacht Sales and Charters

In Santa Barbara – experienced, interested, friendly, low pressure

Brokerage without Walls

Peter Crane (805) 963-8000 • Mark Scott-Paine (805) 455-7086


1968 Morgan 54 Very cool looking boat. Nice equipment. $99,000

1967 Trintella 29 fiberglass sloop Beautiful jewel-like Dutch pocket cruiser. $28,000

1957 Alden 40 sloop Stunningly beautiful. Won last year’s McNish Classic. $99,000

1991 Beneteau Oceanis 510 Recently refreshed. $149,000

Tartan 38 Most thorough restoration and modernization we’ve ever seen. $119,900

Info & photos: www.petercraneyachts.com pc@petercraneyachts.com

12 Issues, 2,910 pages each year...

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

“I don’t want to miss a single page, so sign me up now!”

Please Read Carefully Before Submitting!

Check, money order or credit card info must accompany subscription request.

We do not bill for subscriptions.

Please allow 4-6 weeks to process new subscriptions and changes. Plus delivery time.

Enclosed is $____ for one year

Expiration Date: / Amount $_____

Offered at $_____

Please allow 4-6 weeks to process new subscriptions and changes.

Name
City
State
Zip
Address

FILL OUT THIS FORM AND MAIL IT TO US AT:

Latitude 38, Attn: Subscriptions, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941

OR FAX IT (CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY) TO:

(415) 383-5816, Attn: Subscriptions

For Third Class, 2nd Class, and First Class, payment must accompany order.

Sorry, we cannot accept other foreign subscriptions.

We do not bill. We do not reissue subscriptions.

We do not acceptyr subscriptions.

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!
42' BENETEAU FIRST 42s7, 1999 The last 42s7 launched, she embodies all the improvements Beneteau made in building her 150+ sisterships! Two cabin owner’s version. An unusual combination of short rig and deep keel makes her perfect for conditions here. $195,000

34' CATALINA, 1987 The Catalina 34, launched in 1986 and still being built, is one of Catalina’s most popular boats. She offers a space of aycraft’s 36 foot her at a very affordable price. This particular example is very clean and sports the deep keel as well as a keel-stepped mast. RF and dodger, more. $59,000

30' HUNTER, 1989 Attractive interior with spacious aft cabin plus good sailing characteristics. Difficult to find boats in this price range that offer these features. Shows like NEW inside and out – cushions look like they’ve never been sat on! Low hours on Yanmar diesel, new batteries. $37,000

42' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1987 Rare Hans Christian 43’ Traditional cutter with a custom Mark II interior with the Pullman berth and two heads. In very nice shape, she underwent a $60,000 refit in ’98 for an extended cruise that was never taken. $219,000

30' SUNDOWNER, 1978 Tugboat-style trawler, 1986. All the charm of a Nordic tug at half the price! She’s in VERY nice shape, and, with a slow-time 100hp Yanmar diesel engine (upgrade from the standard 70hp Pathfinder) and pilothouse, will make a fine weekend or local cruiser. Transferable Sausalito YH slip. $74,000

31' HUNTER 310, 1999 The 310 is a member of Hunter’s newest generation cockpit America standard, the cockpit well is virtually circular, the rig is fractional, the hull is rounded with lots of freeboard and beam, the show is straight, and windows proliferate in astounding profusion. $59,000

36' ISLANDER FREEMOUNT, 1978 Another Robert Perry-designed classic, and the rare B plan interior with the Pullman berth to boot! This is a solidly-built boat with a functional layout that in many ways was ahead of her time. $47,000

37' RAFKI, 1976 Bluewater capable. This particular example shows very nicely, much, MUCH newer than her actual age! She was Awlgripped in 1999, but it looks like she was just splashed yesterday! $74,900

30' ARIES, 1976 Very nice canoe-sterned classic. Mast, sails & covers, Harken RF Standing/running rigging renewed ’95—very lightly used since. Ditchman materials including recently reinstalled Westerbeke 620 for less than 1,000 hours. Exterior brightwork re-done summer ’98. Electronics updated ’92. $26,500

32' AMEL, 1976 Very nice canoe-sterned classic. Mast, sails & covers, Harken RF. Standing/running rigging renewed ’93—very lightly used since. Ditchman materials including recently reinstalled Westerbeke 620 for less than 1,000 hours. Exterior brightwork re-done summer ’98. Electronics updated ’92. $26,500

31' HUNTER 310, 1999 The last 42s7 launched, she embodies all the improvements Beneteau made in building her 150+ sisterships! Two cabin owner’s version. An unusual combination of short rig and deep keel makes her perfect for conditions here. $195,000
Also: 37', '84…$37,500; 34', '85…$41,000

40' BREWER PILOTHOUSE CUTTER, 1988
Reduces price by another $10,000.
Length over all is 43', beam is 12', and draft is 7'.

41' MORGAN OI, 1979
Second owner, ketch rig. Website diesel heating
Nice Sausalito slip. $70,000.

37' VALIANT ESPRIT SLOOP, '81
Bob Perry design. Sea worthy. Monitor windvane,
radar, AP & more. $81,900.

57' COCK ROBIN ALDEN 31…$189,000

37' Rafiki….. 79 74,500
57' Chris Craft… 2 from 175,000
54' Trojan FD… 79 349,000
53' Grand Banks Abakan… 225,000
49' Whirlwind… 94 170,000
40' S&S… 93 65,000
40' Chris Craft… 99 49,900
44' Sea Ray 440 Exp… 95 225,000
42' Hatteras MF… 73 139,500
42' Chris Craft… 68 99,000
42' Grand Banks… 67 89,900

37' Rafiki….. 79 74,500
57' Chris Craft… 2 from 175,000
54' Trojan FD… 79 349,000
53' Grand Banks Abakan… 225,000
49' Whirlwind… 94 170,000
40' S&S… 93 65,000
40' Chris Craft… 99 49,900
44' Sea Ray 440 Exp… 95 225,000
42' Hatteras MF… 73 139,500
42' Chris Craft… 68 99,000
42' Grand Banks… 67 89,900

37' Endeavour… 79 159,000
New set of sails incl. cruising spin. Brand new
cruise and Autohelm. $76,000

41' NEWPORT, 1979
CELESTIAL 48, 1986
Only one on the west coast. Ron

41' NEWPORT, 1979
CELESTIAL 48, 1986
Only one on the west coast. Ron

41' NEWPORT, 1979
CELESTIAL 48, 1986
Only one on the west coast. Ron
**35' MARINER KETCH** by Wm. Garden, N.A. '66. For East Yachts launch. Major refit just completed. Copperbottomed, diesel, wheel, etc. Wellbuilt boats traditional mahogany, teak, wool, more. Must be seen! $49,950

**34' LILOE FREEPORT** Ketch. All teak. Less than 100 hrs on new 100 hp. Starboard side, ESP chart & more. Big & comfy & looks great! Try $79,950

**34' ALOHA SLOOP**. High quality from Canada. Diesel, very clean & well-found one-owner boat. Full galley, shower, flooring, spinnaker, diesel, wheel. Showing excellent condition & much more. $49,900

---

**41' ISLANDER FREEPORT** Ketch. All teak. Over 100 hrs on new 100 hp. Starboard side, ESP chart & more. Big & comfy & looks great! Try $79,950

---

**34° CATALINA SLOOP**. Diesal, wheel, fueling, spinnaker, full galley, enclosed head w/shower, radar & much more. A beautiful vessel equipped right in top shape. Asking $49,950

---

**36° WYLIE 34 SLOOP**. Tom Wale's famous IOR champion performance cruiser design. Approx. 15 bags of sails, Hammer diesel, galley, enclosed marine head. Well rigged & LOTS OF FUN! Asking $23,950

---

**35° CINNAMON** Trawler. Never in a lift and a low price. A BEAUTIFUL BOAT. Asking $23,950

---

**34° SYLVANIA**. Low priced at $18,500. Asking $18,500

---

**35° BOWHAT**. Low priced at $23,950. Asking $23,950

---

**36° UNIFLITE AFT CABIN FLYBRIDGE CRUISER**. Twin Chrysler 440's, 2 enclosed heads, showers, full galleys, radars, GPS/chart, full canvas, more than you can imagine. A GOOD ONE! Asking $39,950

---

**36° CLASSIC, ’31 WHEELER M.Y.** 16' beam. Over 500K full refitishment in October ’04, and she is ready for you to finish restoration. Wheel House, diesels, three heads, huge salon, more. Asking $75,000

---

**39° BENETEAU OCEANS 390 SLOOP**. Performance cruiser 2 private staterooms, diesel, wheel, roller furl, radar, A/P, inflateable, full galley & much more. A great sailer from an outstanding architect and builder. Asking $76,000

---

**The Old Kermit Parker Brokerage**

Serving the Boating Community at this Location since 1956.

---

May, 2005 • Latitude 38 • Page 235
NELSON Yachts

Grand Soleil • Sydney
Hunter Trailerables
(510) 337-2870

BROKERAGE BOAT OF THE MONTH

J/40, 1986
Ready to cruise and carefully cared for by her current and previous owner. With new engine, just installed. $156,000.
For more great listings, see ad on page 177.

NELSON Yachts

SPECIALIZING IN

STERLING LINEAR POLYURETHANE COATINGS

PETTIT marine paint

PAINT YOUR OWN BOTTOM WITH PAINT AT WEST MARINE PRICES

Nelson's Marine News

• Expanded engine repair services with two competent, experienced mechanics on site.
• NEW! Sacramento 160,000 sq. ft., state-of-the-art, drive-in/drive-out indoor boat/RV storage facility.
• *Celebrate our 20th anniversary with half price haulouts on all full service bottom/repair jobs!

Nelson's Marine Seminar Series

AC/DC Electric May 7 $149
A day-long in-depth seminar covering AC & DC electrical systems
AC & DC Electrical Distribution Panels
Inverters/Chargers • Generators
Shore Power • Bonding Systems • Energy Monitors
Wiring • Lightning Protection

Nelson's Marine

(510) 814-1858 FAX (510) 769-0815
1500 FERRY POINT, ALAMEDA, CA 94501

LOCATED IN THE NELSON'S MARINE COMPLEX:
Fred Andersen Woodworking (510) 522-2705
Drake Marine Services (510) 521-0967
Hansen Rigging (510) 521-7027
Metropolis Metal Works (510) 523-0600
Rooster Sails (510) 523-1977
Jack D. Scullion Yacht Services (510) 919-0001
UK Sailmakers (510) 523-3966

20th Anniversary!
CELEBRATE WITH US WITH HALF OFF HAULOUTS!

Head mechanic
John Brennan

PAINT YOUR OWN BOTTOM WITH PAINT AT WEST MARINE PRICES